

AMIGA

WORLD

September 1993

U.S.A. \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

UK £2.95

An IDG
Communications
Publication

BREAK ON THROUGH TO . . .

A1200 Power Expansion!

Buyer's Guide To

19 A1200 Upgrades

PRINTER SPECIAL!

- ▶ **6** Hot New Printer Models Compared
- ▶ Printer Drivers Guide

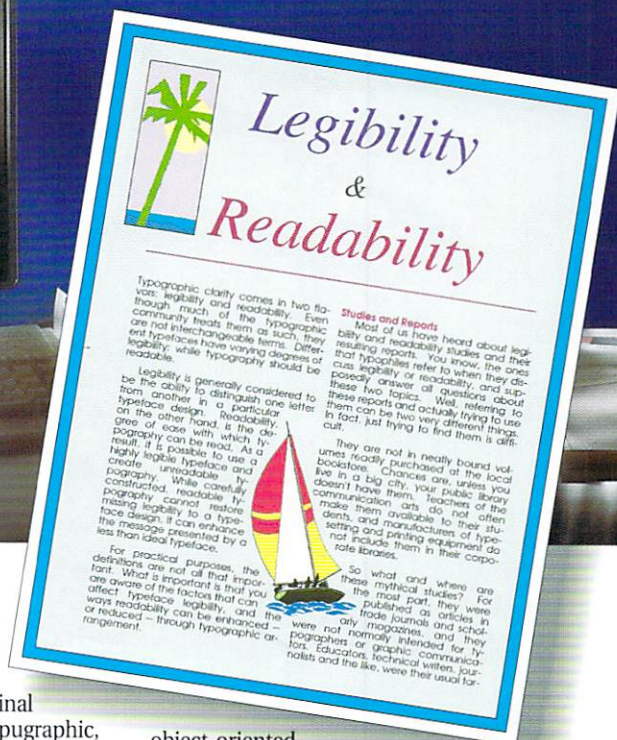
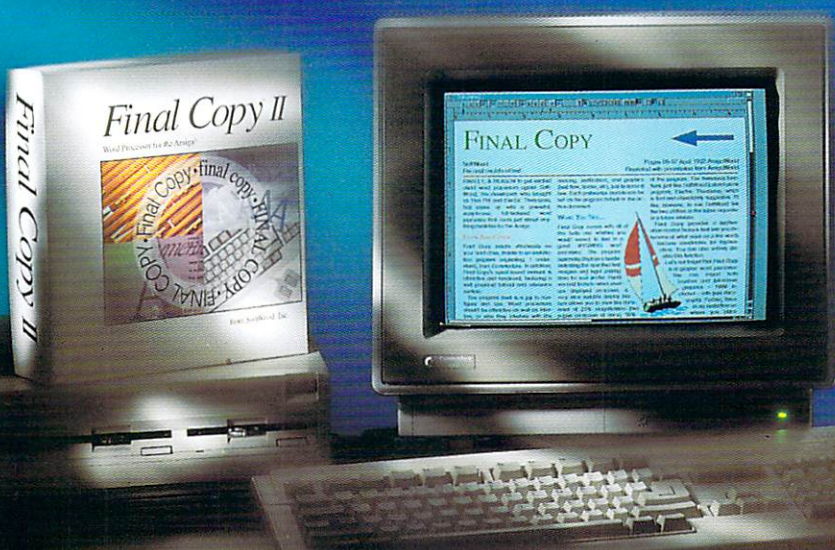
PLUS!

- Amiga Music Tips
- 12 Top PD Picks In Video Software

REVIEWS ● Real 3D 2.0 ● Zeus 68040
● SupraTurbo 28 ● Personal Paint 2.1. . . And More!



FIRST CHOICE WORLDWIDE!



Final Copy II Release II

Final Copy II produces high quality, professional looking documents. It combines advanced word processing features, easy-to-use page layout capabilities, and state-of-the-art printing technology into one convenient program.

While other programs claim to have quality printing, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that will produce excellent quality printouts on any Workbench (1.3, 2.0 or higher) supported graphic printer. If you have a PostScript printer, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that has true WYSIWYG PostScript print capabilities - other programs limit you to a few fonts

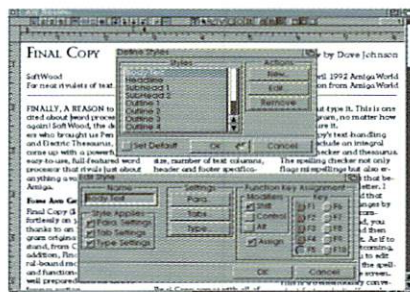
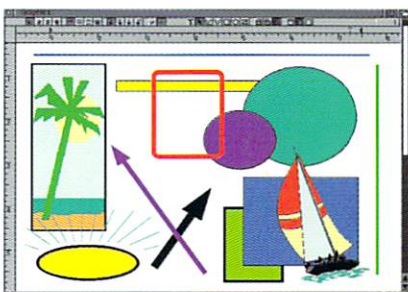
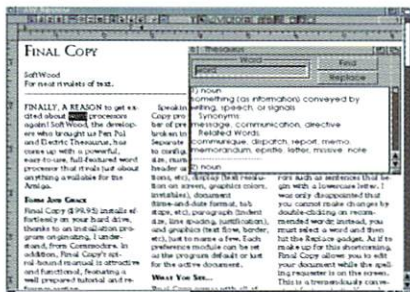
and a limited number of sizes. Final Copy II supports NimbusQ, Compugraphic, and Type-1 outline font formats giving you access to thousands of commercial and public-domain fonts.

Final Copy II's word processing features include: 144,000 word speller; 1.4 million response thesaurus; automatic hyphenation; named paragraph style sheets; master pages; mail-merge; multiple newspaper style columns; search and replace; header and footer support; left, right, center and decimal tabs; paragraph justification; and automatic date, time, and page number insertion.

Final Copy II's graphic features include:

object-oriented, structured tools for drawing boxes, ovals, lines, arrow-tipped lines, and rounded cornered boxes; cropping; graphic sizing; object locking; and graphic depth arranging. Full AGA support lets you work in screens having up to 256 colors.

Final Copy II now available in American English, British English, German, French, and French-Canadian versions is the best selling word processor for the Amiga in the world. As stated in a recent AmigaWorld review, "FinalCopy II pulls into the lead of the Amiga word-processing pack."



You want a document that reads well in addition to looking good. Final Copy™ comes with a 144,000 word speller, 1.4 million word thesaurus with definitions, master pages, style sheets, paragraph sorting, math support, mail-merge, automatic hyphenation, and user-defined tab stops to assist you in your writing.

Final Copy's™ graphic support is the best there is in any Amiga® word processor. Place IFF ILBM pictures and brushes anywhere in a document. Draw boxes, ovals, lines, arrows, squares, and circles using Final Copy's™ structured drawing tools. Flow text around or on top of any graphic in a document.

Style sheets and master pages are features you can really use to ensure your documents are created in a consistent and well-planned manner. Fully editable page views let you work in several levels of reduction and magnification. Multiple snaking columns, left/right pages, and title page options are easy to use.

SoftWood, Inc.

P.O. Box 50178 • Phoenix, Arizona 85076

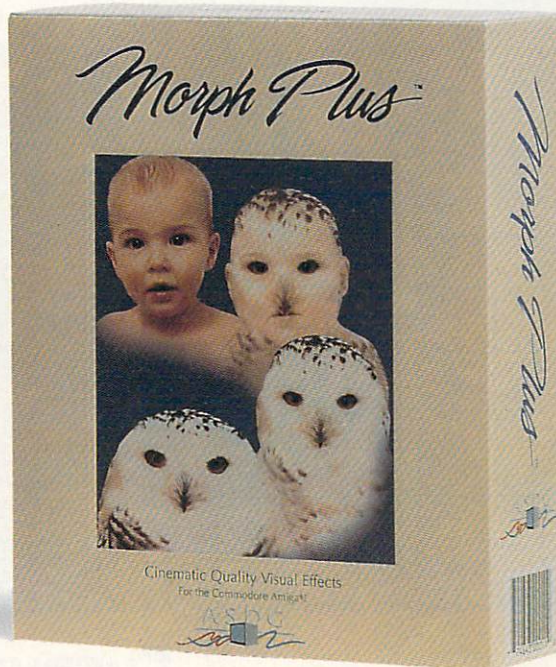
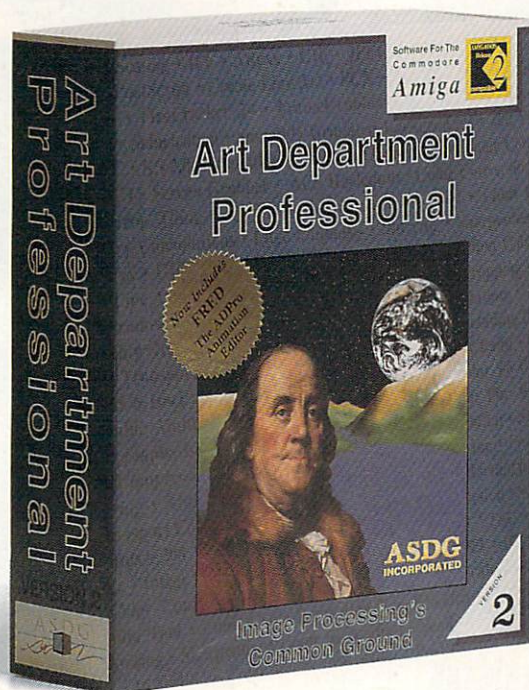
1(800) 247-8314

System Requirements: Amiga® with at least 1 megabyte of RAM and either a hard drive or 2 floppy drives.

To use Compugraphic fonts you must have a hard drive and WB 2.1 or greater.

Imported by: AmigaOberland (Germany), Gordon Harwood Computers (England), TUPsoft (Australia), and Essonne Mailing (France).

Bring Home The Best



If you're thinking about getting an Amiga® special effects or image processing product, here are some facts to consider:

- ASDG's Art Department Professional was named the "Best Image Processing Program" for 1992 by the readers of Amazing Computing Magazine and "Best Video Software" by Germany's Amiga Plus Magazine.

- American Software And Hardware Distributors and MicroPace Distributors (the two largest Amiga® software distributors in North America) cite ADPro and MorphPlus as the best selling products of their kind.

- ADPro placed third among ALL Amiga® software products on the MicroPace 1992 Top 50 Sellers List.

- The Post Group, one of the largest post production houses in the world, has used ADPro and MorphPlus in the production of special effects for the prime time TV



show Quantum Leap and for major motion pictures.

- Mark Swain, an AmigaWorld reviewer (and animator for Foundation Imaging, the creators of the special effects for Babylon 5), said, "MorphPlus produces the most realistic shape shifting special effects I have ever seen on a desktop."

- David Duberman, Executive Editor of Video Toaster User, said in a comparative review of Amiga®

morphing products, "MorphPlus is the Rolls Royce of Amiga® morphing software... it will pay for itself with one job."

Consider the facts.
Then bring home the best.



925 Stewart Street Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Art Department Professional is a registered trademark of ASDG Incorporated. MorphPlus is a trademark of ASDG Incorporated.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.



A 500

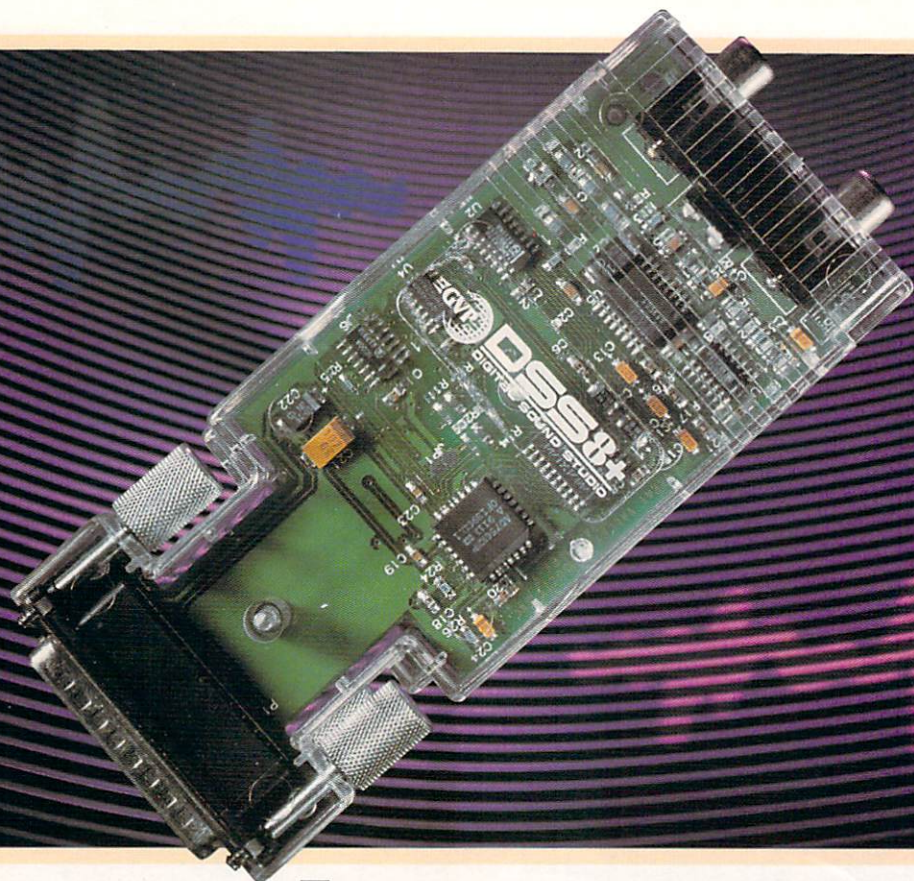
A 600

A 1200

A 2000

A 3000

A 4000



EVERYTHING THAT YOU EVER DREAMED AN AUDIO SAMPLER COULD BE... PLUS!

We'll say it loud and clear: *If you have an Amiga®, you need DSS8+™!*

There's a brand new standard in quality for 8-bit audio on the Amiga: GVP's DSS8+. We've integrated utterly-unbeatable sound with an impressive collection of features never before found in any sampler.

You can shop around to your heart's desire, but *you won't find a sampler with clearer sound or more features anywhere at any price*

— why? Because the PLUS in DSS8+ means that we took everything you expect in a stereo sampler and added:

- Now over 255 settings for input gain including "Automatic". (No more time wasted in calibration!)
- Over 127 settings for our new Low Pass Filter. (Noise reduction!)
- Incredibly high Dynamic Range thanks to DSS8+'s DC Offset Adjustment. (Now hear this!)
- Right and Left channel pre-mix so you save precious RAM. (No more stereo mix-down!)
- Hardware Channel Selector for optimum performance with all Amigas. (Power to the People!)
- Separate microphone jack for simultaneous voice-over and music recording. (Home Video!)
- A solid secure fit onto the Amiga for minimal signal loss. (No more tiny screwdrivers!)

DSS8+
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO

The PLUS doesn't stop there—it also gives you...

- Our renowned full-featured sample editing and music composition software.
- A handy Control Panel for independent control of DSS8+'s advanced features, allowing full compatibility with almost any sampler software available today.
- The best manual in the business with an easy-to-follow Digital Sound Tutorial.
- A second diskette overflowing with ready-to-play Sound Effects!

DSS8+ is the essential audio peripheral for everyone from beginners to digital sound veterans. In other words, DSS8+ is for anyone interested in a fun and simple-to-use tool for sound and music. It's perfect for jazzing up MultiMedia presentations created with Scala™, Helm™, CanDo™, MediaLink™, or AmigaVision™.

The PLUS also means Positively Affordable

In addition to being the best value in sound, DSS8+ now allows you to benefit from an unequalled offer. For a limited time, you can send in your old sampler and receive a generous discount on a new DSS8+. Call GVP right away for details.

Take it from your ears, get the PLUS—DSS8+!



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. • 600 CLARK AVENUE • KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA
PHONE 215-337-8770 • FAX 215-337-9922

DSS8+ is a trademark of Great Valley Products Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Cando is a trademark of Inovatronics, Inc. Scala is a trademark of Scala, Inc. Media Link is a trademark of Activa International. Helm is a trademark of Eagle Tree Software, Inc. Amiga Vision is a trademark of Commodore International, Ltd. ©1993 Great Valley Products, Inc.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 9, SEPTEMBER 1993

FEATURES

A1200 EXPANSION: CHOOSING THE RIGHT PATH *By Micheal Savoie* 20

A careful upgrade strategy can make all the difference in capitalizing on your Amiga 1200's capabilities. Here's some timely advice—plus buyer's guide info—on expanding the newest Amiga.

MASS APPEAL

By Tim Walsh and Sheldon Leemon 28

Three new releases from Commodore—the A4000/030, the A4091 SCSI-2 controller, and the 1942 multisync monitor—are making high-end computing more powerful and more affordable.

GETTING SO MUCH BETTER ALL THE TIME *By Dave Johnson* 32

A new generation of faster, more capable ink-jet and laser printers is transforming mainstream printed output on the Amiga. And, even better, prices are going down as the quality goes up!

"DRIVER" EDUCATION

By Sheldon Leemon 39

To get the most from your printer, you must master drivers and other software that control its operation. Get behind the wheel in this hands-on course and learn to drive your printer more effectively.

ARTICLES

THE MUSICAL AMIGA, OPUS 2

By Raymond Mlynchak 43

The final installment of our two-part series on getting started in Amiga music shows you how to control the recording process for the best playback results.

AW PROFILE: VIDEO TOASTER

AT THE BALLPARK 90

The new Florida Marlins baseball team inserted a Video Toaster in their opening-day lineup, and the Amiga has been lighting up the scoreboard ever since.

COLUMNS

EDITOR'S DRAWER

By Dennis Brisson 4

The editor notes that it's the people who



Get ready for an Amiga 1200 power breakthrough with our survey of RAM expanders, accelerators, FPU's, controllers, clocks, and other upgrades!

use it, not the hardware itself, that makes the Amiga such a great machine.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

By Joel Hagen 54

Use DPaint animbrushes as painting tools, as well as for animation, and add some neat effects to your artistic repertoire.

VIDEO SUITE *By Geoffrey Williams* ... 58

Tired of the high cost of a lot of today's video-production tools? Well, train your lens on these dozen top picks in video freeware out there for the taking.

DEPARTMENTS

Overscan 6

News, newsmakers, new products, and network happenings—the accent is on “new” right here every month.

HELP KEY 86

Tim's got the fix for anything that's “bugging” you or your Amiga.

THE LAST WORD 96

Go ahead, make our day, send that letter without delay!

REVIEWS

REAL 3D 2.0 (Realsoft / Godfrey) 12

Unique 3-D creation and animation capabilities in a dramatically revised version.

CLARITY 16 (Microdeal) 14

16-bit sound sampling and playback.

SUPRA TURBO 28 (Supra) 15

Ingenious low-cost A2000/500 accelerator.

DISTANT SUNS 4.2 (VRL) 64

The magical planetarium sim is back.

DEJAVUE (PreVue Technologies) 65

Remote controller for the Video Toaster.

HYPERCACHE PROFESSIONAL

(Silicon Prarie) 65

Software to speed up hard-disk access.

ZEUS 68040 (PP&S) 68

Heavy-hitting accelerator/RAM/SCSI-2 controller combo for the A2000.

PERSONAL PAINT 2.1

(Cloanto / Haitex) 69

A paint/image-processing program that could give DPaint a run for its money.

GAMES

CRIB NOTES *By Peter Olafson* 76

At last! Dr. O breaks on through to the other side of III's beastly shadows with some final endgame secrets.

THE LABYRINTH

(Electronic Arts) 76

A mesmerizing graphics adventure game developed with CD-ROM in mind.

FLASHBACK (U.S. Gold) 78

Action/adventure with great animation.

SYNDICATE (Electronic Arts) 80

From the developers of Populous and PowerMonger, this may be the best yet.

SHORT TAKES 81

Capsule reviews of new Amiga games.

AW PRODUCT INFORMATION . 94

To contact the developer of any product mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one “Manufacturers’ Distributors’ Addresses” list.

EDITOR'S DRAWER

A spotlight on some of the real movers and shakers in the Amiga industry.

LET'S GET PERSONAL

Sometimes, the computer industry is guilty of mega-posturing. Bigger, better, faster, more power. In our quest for increased speeds, more colors and memory, larger displays and higher resolutions, we tend to become entangled in the accoutrements of computing. We run the risk of getting bogged down in numbers, specifications, acronyms, and jargon, which is often used, not to explain, but simply to impress. Every once in a while, we need to focus on the people behind the machines.

The stories that I like best are about individuals who have demonstrated creativity, determination, and skill in applying technology in a significant and meaningful way to their jobs and lives. Their inspiring stories illustrate the use of the Amiga as a real-world problem-solver and tool. The Amiga community is brimming with users who fall into this category, and I'd like to introduce you to a few salient examples.

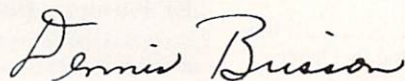
Meet Joel Tessler (see profile on p. 90), who keeps fans at Miami's Joe Robbie Stadium rocking 'n' cheering for the hometown teams—the Miami Dolphins during football season and Major League Baseball's newest team, the Florida Marlins. He supplies the giant scoreboards at the stadium with video, animation, and graphics via an Amiga/Video Toaster system.

Those who don't relate to the glitz and shine of super graphics may identify with Loren Eyrich, a Florida man who traded in a successful, but sedentary desk job to take to the back roads of America and chronicle his adventures in a newspaper called *Heartland Highways*. His lone traveling companion is—you guessed it—an Amiga computer, which he uses to publish his quarterly journal.

Often cited as the backbone of the industry, user groups are largely responsible for spreading the Amiga gospel. One such group, the Amiga Computer Enthusiasts of Stamford, CT, deserves special recognition for its ingenuity and enthusiasm in hosting a successful computer show, called Amiga Spectrum '93. Not only did they capture the attention and imaginations of many inquisitive area residents, but their videotape of the show should be required viewing for other clubs planning similar events.

The needs and interests of Amiga users are diverse. Whether you're a fan of flight simulators, or use your Amiga to run a BBS or log onto your favorite on-line service, you belong to a community of creative talents who have discovered ways to use Amiga technology in real-world situations. Animators, designers, musicians, and educators are real people with real needs.

Users and their applications, rather than technological achievements, drive the market. We need to be reminded of this, lest we sometimes forget.



Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

AmigaWorld

Dale Strang, Publisher

Dennis Brisson, Editor-in-Chief
Daniel Sullivan, Executive Editor
Vinoy Laughner, Managing Editor
Barbara Gefvert, Senior Editor
Tim Walsh, Senior Editor/Reviews
Ann Record, Assistant Editor

Peter Olafson, Games Editor
Joel Hagen, Contributing Editor

Howard G. Happ, Art Director
Laura Johnson, Assistant Art Director
Ann Dillon, Designer
Alana Korda, Manufacturing Manager

Michael McGoldrick, Advertising Director
Barbara Hoy, Sales Representative
Heather Guinard, Sales Representative
Meredith Bickford, Advertising Coordinator
Advertising: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100
FAX: 1-603-924-4066

Giorgio Saluti, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales
533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010
1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019

Wendie Haines Marro, Marketing Director
Mary McCole, Promotion Coordinator
Lisa Jaillet, Desktop Publishing Manager

Debbie Bourgault, Fulfillment Coordinator
Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

TechMedia Publishing

Dale Strang, President
Susan M. Hanshaw, Director of Operations
Monica A. Lougee, Administrative Assistant
& Customer Service Liaison
William M. Boyer, Director of Credit Sales & Collections
Kemco Publishers Services, Newsstand Circulation



AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years; Canada, \$41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. Entire contents copyright 1993 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. Printed in the USA.

A. AMIGA® — THE VIDEOGRAPHER'S VIDEO-MAKING COMPUTER, FOR ANIMATION, GRAPHICS, CHARACTER GENERATION, AUDIO, ETC.

B. BIRTHDAY — OR ANY BIG EVENT IN YOUR LIFE

C. CAMCORDER — ANY FORMAT, FOR LIVE VIDEO

D. DECK — VCR, ANY FORMAT, WITH PRE-RECORDED VIDEO

S. SOUND — ANY SOURCE, SEPERATE PRE-RECORDED, OFF VIDEOTAPE OR LIVE LINE INPUT

G. G-LOCK™ BY GVP — FOR SIMPLE TITLING OR MIXING IT ALL TOGETHER



A 500

A 600

A 1200

A 2000

A 3000

A 4000

THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF BETTER VIDEO

G-Lock™ Makes Your Video Connections With:

- Genlock features for crisp overlays of scrolling, or static titles, graphics over live video and recording to videotape with high quality results.
- Simple, intuitive mouse-driven software control panels. Full ARexx, CLI interfaces and Workbench interfaces.
- Software selection of 2 composite video inputs or 1 Y/C (S-Video) input.
- Software selection or mixing of 2 audio inputs with bass and treble control.
- Software-driven video processing amplifier, (proc amp) offering complete real-time signal processing control, including hue, brightness, saturation and more.
- Software-controlled RGB color splitter compatible with video digitizers like Newtek's Digi-View™.
- Built-in transcoder converts input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs.
- Full ECS/AGA support for full compatibility with new A1200 and A4000 systems!
- Compatible with popular titling software like AmigaVision™, Scala-Multimedia 200™ and Gold Disk's Video Director™.
- Separate versions available for standards around the world. Compatible with NTSC, PAL and SECAM.

Video: A Cut Above

G-Lock's six video control panels enable you to perform a wide array of special effects on still or motion video including ...

- ▶ Colorizing for unique visual effects.
- ▶ Creating your own "classic" black and white videos using the Colorkill feature
- ▶ Color filter effects.
- ▶ High-quality keying effects with bitplane or chroma keying.
- ▶ Manual or automatic (ARexx triggered) fades and cuts.

Audio: Sound Designs

G-Lock's dual-input audio panel switches, mixes and shapes sound for effects such as ...

- ▶ Combining stereo channels or separate inputs without a "Y" adaptor.
- ▶ Treble and bass equalization.
- ▶ Plus, add DSS8 or any Amiga created/modified digital audio samples to your final mix!

Professional video processing + audio processing + a powerful but simple interface + creative special effects, make G-Lock the cornerstone of your multimedia productions!



For more information or your nearest GVP dealer phone 215-337-8770
For technical information, phone 215-354-9495



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. • 600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215-337-8770 • FAX 215-337-9922

G-Lock is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 1 on Reader Service card.

OVERSCAN

News, New Products and Networks

BACK TO THE AMIGA BASICS

This fall, back to school means back to the Amiga keyboard for the students at Moriarty Elementary School in New Mexico. At the school's Computer Learning Center, the walls are lined with 25 A500s, each with an extra floppy drive and a 1084S monitor that's been modified to accept headphones. Shannon Chancellor, who is in charge of the computer program, sits prominently in the center of the room with an Amiga on her desk, as well. Her active involvement in the computer sessions is crucial, because as she says, "If the teacher is not involved, then the kids have the same attitude."

She explained that Moriarty chose the Amiga platform "because of its graphics capability, mainly, and because it's inexpensive." The latter reason means that "every child can have a computer," not just "those who finish their work before the others,"

which is often the case when only one computer is used in a classroom.

The kids use word processors to write stories and take spelling tests. The younger children also use a program called Talking Animator (JMH Software), which combines an animation/drawing program with a word processor. Chancellor says that the children love to draw, and that by doing so they learn to move the mouse and how to use click and double-click to make things happen. For a young child, that takes concentration.

Favorable Feedback

By the time the students reach the third grade the Amiga has become a fun tool to learn from. Chancellor noted that she can measure success if a student can operate the computer and the keyboard with minimal support: She simply tells them to get out

whatever program they will be using and boot up their computers—and they do the rest.

The real success, however, comes when kids find something in the computer lab that they can't find anywhere else. Chancellor noted that one sixth-grade boy, who was not very popular and did not think of himself as very smart, could excel at the computer. Before long he was discovering new things about the programs and teaching the teachers!

The program has been so successful that a similar lab set up has been created for the Middle School with hard-drive equipped Amiga 600s. What's next on the lesson plan? AmigaVision. Chancellor would like the older students to learn about logic flow in the process of being creative.

—Will Steinsiek

SHOW OF SUPPORT

Better support is the aim of software upgrades this month.

ASDG's CygnusEd Professional 3.5 (\$119.95) text editor is locale.library compatible; in addition to English, a localized text set for German is now available. Version 3.5's search-and-replace feature "remembers" search strings so you can browse through previous strings instead of retyping. The new release now has enhanced ARexx commands; it also supports Amiga Clipboard and Workbench 2.0 and later. An emulator library is included to give Workbench 1.3 users the standard file, font, and screen-mode requesters. The upgrade from CED 2.12 costs \$35. (RS# 129.)

People have used **Virtual Reality Studio (Domark)** for skills training, crime-scene re-enactment, and home design; with it you can create a complex 3-D world, and apply to it sets of conditions that are responsive to the user's actions. Now the **2.0 version** (\$99.95) offers new

features including more control commands, fading and transparent objects, flexicubes, and point-and-click creation of spheres. A video tutorial is included, as is a clip-art library with a companion full-color catalog to make object selection easier. (RS# 130.)

GVP's G-Lock software version 1.16 supports the Amiga's parallel port for better compatibility with Commodore's CDTV and Gold Disk's Video Director. The software also features improved operation and synchronization with all VCRs and automatic startup capability for use with kiosks. The update is available directly from GVP dealers and from the GVP BBS at 215/337-8770. (RS# 131.)

Digital Collage (DRC Sequential Graphics), a monthly collection of ten textures and five backdrops, is now available in IFF-24 format as well as regular IFF. **Digital Collage24** contains the same tiles and backdrops as the IFF version, but they are JPEG compressed and in greater

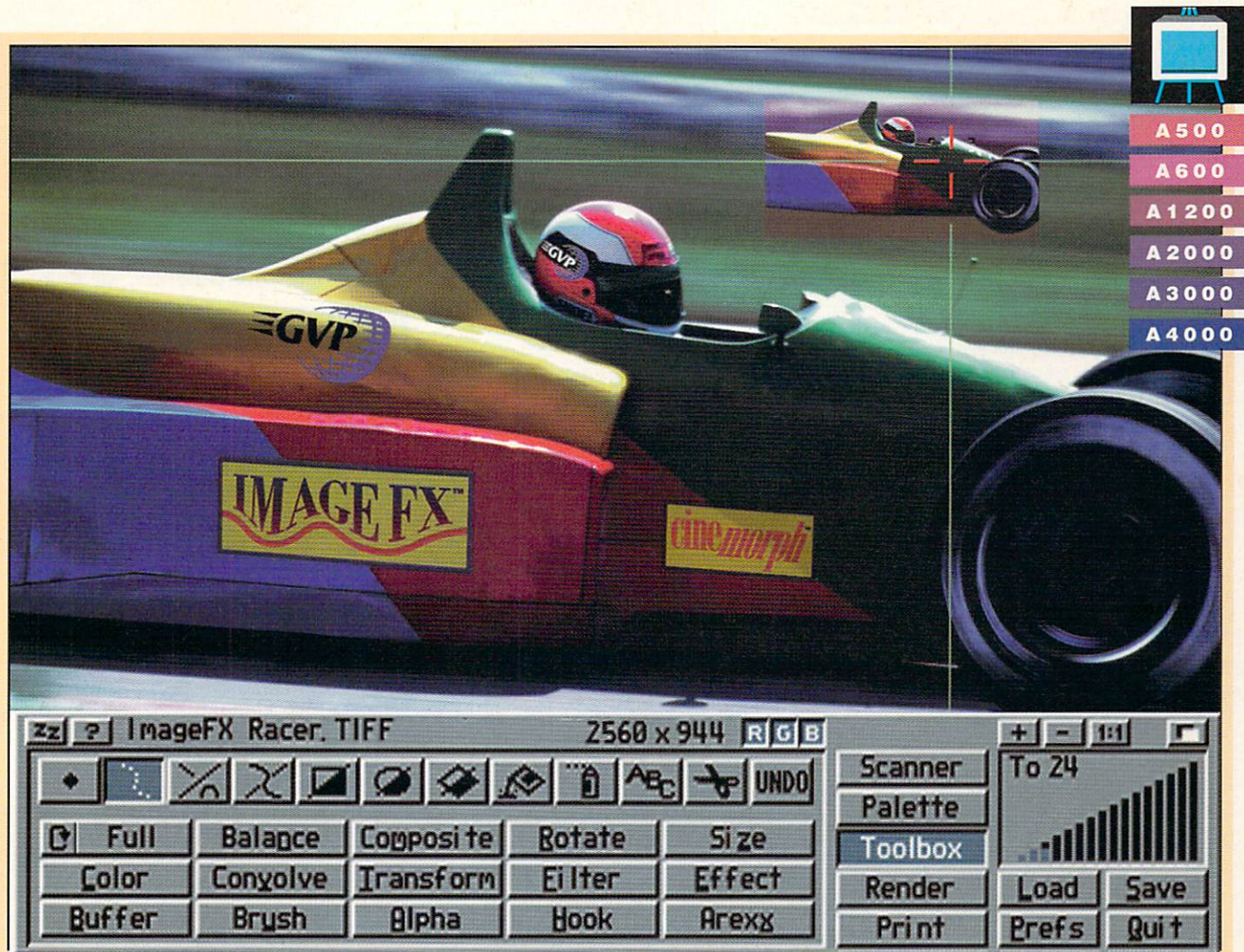
color resolution. A six-month subscription costs \$30 for IFF format and \$72 for IFF-24; subscribers also get 15 DPaint motion clips each month. (RS# 133.)



OVERHEARD

So, you've finished your masterpiece? Enter it in the **Pixel Art Expo Roma '93** contest. Any original graphic and musical work in real time that was created on a personal computer will be considered. Amiga-generated entries must have been created with a standard graphics card and a maximum of 18MB. All entries must be postmarked by Oct. 31. For more information write to: Associazione Culturale Tecnopolis, Viale Gorizia n.20, 00198 Rome, Italy.

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94



IMAGEFX™

**TRULY INTEGRATED IMAGE PROCESSING...A REALITY,
HERE AND NOW**

The concept is simple: *ImageFX is the only Image Processing package that you will ever need. Period.*

Some Image Processing packages make a lot of promises, but end up making you do all the work—as they work on your pocket-book! But not ImageFX from GVP; we've done it right the first time, saving you time and money.

The way we see it, "Professional" means *Truly Integrated*. That's why ImageFX gives you everything up front. We wouldn't think of doing it any other way! Observe:

| FEATURE | IMAGEFX PRICE | ADPRO™ PRICE |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Image processing | \$ 249.95 | \$ 299.00 |
| Morphing | Included | \$ 295.00 |
| "Pro Conversion Pack" | Included | \$ 90.00 |
| Epson Scanning | Included | \$ 200.00 |
| TOTALS | \$ 249.95* | \$884.00* |

**CINEMORPH™
INCLUDED
FREE**

We could have stopped there, but Image Processing is serious business, and serious business calls for value and power, so ImageFX holds nothing back. *You won't find any other Image Processing software with these integrated features:*

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| JX-100 Scanning | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Regionalized Processing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Virtual Memory | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Edge Feathering | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Complete Painting Tools | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Brush Handling | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Real-time WYSIWYG Preview | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Color Transparencies | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Dual Image Buffers | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Separate RGB Masking | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Alpha Channel | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | CMY/HSV Operation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Undo & Redo | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | YUV/YIQ Operation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Perhaps other Image Processing packages will someday catch on to the power and flexibility of ImageFX. However, if you're serious *now* about Image Processing, you need the software that was *born* ready. No limitations. No costly additions!

ImageFX is Truly Integrated Image Processing...*a reality here and now!*



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC. • 600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215-337-8770 • FAX 215-337-9922

*List prices and features are based on information published in AmigaWorld, May 1993, and are subject to change. ImageFX and CineMorph are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. ADPro is a trademark of ASDG Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. AmigaWorld is a publication of TechMedia Publishing, an IDG Company. ©1993 Great Valley Products, Inc.

A1200 ADDITIONS

If you want to add to your A1200, there are many new options to consider.

The Blizzard 1200/4 Memory Board (\$299, *Advanced Systems & Software*) comes with 4MB of fast RAM and a battery-backed real-time clock. You can install a 68881 or 68882 math coprocessor in the board's socket. Also, you can add an additional 4MB with the **Blizzard 1200/ADD4 Memory Module** (\$199). (RS# 128.)

Expansion Systems is offering several expanders, both internal and external. On the inside, you can add memory, an optional FPU (floating-point unit), and a clock to your A1200 with the **BaseBoard 1208** (from \$189). The addition of an FPU can enhance raster-tracing and image-processing speeds.

The board has a connector for the **DataFlyer 1200s**, a SCSI controller card that comes with installation software. You can use 3.5-inch SCSI drives and removable-media drives with the addition of this card and an external drive chassis.

If you simply want to keep time, **BaseBoard 1200c** (\$18.95) is a battery-backed real-time clock. The card plugs onto the clock header without requiring removal of the A1200's RF shield.

The external **DataFlyer XDS** comes in two versions to let you add hard drives and other devices to your A1200 or A600. Both attach to the Amiga's internal IDE controller via a power data cable, which also plugs into the internal floppy port, providing enough juice for most hard drives. (You may opt to use an external power supply.)

DataFlyer XDS-IDE (\$99) provides for two IDE 2.5-inch or 3.5-inch drives: one external and one internal or two external. **DataFlyer XDS-SCSI** (from \$149) puts a SCSI controller in the chassis and can run with an internal or external IDE drive. All of the drives come with an Auto-Install program to format a drive with one mouse click. (RS# 143.)

SCSI SUPPORT

With the **SCSI-TV** (\$150, *AmiTriX*), you can connect Commodore's CDTV to any SCSI device: You can mount a Quantum GQ hard drive to it and, with an external connector, up to six other SCSI devices. SCSI-TV connects to the CDTV's rear expansion port. Commodore's HDToolBox and Workbench 1.3 are included; for an additional \$10, you get an adapter kit for a 2.5-inch drive. (RS# 127.)

ASDG introduces support for Hewlett Packard's SCSI-connecting ScanJet IIc—a \$1599 color flatbed scanner. **The ScanJet IIc driver** (\$200) comes in two versions: one that integrates directly with Art Department Professional and Morph-Plus, and one that functions as a stand-alone program. A Commodore-compatible SCSI controller with an external connector is required. (RS# 129.)

DESKTOP DOODLES

Are you in a creative slump? Check out **The Sterling Connection's** three new collections of public-domain fonts and clip-art for use with PageStream (each \$39.95). **Font Farm** is a collection of more than 50 decorative fonts on four disks, while **EPSalot**

comprises nine disks and more than 270 pieces of clip-art in Illustrator Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) format. **Cliptomaniac** features more than 470 hi-res clip-art images. Each collection comes with a handy directory. (RS# 139.)

OLD WORLD VIDEO

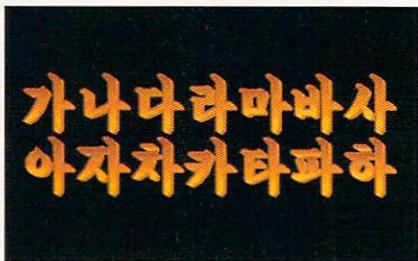
Simkat Ethnic Fonts (\$100 each package, *L.C.P.S.*) can take your video titles to the "cradle of civilization." You choose the language (Assyrian, Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, Afghani, or Ottoman) and the application, and you'll receive a hard-drive installable disk of foreign fonts with matching key stickers. Packages are available for use with Deluxe-Paint (Electronic Arts), Video Toaster (NewTek), the Rashumon word processor (HarmonySoft), and general video applications. (RS# 140.)



You'll be reading right-to-left with **Simkat Ethnic Fonts**.

FOREIGN TONGUES

Make the Korean language your machine's language with **Hangul-Alpha 2.0** (\$129.95, *Mesa Graphics*). The package consists of three separate programs. The core program, an Eng-



A Korean alphabet created with **Hangul-Alpha 2.0**.

lish/Korean word processor, allows editing via hangul or QWERTY keyboard input and supports graphics. The Han-Bit Titler utility converts text from the word processor into a large, boldface hi-res hangul font (in your choice of resolutions) for title screens. Finally, Soo-Un Print is a utility that outputs a high-res font for publication-quality headlines and body copy onto Preferences-supported printers. (RS# 138.)

BEAUTIFUL MUSIC

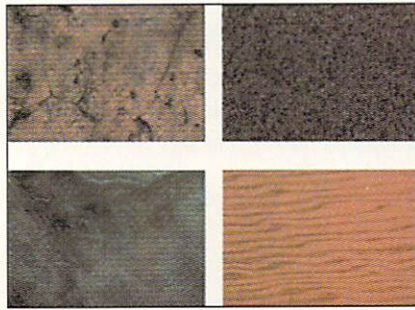
Whether you're a composer, lyricist, or both, you've got some new software options.

Digital Expressions Research's MusicLab-IFS (\$89) is an alternative to composing random or pop-music backgrounds. You can compose more complex, structured music such as large-form or classical, and arrange scores in musical sequences with up to eight multivoiced parts. Preview your sequences over MIDI or the Amiga's internal audio, and then save them as MIDI or as IFF-SMUS files. MusicLab-IFS requires 1MB RAM and Workbench 1.3 or 2.0. (RS# 122.)

Notator-X (\$79.95, *Hollyware Entertainment*) lets you create music scores from scratch or import Music-X or MIDI files. Each page can have up to 32 tracks on 18 staves. You can create up to five lines of verse with a maximum of three different endings per score. Notator-X automatically aligns lyrics under notes of staff, even words that are split over several notes. MIDI data is exchanged within the program, so you don't need to use a tricky file-conversion utility. You do, however, need a minimum of 2MB of memory. (RS# 123.)

BACKGROUND CHECK

Add some prominence to your videotitling projects with **PlaqueGrounds** (\$99.95, *Kara Computer Graphics*). The six-disk set contains 24-bit textured backdrops to use with 24-bit and AGA paint programs. The collection features eight textures (Adobe, Granite, Sandstone, Marble-Lt. Gray, Copper-Patina, Wood, Marble-Pink Vein, and Brass-Brushed) and four styles (Rectangle-Round, Rectangle-Frame, Rectangle-Square, and Rectangle-Edge) in various sizes. PlaqueGrounds includes a utility to decompress the JPEG files to IFF-24 format. (RS# 141.)



From top-left clockwise are Adobe, Granite, Copper-Patina, and Wood textures from PlaqueGrounds.

A STEP UP

The **MCB-1** (\$595, *Advanced Control Systems*) is an integrated stepping-motor controller and driver board. The MCB-1 drives a single four-phase stepping motor at six amps per phase, and offers velocity up to 10,000 steps per second. The board executes under various modes. A resident BASIC interpreter allows the MCB-1 to run

as an independent intelligent controller. You can download BASIC programs and store them in the MCB-1's nonvolatile RAM; a program can execute on power-up or under host command via a serial port. The MCB-1 requires a five-, six-, or eight-lead stepping motor, and a phase current of up to six amps per phase. (RS# 121.)

TOP FORM

Want to create and print your own business documents? Not only will **MicroFirm** (\$59.95, *Gemstone Group*) generate the document you desire—from a contract to a bill of sale—but it will ask you for pertinent information, insert your answers into the document, and format it. (RS# 124.)

MULTIMEDIA PILOT

AirMouse Remote Controls, which brought cordless, two-button control to multimedia presentations via the AirMouse, now offers even more options for presenters with the **CoPilot** (\$795).

CoPilot puts your computer in command of up to six media devices. Acting as an infrared link, it can change channels or start and stop players without interrupting your presentation to flip a switch. By the way, don't worry about tricky computer commands; CoPilot is configured to use simple English. CoPilot works not only with Amigas, but also on any computer with a serial port. (RS# 120.) ■



ON-LINE SCAN

By Tim Walsh

Recently, a rep from General Videotex Corporation (parent company of BIX) phoned our offices. With the faint sound of marching bands in the background, the rep explained that Nebraska Senator Bob Kerrey had just finished a plant tour of the home office in Cambridge, MA, and was duly impressed with both General Videotex and the Internet.

This exemplifies the fact that Washington leaders are beginning to pay homage to the mighty modem, as they follow Vice President Gore's lead into the previously overlooked telecommunications industry.

The government's multibillion dollar subsidizing of a fiber-optic super highway of communications could spell a new era in faster, cheaper, and all-around better networks. It's not just a matter of throwing money at existing phone lines; segments of the new administration want to organize all of the tele-

phone and cable TV companies racing to capture a slice of the telecommunications pie. Expect more public discussions of the nets and telecommunications in the future.

NEWFOUND FRIEND

Delphi, another General Videotex telecommunication network, has never enjoyed the widespread publicity of the other networks. But while its Amiga support is not as great as that of other networks, Delphi is packed with financial news options and, with full access to the Internet (for a \$3 monthly surcharge and data transfer allocation of 10MB), it's a well-equipped and respectable net. In recognition of that fact and my newly acquired account, this column will begin monthly coverage of files and happenings on Delphi.

With more screen flashes than any other commercial net, Delphi might initially seem a

little ungainly for even experienced telecommies. It does, however, have a low learning curve thanks to what I'd describe as foolproof screen prompts. For instance, until you decide to abandon menus, prompts in the Amiga area read "AMIGA>What do you want to do?"

From the Delphi Main Menu, 16 selections greet you. An Amiga SIG (Special Interest Group) with 15 categories constitutes the net's current support in that area. The Amiga listings area, called Databases, is then further broken down into about 14 file areas that cover audio, graphics, animation, and the ubiquitous Fred Fish collection. Uploading is free, of course, while download protocol options include Zmodem and Ymodem Batch, making the process fast and easy.

Database Managers, as the system operators are called in Delphi's Amiga area, seem less

pressured than their counterparts on other commercial nets. This results in fewer files with diminished timeliness. While Delphi comes up short by comparison to other nets in its number and array of Amiga-specific files, it does offer a unique "Member Directory" option in the Amiga area to locate other users.

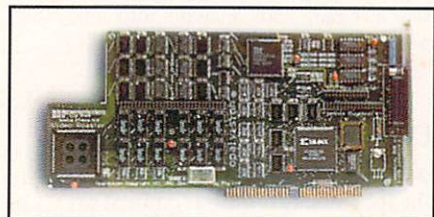
Price-wise, Delphi offers what it calls a 20/20 Advantage Plan. This allows the first 20 hours of use for only \$20, with each additional hour costing \$1.80. A second option, called the 10/4 Plan, costs \$10 per month, which covers the first four hours of use; additional use is \$4 per hour. Rates apply for access speeds up to 2400 baud. As of this writing, Delphi is still testing 9600-baud access.

Finally, Delphi makes it easy to check out the service. Use your modem and communication software to dial 800/365-4636 (Internet users can connect via Telnet to "delphi.com"). When the Username prompt appears, type JOINDELPHI and, at the password prompt, type INTERNET. If you prefer, you can call Delphi's voice number at 800/695-4005. □

OpalVision

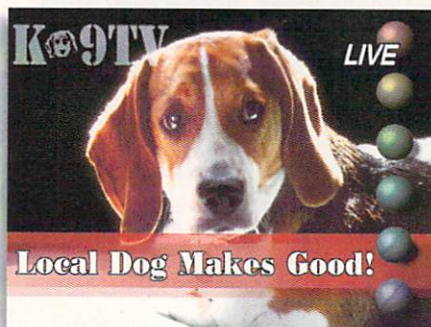
Seeing is Believing

Never before has a system given you all of the necessary tools to create video productions with your own individual style.



OpalVision Main Board

The core unit of the modular OpalVision system. A true, RGB, 24-Bit frame buffer, it operates in any Amiga computer with a video slot. It allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double-buffered 24-Bit animation. Includes connectors for the Video Processor and Scan-Rate Converter/TBC. Includes *OpalPaint*, *Opal Presents* and *OpalAnimMATE* software.



Includes critically-acclaimed *OpalPaint* image processing and painting software. Use the power of *OpalPaint* to easily create your own images or enhance and modify existing framestores.



OpalPaint includes an expandable library of image processing modes, texture mapping, color and transparency gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes and many other tools.



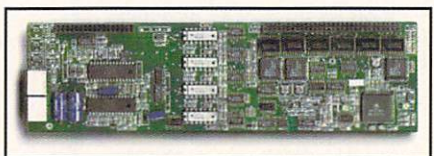
OpalPaint's full range of tools and comprehensive controls provides a level of support for artistic creativity never before available on the Amiga. It's fast. Real-time. Full 24-Bit.



Every Main Board includes *Opal Presents*, an icon-driven presentation program offering complete display control of OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video.



OpalAnimMATE plays animations at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-Bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels.

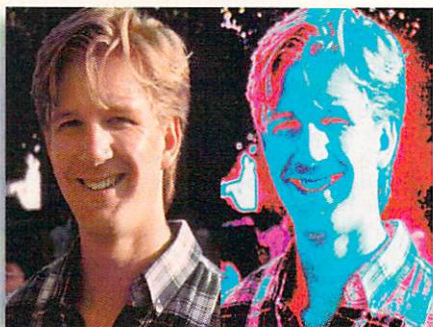


OpalVision Video Processor

Plug this card into the Main Board and add a wealth of additional features: a 24-Bit framegrabber which doesn't require a time base corrector, a professional-quality genlock with definable chroma and luma keying, a 256-level linear transparency key, a video sandwich key for inserting video into 3D screens, real-time color processing of live video and an unlimited number of transitions and customizable Digital Video Effects using the included OpalVision Roaster Chip and software.



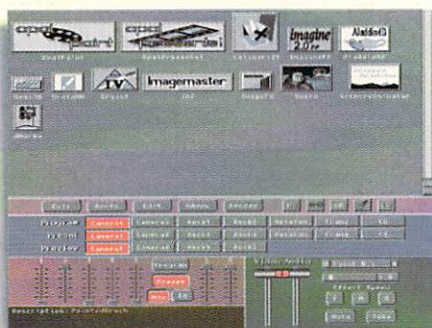
The OpalVision switcher allows easy "drag-and-drop" groupings of icon-based DVE's including ANIM based effects, chroma and luma effects and exclusive OpalVision "RoasterChip" effects.



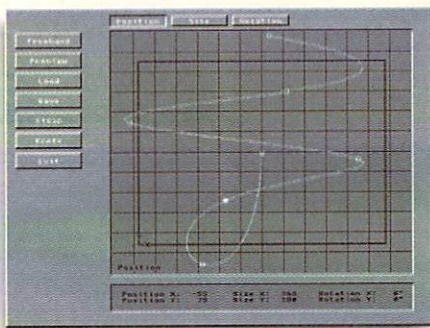
The Video Processor offers real-time color processing of both live video and framestores. Create glows, shines, luminance effects, posterizations, nuclear effects and more.



The 256-level linear keyer (Alpha channel and transparency effects) allows the definition of transparency between two video sources on a pixel-by-pixel basis for excellent vignetting and super-smooth shadow effects. The keyer can be taken from the Video Processor or an external video source, and/or output to another production switcher. The Alpha channel also gives you the ability to create highly realistic soft-edged transitions and organic effects. Superb 32-bit graphics with precise and detailed Alpha channel definitions can be created in *OpalPaint*.



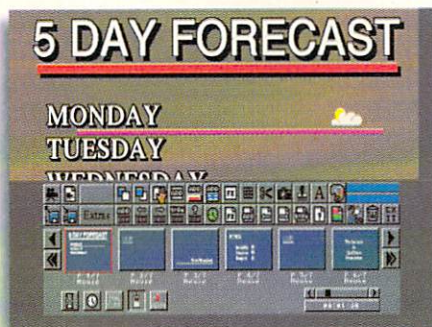
In addition to the wealth of software included with the OpalVision system, you can access a wide array of OpalVision-compatible Amiga software directly from the switcher screen!



The on-screen editor makes creating your own DVE's fast and easy. Define the position, size and X or Y rotation and the Roaster Chip will transform any video signal at your command.



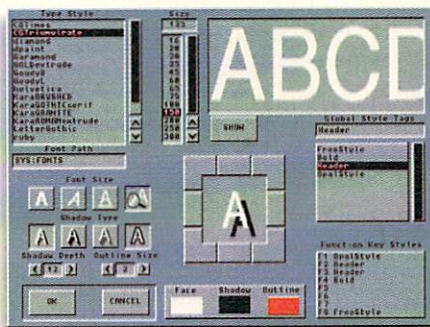
The Video Processor's broadcast-quality genlocker allows both Amiga and OpalVision-generated graphics and animations to be combined with any video source.



The Opal Character Generator offers full 35ns text capability on the A3000 or 4000. Supports Amiga, Compugraphic and Color fonts. CG pages may be incorporated directly into the switcher.

OpalVision Roaster Chip

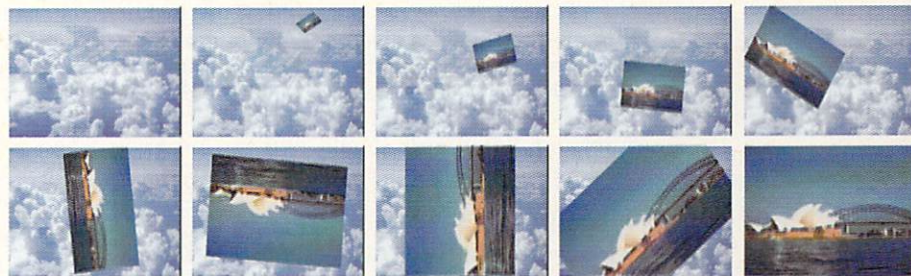
The exclusive technology of the OpalVision Roaster Chip provides an endless number of user-definable Digital Video Effects. Take any two video sources (or an Amiga or OpalVision generated graphic). Flip it. Scale it. Rotate it on the X, Y or Z axis. Move it along a path. Zoom in. Move out. You have complete control. Build your own custom library of useful wipes and effects and give your videos a unique style. OpalVision is the only video system in its price class which gives you this kind of power. You've got to see it to believe it!



Opal Character Generator features selectable font size, color, outline, drop shadow and anti-aliasing. The CG also creates draggable boxes of text, graphic separators, or IFF brushes and pictures.

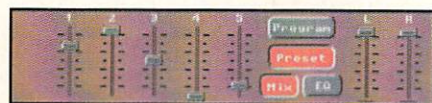


Any video input can be displayed in a draggable, scrollable and resizable window on the Amiga Workbench. Also allows zooming in and out and has AREXX for remote control from other software.



OpalVision Video Suite

A 19-inch, rack-mountable, video/audio mixing, switching and transcoding device which connects directly to the Video Processor. Nine video and ten audio inputs are available simultaneously in RGB, Y/R-Y/B-Y, Composite and S-Video. Choose two sources from these inputs, assign a transition or special effect provided by the Video Processor, and trigger it manually or automatically. The linear transparency key provides transparency control between video sources on a pixel-by-pixel basis. The ten audio inputs (five stereo pairs) are fully software-sequenced with smooth fades and full, 5-band frequency equalization.



The automated audio mixer (shown here in a detail from the switcher control panel) features full audio-follows-video capability, plus an on-screen panel with sliders for each of the five stereo audio inputs available on the Video Suite. Sliders control volume and/or 5-band EQ.

OpalVision Scan-Rate Converter/TBC

Add this card and achieve 31 KHz, non-interlaced output of Amiga and OpalVision graphics and any incoming video source in either PAL or NTSC. Includes full time-base correction of incoming video. The on-board memory also serves as an additional frame-store.

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.



Manufactured and Distributed by:

Centaur Development

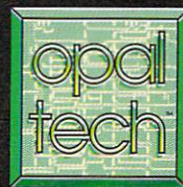
P.O. Box 3959

Torrance, CA 90503

Phone: (310) 787-4530

Fax: (310) 222-5882

BBS: (310) 787-4540



Created by:
Opal Tech
Sydney, Australia

For information: 1-800-621-2202

OpalVision, OpalPaint, Opal Presents, OpalVision Video Suite, OpalVision Video Processor and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE is a trademark of Centaur Development, Inc. Technical specifications subject to change without notice.

REVIEW

**Photo-realistic
3-D creation,
true ray-trace,
rendering and
animation
program.**

REAL 3D 2.0

Realsoft/Godfrey & Associates, \$699

All accelerated ('020, '030, '040) Amigas.
Copy protected—hardware dongle.
2.0/AGA compatible.

Minimum system: 3MB RAM, math
coprocessor, hard disk with 5MB free.
Recommended system: 5MB RAM, 300+
MB hard drive, 24-bit framebuffer.

Some time ago I reviewed what was then a "new vintage" 3-D rendering program called Real 3D. It had a unique approach and good quality, but limited animation capabilities. Now, Realsoft has released Real 3D 2.0, which is, without question, the next generation in 3-D creation and animation software. Many of its capabilities have never been available on the desktop computer platform, Amiga or otherwise, so 3-D animation enthusiasts should find this program most welcome.

THE MODEL PROGRAM

A review of this nature usually covers only the new features of a previously reviewed program, but Real 3D 2 is most effectively described as a new program. Be forewarned that it is not designed with the hobbyist in mind, for both the price and the learning curve are steep. Realsoft has done an admirable job with the unique interface, but it is laden with so many features that many selections and decisions are required to effect the final picture or animation.

One program module in Real 3D controls all object modeling, surface-characteristic application, animation, and rendering. The multiwindow interface is completely customizable, allowing you to open as many view windows as you like. You control the angle of view, the render method, parallel or perspective viewing, visible objects, and so forth. Those accustomed to the standard front/side/top view approach can set that environment and save it to disk.

Most of the time, you perform object creation in real time in wire-frame mode. For very complex objects, you can also have object alteration dis-

played by bounding boxes. Users having fast machines will find it easy to work in gray-scale solid model, with the rendering engine optimized for certain modes. You also control the refresh of any or all of the windows, a design that keeps everything moving as fast as possible.

The power is in the selection windows. You create and organize objects in a hierarchical tree structure very similar to the file-and-directory structure of a disk-operating system. For example, a house contains rooms, which in turn contain furniture consisting of legs, seats, backs, and so on:

```
HOUSE
  LIVING
    COUCH
      LEG1
      LEG2
      LEG3
      LEG4
    CHAIR
  BATHROOM
```

In the same manner, you can also organize materials applied as surface textures to objects, applying, for example, a single wood texture to each leg of the chair. Any alteration of the texture then changes each leg. The program also supports algorithmic textures and 24-bit image mapping with IFF, Targa, and BMP file formats. You can animate textures and apply them in an unlimited number of layers, and textures can be tiled and flipped in both the x and y directions to more easily create seamless materials.

Real 3D 2 supports bump, environmental, opacity, shadow, reflection, clip, and transparency mapping, and you can also form non-homogeneous materials with controls for turbidity and turbidity saturation, thus easily creating gaseous objects. Another major feature is that textures can be B-Spline mapped to B-Spline mesh objects, which

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the
"Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

WS

conforms the image to the exact deformations. (Generally, most 3-D mapping stretches and distorts the image as it hits extreme high or low points.)

OBJECTIVES DEFINED

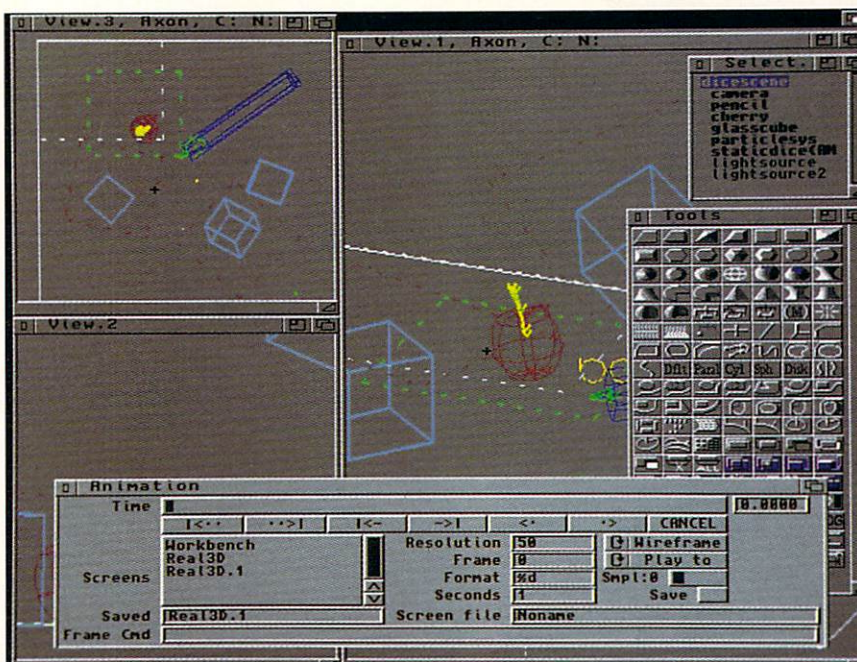
Object modeling, though different from that in most other 3-D programs, is extremely powerful. The program rounds out almost every modeling requirement by providing a large collection of primitives, quadric, polygonal, and B-Spline mesh surfaces, and tools for a variety of free-form construction. You handle nonlinear deformation of most objects with deformation or user-defined controls. Also provided are skeletal control, snap-to points, definable grids and a measuring system for precise entry in meters, centimeters, millimeters, inches, or feet. For good measure, landscape- and tree-fractal generators are included. I found the variety of modeling tools excellent for both structured and free-form object control.

The exceptional rendering abilities in Real 3D 2 are optimized for operation on 68040 machines. This program contains a true ray-trace rendering engine, and therefore can be slow at rendering complex scenes, but it is one of the few programs that allows you to create a working magnifying-glass lens.

Other rendering features include soft shadows, glowing atmospheric effects, depth of field, motion blur (object or entire scene), fogs, unlimited light sources, antialiasing, and even Alpha-channel support. Commands for assisting single-frame controllers, frame and field rendering, and direct support to file and frame buffers further enhance your rendering controls. Realsoft is continually adding framebuffer board support. My disks included DCTV, Harlequin, VD2000, and Retina links. Support for Targa, OpalVision, IV24, and others is due shortly. Moreover, Amiga 4000 users have full access to the AGA resolutions and color systems.

LIGHT MOVES

The best reason to own Real 3D 2 lies in its anima-



tion control. The first generation of Real 3D proved to be an animation weakling, and Realsoft has made decided improvements in this area. The program now gives your Amiga animation abilities previously available only on workstations or proprietary systems. A few of the powerful features include key-frame control over lights, textures, cameras, and materials; acceleration/deceleration over time; deformation; Boolean operations and hierarchical animation controls. More unique abilities include skeletal control, particle animation, collision detection, and inverse kinematics.

You can use any object as a component of the particle system. These particles can collide and react to other objects within the animation, and you can include gravity into the animation calculation. Examples might clarify these abilities: An object follows a path, but gravitation changes the path as the movement progresses; the picture of a flag is mapped onto a flowing object that changes shape as it blows

Top: Real 3D 2's user interface.
Bottom: An example of a Real 3D ray trace.

in the wind; the paths of marbles rolling down a staircase are based on collision detection and gravity.

Inverse kinematics permit you to select the end points of skeletons, and the program calculates the joint flexing that would naturally happen. For example, if a robot's arm pushes a button, you'd move the finger tip to the button. The program then automatically connects the movement of the finger to the hand, to the elbow, to the shoulder, to the body. This contributes to much more natural movement in the animation.

In other words, Real 3D 2.0 tries to follow Newton's laws of motion, true refraction indices, and other natural properties to simulate reality. It also lets you add multiple cameras and render a specific view of your scene without recreating object or scene movements. Think of this as though you were taping a TV show with multiple cameras and then, as director, selecting the view actually used.

SPEAKS THE LANGUAGE

I haven't the space to explain all the features of this comprehensive program, but would like to emphasize what I found most notable. The emphasis is on speed, asynchronous feedback for fast screen updates, an optimized rendering engine, and hierarchal objects and textures for efficient memory management. The documentation is excellent, including more than 200 pages of tutorial, 200 of reference, and a marginal index. The tutorials cover almost every aspect of this complex program and are actually accurate. There are also hot-key equivalents for almost all menu functions, and there is AREXX support.

It is even more important that Realsoft has included RPL (Real 3D Programming Language), a Forth-like language designed to control almost all functions. With RPL, you can create macros, textural object mapping, object creation, and custom animation and deformations. This opens up the way for in-house and third-party programmers to develop advancements in animation procedures, textures, and object creation.

The only concern you need have about Real 3D 2 is its serious learning curve, but this is not so much a problem with the program as it is a function of its power. I've put this program on my must-have list of 3-D animation systems for the serious animator.

—Steven Blaize

CLARITY 16

Microdeal, \$249

All Amigas.

External parallel- and serial-port connection.

Hard-drive installable software.

Not copy protected.

2.0/3.0/AGA compatible.

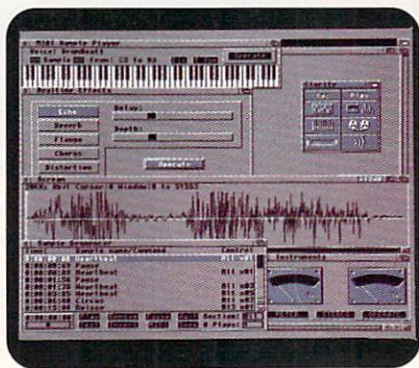
Installation: Easy.

16-bit stereo sampling and play-back cartridge.

Want to improve your Amiga's 8-bit sound capabilities by a factor of 16? If so, 16-bit sound sampling and play-back is the way to go. Eight-bit sound samples are recorded with a 128-level resolution, as compared to 32,768 levels for 16-bit samples. Furthermore, digital recording based on 8-bit samples has a total dynamic range of only 42 decibels, while the range of 16-bit recordings is 90 decibels. No question, 16 bits are better.

SWEET SIXTEEN

To get those great sounds, consider Microdeal's Clarity 16, a 16-bit sound sampler. Housed in a 4-1/2 x 5-inch beige plastic cartridge and connected via a pair of 18-inch ribbon cables to the parallel and serial ports, it's a breeze to install. Unfortunately, the data-transfer rate sensitivity through the parallel port limits the cable length and precludes the use of extension cables. Clarity 16's back



Multiple sound controls in Clarity 16.

panel features pairs of RCA phono jacks for line-level stereo input and output, as well as a set of MIDI-in and -out jacks. Perhaps as a cost-saving move, the cartridge lacks microphone inputs and input-level controls.

Two channel A/D and D/A converters in the cartridge manage the recording and playback of audio signals. Clarity 16 relies on the Amiga's 8-bit playback to monitor the incoming signal during the recording process. Clarity's audio-edit-

ing software can also use the Amiga's audio channels for playback of 16-bit samples with 8-bit quality. In turn, you can edit previously recorded 16-bit samples at 8-bit levels.

Because Clarity 16 doesn't record samples to a hard drive, the length of recorded samples is limited by RAM. The software can manage up to nine samples in RAM at once. Keep in mind that a single 16-bit stereo sample requires four bytes, so at a sampling rate of 20KHz, about 13 seconds of audio would fill up 1MB of RAM. During recording and playback, Clarity 16 takes complete control of the Amiga. Only the left mouse button, which you use to interrupt recording and playback, remains active.

STABILITY NOTES

With a recent software upgrade for owners of AGA Amigas, Clarity 16 provides support for the standard Amiga sound-file formats and the one-, three- and five-octave 8-bit standard 8SVX/IFF. It also handles the AIFF file format for 16-bit samples and Microdeal's proprietary Audio Visual Research (AVR) file format. AVR files store complete 16-bit stereo data, including the locations of as many as six blocks in the sample and the sample's windowing data.

A series of windows on the Workbench screen controls the Clarity software. The omnipresent control panel is a small window with eight icons that open most of Clarity's working windows. These include sample monitoring, sample recording and playback, MIDI-play, sequencer, and real-time effects. Pull-down menus are available whenever any Clarity window is active.

Three sets of simulated "instruments" are provided to monitor and set input levels prior to recording, including VU meters, accurate oscilloscopes, and spectrum analyzers. An expansive selection of sample-editing functions include cut, paste, insert, delete, overlay, mix, and freehand edit. Sample-processing functions include reverse, channel-copy and -swap for stereo samples, loop fade, normalize, fade in, fade out, volume, and pan, as well as low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, and band-stop filtering.

Clarity 16 even displays a three-dimensional plot representing a fast Fourier-transform analysis of the sample that shows its frequency content for a range of time segments. Special-effects functions include echo, reverb, flange, chorus, and distortion. The parameters for the sample-processing and special-effects functions are fully adjustable.

You can apply processing to the entire sample or just to selected blocks.

SPECIAL EFFECTS

The real-time effects, similar to the special-effects functions listed above, process the incoming 16-bit signal and immediately play it back on the Amiga's 8-bit channels. All the real-time effects have adjustable parameters. A sample sequencer with a capacity of up to 300 events provides fine control of the automated sample playback. You can create, edit, save, and load the sequencer files.

Clarity's MIDI mode lets you play samples via the Amiga's keyboard or with a MIDI instrument. The Amiga's keyboard supports up to ten samples, adjustable over a nine-note range. The MIDI instrument supports a seven-octave range, and you can assign different samples to different ranges. You store the sample assignments in MIDI Keyboard Map files that you can create, edit, save, and load. Clarity 16 can also download and upload samples to and from a sampling instrument.

INCOMMODIOUS ACTIONS

According to the ReadMe file on its recently revised accompanying disk, Clarity 16 should work on all Amigas, including the A3000 and A4000. The A500 and A2000 operating in 68000 mode are capable of sampling rates as high as 44 KHz in mono and 32 KHz in stereo. With an A1200, I was able to achieve sampling rates of up to 44 KHz in stereo, but audible rates were limited to 25 KHz. My 25 MHz 68030-equipped A2000 was limited to 36 KHz in stereo and 37 KHz in mono.

Problems were evident with the packaged instruments on both the A1200 and A2000. On the A1200, only the VU meters and the mono spectrum analyzer worked properly; the oscilloscope would not work at all. On the A2000, the only instrument that worked was the mono oscilloscope. I had to manually enter four settings to get Clarity 16 to work with an accelerated A1200. Most users will find experimental determination of software settings unacceptable. Clarity 16 should be able to determine which computer it is running on and adjust itself accordingly. At the very least, you should be able to choose from a list of possible hardware configurations.

Overall, Clarity 16 is acceptable as a moderately priced, 16-bit sound-sampling and playback system. It does not offer the features of higher-priced, multichannel systems, but, even with its glitches, it provides good value.

—Morton Kevelson

**28 MHz
68HC000
microprocessor
accelerator.**

Amiga 500/2000.
1.3/2.0 compatible.
Amiga 500—External
expansion-port connection.

SUPRA TURBO 28

Supra Corp., \$199.95

Amiga 2000—Internal
coprocessor slot.
Installation: Easy.

When it comes to computers, faster is better, but faster always carries a price tag. Supra, the veteran manufacturer of Amiga peripherals, has introduced a low-cost way to extract more

speed from your Amiga. Traditionally, an increase in speed meant a speedier microprocessor. For example, the Amiga 1200 uses a 68EC020, the Amiga 3000 houses the 68030 and the Amiga

We won't let you down!

Hang on! DKB knows the importance of customer service. If you're having a problem or need a questions answered, our Tech Support Team is just a phone call away.

Everyone at DKB is friendly, professional and know what they're talking about when it comes to your Amiga.

DKB technology remains on the cutting edge as we continue to introduce the peripherals and expansion boards you've asked for, like The CLOCK, real time for your Amiga 1200. Or the DKB1202, to speed up math intensive operations.

Our innovative products are thoroughly tested before they are shipped. Every DKB peripheral comes with a full 2-year warranty.

Our first commitment has always been customer satisfaction. At DKB it's not just something we talk about, it's how we run our business every day.

Problems or Questions?
Please call our Tech Support Team at

313-960-8750



50240 W. Pontiac Trail
Wixom, MI. 48393

4000 makes use of the 68040. Faster clock speeds, math coprocessors, 32-bit data bus—these all serve to speed things up. The disadvantage, of course, is that the price of a fully configured accelerator board can easily exceed the original cost of the host computer.

TIME IS MONEY

The Amiga 2000 version of SupraTurbo 28 is a small (7x2-inch) board that you install by opening up the computer and plugging it into the 86-pin coprocessor

slot. The main connector on SupraTurbo 28 is mounted perpendicular to the circuit, which ends up lying flat when it is installed. SupraTurbo 28's on/off switch is mounted on a metal plate that occupies the coprocessor port on the Amiga 2000's back panel.

Because the same circuit board—equipped with a pass-through connector—is used for the Amiga 500 version of SupraTurbo 28, no computer disassembly is required. Housed in a slim plastic case that nicely complements the

computer, the A500 SupraTurbo slides into the Amiga 500's expansion port.

Both SupraTurbo 28s minimize expenses by incorporating a high-speed, low-power 68HC000 microprocessor operating at 28 MHz, roughly four times the speed of the 68000 in the stock Amiga 500/2000. A speedier microprocessor does little for the rest of system, which still plods along at the original 7 MHz clock rate. To circumvent this bottleneck, the SupraTurbo is equipped with a high-speed 16K static RAM cache. Whenever possible, program instructions and data reside in this high-speed RAM for execution.

The RAM cache may have to be tuned for some systems. For example, a system with less than 4MB of fast RAM and equipped with a Bridgeboard using shared or dual-port RAM may not be able to use the RAM cache. Because the 68HC000 is the functional equivalent of the original 68000, software compatibility is assured, at least on paper. Nevertheless, SupraTurbo 28 is equipped with a disabling switch.

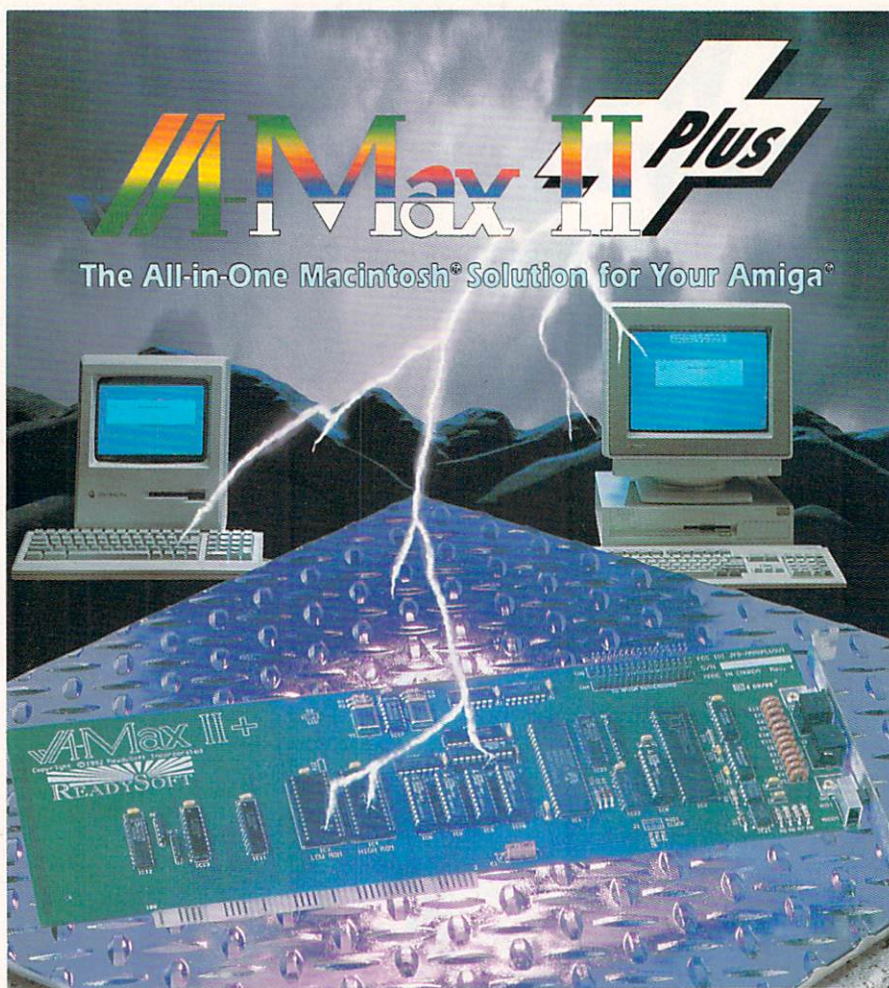
TURBO LAG

After installing SupraTurbo 28 in my Amiga 2000, I found I had to start the system with SupraTurbo turned off. This may have been the result of a minor conflict with one of the expansion cards in my system, which includes two megabytes of chip RAM, an IVS Grand Slam (with 2MB fast RAM) driving a Quantum LP105S and a SyQuest 88MB drive, and a Xetec Mini FastCard driving a Quantum LP52S and Chinon CD-ROM drive.

Keeping SupraTurbo 28 turned off is not a problem, as you can set the SupraTurbo 28 software—which takes only a few minutes to install—to automatically turn on SupraTurbo 28 as part of the startup sequence. Once the system is up and running, you can turn SupraTurbo 28 on and off with either the hardware switch on the back panel or the SupraTurbo control program. You can switch the unit on or off at any time without rebooting the system or interrupting the execution of any programs that may be running on your Amiga.

I evaluated SupraTurbo 28 using Nic Wilson's SysInfo version 3.14 and LaMonte Koop's AIBB 6.022. The former showed that my Amiga 2000 ran about 3.5 times faster than normal with SupraTurbo turned on. SysInfo also showed a small but noticeable improvement in the performance of the hard drives. For example, read speeds for the

Continued on p. 64.



The Wait is Over ...

The addition of A-Max II Plus to ReadySoft's acclaimed series of Macintosh emulators brings powerful new capabilities to your Amiga. A-Max II and A-Max II Plus are hardware and software combinations that, once you supply Macintosh 128K ROMs, run almost all Macintosh productivity software at full speed including Word, Excel, Quark XPress® and Illustrator®. A-Max II Plus is an internal card which may be easily inserted into a slot in your Amiga 2000 or greater series computer. Once installed, A-Max II Plus provides AppleTalk®, serial port, MIDI and disk compatibility with the Macintosh.

The A-Max 2.5 software also features: support for Amiga hard drives, mouse, keyboard, disk drives, serial and parallel ports, processor accelerators, RAM, all normal video modes and screen sizes, de-interlacers, playback of Macintosh digitized sounds, Apple ImageWriter® emulation for 9 and 24 pin Epson® compatible printers, and access to Macintosh SCSI peripherals through a hard drive controller's SCSI port.

A-Max II and A-Max II Plus are trademarks of ReadySoft Incorporated. Apple, Macintosh, Mac, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, LocalTalk, ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



ReadySoft Incorporated
30 Wertheim Court, Suite 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9
Tel: (416) 731-4175 Fax: (416) 704-0867

MacroSystemUS

P R E S E N T S

RETINA

AGA Emulation on an Amiga 2000/3000!

Now with the new RetinaAGA real time AGA chipset emulator you get the features of the A4000. This means you can have a 256 color Workbench and run AGA programs on your A2000 or 3000. So don't try to guess what the AGA machines look like, find out for yourself with a RetinaAGA for a whole lot less!

The Retina is the first single card solution integrating the best features of the Amiga's graphical user interface with the ability to display **Workbench or AmigaOS compliant programs (on their own custom screen) in resolutions up to 1280x1024.**

- XIPaint real-time 24Bit paint program comes with the Retina™
- The Retina™ can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while displaying Workbench.
- **Retina animation software included to make 8, 16 or 24 Bit animations.**

Just some of the many packages supporting the "Retina" are ADPro, Aladdin 4D, MorphPlus, MultiFrame-ADPro, ProPage, Pagestream, Prowrite, Imagine2.0, TVPaint2.0 Professional, Dynacadd, Panorama, Real 3D 2.0 and our own VLab.

- Requires VGA and up monitors.
- Ram Configurations 2 MB or 4 MB.
- Compatible with the A2000, A3000, and A4000 series Amigas. Installs into any 100 pin Amiga slot **does not use the video slot.**
- Compatible with the **Video Toaster and OpalVision.**

Requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.

TVPaint 2.0 Professional

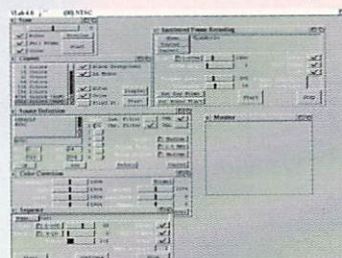
The State of the Art in 24Bit Painting for the Amiga. TVPaint is the fastest 24Bit Paint Package available for the Amiga.

Some of TVPaint's features: Automatic Antialiasing on drawing tools, Powerful Airbrush tools, Density control on tools, Full Undo/Redo, Spare/Swap screens, Convolution Effects, Definable Magnification Window, Custom Masks, Pressure Sensitive Tablet support, Color Lookup Tables. **Recommended by NewTek for use with the Video Toaster System.**

| | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------|
| Retina Version | Suggested List | \$599.95 |
| Multiple Version | Suggested List | \$799.95 |



New IFR - Digitize 30 FPS video from video tape!



The VLab includes an extensive software control system designed to make digitizing as easy as possible. For the first time building lengthy digital video segments no longer requires expensive and slow frame-by-frame digitizing. Using a revolutionary new concept, MacroSystem has provided a new Interleaved Frame Recording feature (VLab and VLab Y/C). **Interleaved Frame Recording or IFR** basically allows the VLab to digitize full 30fps digital video sequences to HardDisk by making **multiple passes of the recorded video.** The VLab will digitize the number of frames specified to either HardDisk or Ram as sequentially numbered frames.

Hardware Features

- Frame grab in 1/30th sec. or Field grab in 1/60th sec.
- Digitizes full frame full color - NTSC or PAL signals.

Software selectable inputs include:

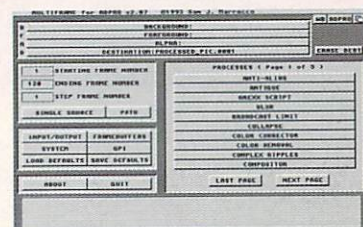
- VLab - 2 Composite inputs.
- VLab Y/C - 1 Y/C & 2 Composite inputs.
- VLab 1200 - 2 Composite inputs.
- **Time Base Corrector not required.**
- Compatible with the **Video Toaster and OpalVision.**

Software Support

- VLab control windows allow you to keep multiple critical controls open at the same time. And the monitor window display lets you see exactly what you are digitizing.
- Real time Color, Contrast, Luminance and Gamma, Luminance, Chrominance controls.
- **AGA chip set support.**
- **Includes ADPro Loader module.**
- Extensive AREXX control system.
- Save images in 24Bit, YUV, or AGA.
- The VLab™ is supported by many popular Graphics programs.
- Supported by the Nucleus Personal SFC.
- The VLab™ requires Kickstart 2.0.

MultiFrame - ADPro

According to Matt Drabick, of AVideo magazine "MultiFrame is a must for Amiga video users who always wanted to apply special effects to their animations using ADPro and MorphPlus but never had the time to learn how to write and execute AREXX scripts."



MultiFrame is a front end for the Art Department Professional and Morph Plus that gives you much greater control over multiple-frame processing with no knowledge of AREXX required. You can manipulate single or multiple images over time creating special effects easily. **The perfect tool for creating effects with a large number of images for output to video.**

MultiFrame Features:

- **Process images over time** - most processes can be manipulated with a starting value and an ending value with the separation being the number of frames that you choose to make. **Generates all frames automatically for you.**
- **Non-linear motion** using true splines with adjustable knots, tension, continuity and bias. Full spline- controlled variables.
- **Perform ADO-style fly-ins** of moving images easily using perspective operator. Create panning/tilting camera effects on still images or sequences.
- **Multiple frame/Multiple Ripples**, allowing ripples that start on different frames that accelerate/decelerate over time.
- **Rotoscope:** Automatic compositing of foreground images over backgrounds using true alpha-channel/olecutter/key effects.
- Automatic scaling and conversion of images during processing.
- Auto-Display of images to supported framebuffers (Retina, Firecracker, OpalVision, Harlequin, DCTV).
- Complex operator/processes (sphere, perspective, etc...) now allow loading and saving of all parameters for easy recall.
- **Automatic conversion** of any supported image format to any other format (including ANIM-5/ANIM-8 and **Toaster FRAMESTORE**) during processing.

MacroSystemUS

17019 Smugglers Cove Mt. Clemens, MI 48038 (313) 263-0095 Phone (313) 263-9639 Fax

SuperGen SX

S-VIDEO AND COMPOSITE
GENLOCK AND OVERLAY
SYSTEM



- Only broadcast quality S-Video genlock for less than \$1000
- AGA compatible. Compatible with all Amiga models
- Two independent dissolve controls
- Software controllable

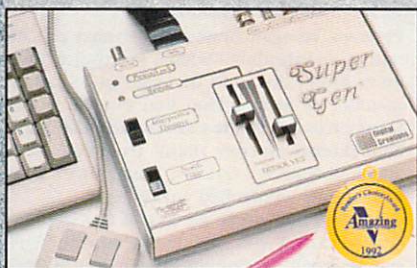
**NEW
PRICE!**

**SuperGen SX
\$749.00**

The Original

SuperGen

BROADCAST QUALITY COMPOSITE
GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM



**NEW
PRICE!**

**SuperGen
\$549.00**

SuperGen2000

BROADCAST QUALITY FOR A2000
WITH BUILT-IN PROC-AMP

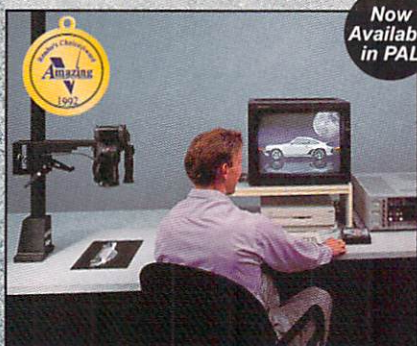
**NEW
PRICE!**

**SuperGen 2000s
\$1195.00**



THE FUTURE IS HERE!

Create spectacular true color animations on your Amiga.



Now
Available
in PAL

Paint, digitize and display beautiful full color composite video images on any Amiga.

Capture an image in 10 seconds from any color video camera or stable video source.

Full-featured paint, digitize and conversion software included.

Compatible with AGA 1200 and 4000 Amigas in NTSC/PAL modes. Two to four times the speed of AGA animations (DCTV vs. HAM8) with greater color and resolution.

Compatible with all popular 3D, rendering, and graphics packages including:

AD-Pro, Aladdin 4D, AmigaVision, Brilliance, Calligari, Cinemorph, Draw4D, ImageMaster, Imagine, LightWave, MorphPlus, Real 3D, Scala, Scenery Animator, Sculpt, VistaPro, and many others...

**NEW
PRICE!**

**DCTV
(NTSC or PAL)
\$299.00**

RGB CONVERTER



Allows the use of DCTV with standard RGB monitors (1084) in standard NTSC or PAL modes. Also permits the use of external genlocks like our SuperGen.

**NEW
PRICE!**

**RGB Converter
\$199.00**

The Kitchen Sync

TWO COMPLETE
TIME BASE CORRECTORS
ON ONE CARD!



The Kitchen Sync provides two channels of time base correction - the perfect low cost TBC solution for the Video Toaster™.

With a Video Toaster, the Kitchen Sync provides a complete A/B roll editing system.

Two complete infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card.

- Absolute 100% broadcast quality
- Composite or Y/C video in
- Includes easy to use external control panel
- No waveform monitor needed
- Variable speed strobe
- Freeze Frame, two rock-solid Freeze Fields
- Low power consumption
- Lowest TBC price per channel
- Works with consumer grade VCRs

**NEW
PRICE!**

**Kitchen Sync
\$1295.00**

Genlock Option

Required to synchronize the Kitchen Sync to an external video source.

**NEW
PRICE!**

**Genlock Option
\$150.00**

S-VHS Option

Required to enable S-VHS/Hi-8 (Y/C) video outputs.

**NEW
PRICE!**

**S-VHS Option
\$99.00**



FREE SHIPPING



on all VISA & MC orders in the US.

COD - Cash only - add \$10.00.

Call by 2:00pm PST/5:00pm EST for same day shipping.

DIGITAL

Worldwide Distributors and Dealers Wanted. Inquiries invited.

**CALL
DIGITAL
DIRECT
1-800-645-1164
Orders only**

9:00am to 5:00pm PST M-F

For technical information call 916-344-4825

CREATIONS P.O. Box 97, Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone 916-344-4825 • FAX 916-635-0475

SuperGen SX, SuperGen, SuperGen2000s, DCTV, DCTV RGB Converter, and Kitchen Sync are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc.

Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card

IT'S
SHIPPING!

BRILLIANCE



Professional Paint & Animation

DIGITAL

CREATIONS

THE KEY TO CASHING IN ON
COMMODORE'S POWERFUL,
LOW-COST AGA MACHINE IS A
WELL-PLANNED UPGRADE
STRATEGY. SO DON'T JUST RUSH
OUT TO BUY THE FIRST
BOX YOU SEE.
AIW SURVEYS THE A1200
EXPANSION MARKET WITH YOUR
NEEDS IN MIND TO HELP
YOU MAKE THE
RIGHT DECISIONS.



A1200

EXPANSION:

CHOOSING THE RIGHT PATH

B Y M I C H E A L J . S A V O I E

WHEN COMMODORE UNVEILED the A4000 almost a year ago, excitement ran high as the new Advanced Graphics Architecture (AGA) brought the possibility of 24-bit graphics to our desktops without having to buy proprietary formatted display boards. A few months later, high-end potentiality became low-cost reality for many users when the company introduced the Amiga 1200: a 32-bit, 68020-driven, AGA machine with the price tag of an A500! With the new machine even sporting an IDE interface, users could immediately attach an inexpensive hard drive and be off and running.

Now, of course, we're ready for the rest of the race.

Many new users, as well as seasoned veterans, purchased the A1200 with visions of future expansibility, since it has a 150-pin expansion slot underneath and a PCMCIA slot on the left side. It all looks so easy, you say, what more could you need to sprint ahead on the upgrade path? Funny you should ask that, though, because many users of the A1200 are baffled by all the choices they have to make in expanding their systems. Decisions have to be made about upgrade priorities, allocation of resources, and future expansion possibilities. I've attempted to narrow down those choices into five questions an A1200 owner should ask before buying an expansion device.

How Much RAM Do I Need?

To answer that question, you must also consider the type of RAM you need. Relatively inexpensive solutions are PCMCIA RAM cards that do not tie up your 150-pin expansion slot. (See the sidebar "Acronyms Explained" for details on PCMCIA.) These come in two-▶



So far, only RAM is available for the PCMCIA slot—in the form of New Media's PSram card.

or four-megabyte configurations and plug into the side of the A1200. This memory, however, is 16-bit and will slow down your applications because the 32-bit processor will have to wait for the data if this is the only fast RAM you have. **New Media Corp.** offers the **PSram** (from \$168) PCMCIA RAM card. (Note: Don't place undue emphasis on comparing the prices of expansion devices given in this article—especially

those involving RAM or multifunctional boards. Most are available in a very wide variety of configurations—

and prices. Instead, use the information presented here to figure out what kind of expansion—and particular combinations and configurations—best suit your needs, and then contact the manufacturer or dealer to discuss price options. Consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94 for information on the developer of any product mentioned in this article.)

When I attached the PSram, I immediately found I had four megs of fast RAM to go along with the two megs of chip RAM that came with the system. The only problem I had with the PSram was the unwieldiness of having a card sticking out the left side of my A1200. On many occasions I bumped the card, but luckily nothing bad happened as a result.

Thirty-two-bit RAM expansion is possible by plugging one of a number of multipurpose boards into the 150-pin expansion slot. When adding memory, however, keep in mind that this slot is the only one available, so consider other kinds of expansion you may want to undertake (all covered in this article) before you decide on a source for your RAM. All of the boards I tested use industry-standard SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) in one-, two-, four-, eight-, and sixteen-megabyte increments. These SIMMs are easy to

ACRONYMS EXPLAINED

SCSI, SCSI-2, PCMCIA... What do all those acronyms stand for and what do they mean for Amiga users?

SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface; pronounced "scuzzy") and **SCSI-2** are two variations on one standard for connection and transfer of data between computers and peripherals. Many hard disks, removable media, CD-ROM drives, and other storage devices use the standard. Each SCSI or SCSI-2 controller can manage up to seven such devices. Theoretically, you should be able to control devices conforming to either standard using either type of adapter, although to do so the ROM chips on the controller and the drive must be able to communicate.

The original SCSI standard was fine for the systems available when it was developed. Then, eight-bit systems were abundant and 16-bit was emerging. But today's 32-bit and tomorrow's 64-bit systems will find that the eight-bit SCSI standard hinders performance. The new SCSI-2 standard benefits owners of fast systems. SCSI-2 multitasks better than SCSI because it

disconnects from the device after issuing or receiving a command, allowing the interface to talk to another device while the first device is processing. SCSI-2 has two options that speed data transfer: fast and wide. Fast increases transfer speed so that with both options on, SCSI-2 can transfer up to 40MB per second compared to SCSI's 5MB per second. Wide brings the number of bits transferred to a maximum of 32 to allow the same speed of transfer as the RAM and processor in the A1200, A3000, and A4000—all 32-bit machines.

In addition to the 50-pin connector currently in use, the new standard adds another cable with a 68-pin connector to handle the extra bits being sent to and from the devices connected with it.

SMALL BUT MIGHTY

PCMCIA, another peripheral-interface standard, has roots in the palm-top- and notebook-computer markets. PCMCIA stands for Personal Computer Memory Card International Associ-

ation, the group that established the standard for boosting memory in these tiny machines. The credit-card-size PCMCIA peripherals have since found uses as interfaces for modems, hard drives, static RAM, and standard dynamic RAM.

Only two Amigas—the A1200 and A600—have a PCMCIA slot. These Amigas accommodate Types I and II PCMCIA cards. Type I cards are about 3.3mm thick while Type II are 5mm; the industry is currently developing a 10mm Type III standard (not Amiga-slot compatible) to accommodate hard drives. New Media—the sole company to have marketed for the Amiga's PCMCIA slot so far—has brought us RAM cards. But because RAM cards require no drivers, you can also use PCMCIA RAM cards not designed specifically for the Amiga. Other types of peripherals are another matter. Modems and other such devices require software drivers, so it's not simply a matter of plugging in. New Media, which develops other types of PCMCIA expanders for IBM-PCs and compatibles, hopes to bring some of those peripherals to the Amiga.

—MS

install and provide your system a good source of 32-bit wide RAM. For faster applications, the 60-nanosecond SIMMs are recommended because of their faster access times.

Because all of the RAM expanders except the PSram are part of multipurpose combination boards involving other kinds of expansion, descriptions of specific products are presented further on in the article in the section most appropriate to their main functions. You can, however, check out the "A1200 Expansion at a Glance" box below for quick reference.

Should I Have a Math Coprocessor?

A number of different applications—from 3-D modeling to spreadsheets to CAD—will slow down your system considerably because they involve floating-point math calculations. Even structured-drawing programs require such calculations when scaling down a picture. The addition of a math coprocessor will reduce the amount of calculation performed by the CPU and speed up operations by allowing it to process instructions while the coprocessor is calculating. The rating of a coprocessor is the actual processing speed of the chip in megahertz, or millions of cycles per second.

Thus, a 14 MHz 68881 processes at 14 million cycles per second. The two coprocessors available presently are the 68881 and the 68882—with the difference being the optimization of the routines in the chip itself; the 68882 processes floating-point calculations more efficiently than a 68881.

I tested six boards that contained floating-point units (FPUs) along with RAM. **DKB Software's DKB 1202** (from \$189.95) contains a 68881 FPU clocked at 16 MHz, 8MB of 32-bit RAM, and a battery-backed, real-time clock. The board installed relatively easily, with a small semicircular notch cut at the end of the board to allow your finger to get between the board and the inside of the A1200. This allows you to gently push the board onto the 150-pin connector (which was not the case with some of the other boards—where installation proved to be a much more painful experience).

The DKB 1202 provides room for two SIMMs in one- or four-megabyte increments. The board will autoconfigure eight megabytes if you are not using the PCMCIA port and four if the port is in use. DKB includes a software utility to configure the rest of the memory in such instances. I used the PCMCIA in all of my tests and had no problem using the software to configure the

A1200 EXPANSION AT A GLANCE

| PRODUCT | MANUFACTURER | PRICE | EXPANSION FUNCTIONS |
|---|--|---|--|
| PSram | New Media | From \$168 | 2 or 4MB RAM(16-bit) |
| DKB 1202 The Clock* | DKB Software DKB Software | From \$189 \$29.95 | FPU, RAM (to 8MB), Clock Clock |
| MBX 1200z M1230XA 12 A'Clock | MicroBotics MicroBotics MicroBotics | From \$149 From \$399 \$34.95 | FPU, RAM (to 8MB), Clock Accelerator, FPU, RAM (to 128MB), Clock Clock |
| Power Box 2 to 3, IDE Modular Expansion System* | EMC EMC EMC | \$175 \$50 \$50 | External drive chassis External IDE connector Expansion chassis |
| A1200 Scsi/RAM+ A1230 Turbo+ | GVP GVP | From \$249 From \$699 | FPU, RAM (to 8MB), SCSI Accelerator, FPU, RAM (to 32MB) |
| Twelve Gauge | CSA | From \$699 | Accelerator, FPU, RAM (to 32MB), SCSI |
| BaseBoard 1200c* BaseBoard 1208* DataFlyer 1200s* XDS* | Expansion Systems Expansion Systems Expansion Systems Expansion Systems | \$18.95 From \$189 NA \$99-\$249 | Clock FPU, RAM (to 8MB), Clock SCSI External HD chassis |
| Viper 1230* Viper S2* | ICD ICD | From \$499 \$199 | Accelerator, FPU, RAM (to 32MB), Clock SCSI |
| NakeD 1200* | Pre'spect Technics | NA | Zorro II Expansion Chassis |

NOTES:

| | |
|-------------|---|
| FPU | Floating-point unit (i.e., math coprocessor—68881 or 82). |
| RAM | 32-bit RAM—unless otherwise designated as 16-bit. |
| Accelerator | 68030 microprocessor. |
| Clock | Battery-backed, real-time clock. |
| NA | Not available. |

* Not shipping as of time of writing, but due by publication time.

RAM. The manual was easy to understand for the non-technical user and described each step necessary to install the board and to add memory. Something interesting I learned from reading the manual was that you can use IBM-compatible 36-bit SIMMs if you can't find Amiga-specific ones. With the extra RAM and coprocessor working together, floating-point calculations were almost five times faster than with the 68020 without a coprocessor.

The *MicroBotics MBX A1200z* (from \$149) also comprises a floating-point unit, 32-bit memory, and real-time clock. By the time I got to this one, I was getting pretty good at installing these boards. It didn't have a notch for my finger, but I found that using a pair of scissors to push the card onto the connector was effective and kept the board and my fingers safe. The

manual consists of one double-sided 8.5x11-inch sheet of paper, but all the necessary information is included in a form that does not require you to be an engineer. My 1200z was installed with a 14 MHz 68881 and 8MB of 32-bit RAM, and I detected no noticeable difference in speed between it and the DKB 1202. (Results of benchmark tests for these and the other boards—presented in later sections—can be found in the "Benchmark Test Results" box below.)

What Kind of Hard Drive Should I Use?

If you need only an IDE hard drive, I recommend you buy an A1200 with the drive already installed and avoid the unnecessary expense of having the dealer install it. You can buy the drive separately and install it

BENCHMARK TEST RESULTS

| | INTEGER | GRAPHICS | FP | COMPARED TO: |
|---------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|---------------------------|
| A1200 with only PCMCIA 4MB RAM | | | | |
| | 2.24 | 3.7 | 1.92 | A500 (68000) No fast RAM |
| | 2.19 | 2.74 | 1.3 | A2000 (68020) w/ fast RAM |
| | 0.36 | 1.56 | 0.14 | A3000 (68030) 25 MHz |
| | 0.18 | 0.67 | 0.05 | A4000 (68040) 25 MHz |
| 12 Gauge | | | | |
| | 11.91 | 6.44 | 28.15 | A500 No fast RAM |
| | 11.61 | 4.78 | 1.3 | A2000 w/ fast RAM |
| | 1.93 | 2.71 | 0.14 | A3000 25 MHz |
| | 0.95 | 1.17 | 0.05 | A4000 25 MHz |
| M1230XA (No 32-bit RAM)* | | | | |
| | 3.93 | 4.54 | 4.52 | A500 No fast RAM |
| | 3.83 | 3.37 | 3.05 | A2000 w/ fast RAM |
| | 0.63 | 1.91 | 0.32 | A3000 25 MHz |
| | 0.31 | 0.82 | 0.11 | A4000 25 MHz |
| A1230 Turbo+ | | | | |
| | 9.71 | 5.44 | 22.13 | A500 No fast RAM |
| | 9.47 | 4.03 | 14.94 | A2000 w/ fast RAM |
| | 1.57 | 2.29 | 1.57 | A3000 25 MHz |
| | 0.78 | 0.99 | 0.53 | A4000 25 MHz |
| DKB 1202 | | | | |
| | 3.90 | 4.74 | 9.49 | A500 No fast RAM |
| | 3.80 | 3.52 | 6.41 | A2000 w/ fast RAM |
| | 0.63 | 2.00 | 0.67 | A3000 25 MHz |
| | 0.31 | 0.86 | 0.23 | A4000 25 MHz |
| MBX A1200z | | | | |
| | 3.88 | 4.74 | 9.41 | A500 No fast RAM |
| | 3.79 | 3.52 | 6.35 | A2000 w/ fast RAM |
| | 0.63 | 1.99 | 0.67 | A3000 25 MHz |
| | 0.31 | 0.86 | 0.23 | A4000 25 MHz |
| GVP SCSI/RAM+ | | | | |
| | 3.88 | 4.72 | 9.92 | A500 No fast RAM |
| | 3.78 | 3.50 | 6.70 | A2000 w/ fast RAM |
| | 0.63 | 1.98 | 0.70 | A3000 25 MHz |
| | 0.31 | 0.85 | 0.24 | A4000 25 MHz |

These benchmark tests were performed using version 5.5 of AIBB. Each system was configured with 2MB of chip RAM, a 4MB 16-bit PSram PCMCIA card, with 8MB of 32-bit RAM on board.

* Results for the M1230XA are skewed because the AIBB program would lock up when the board was configured with 32-bit RAM. Thus, only the PCMCIA RAM (16-bit) was used for the test. From all other indications, I feel the M1230XA performs on a level with the Twelve Gauge—but this, of course, cannot be verified from these benchmark results.

yourself (as I did), which can save you money but will void your warranty. If you're not comfortable with that, you may wish to let an authorized Commodore repair center do the work.

If you want 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch hard drives, they won't fit inside your A1200 so you will need to come up with some solutions. One is to have your dealer run an IDE cable out through the back of the case to an external box with a power supply for your hard drive. **EMC** offers such a box, the **Power Box** (\$175), which will hold two 5.25-inch drives. Even better is the fact that the power supply for this box not only powers both devices inside, but it also replaces your A1200's power supply. Containing a useful cooling fan, the Power Box also has openings at the front for easy access to tape drives, CD-ROM drives, or removable hard drives. **EMC** also offers the **2 to 3, IDE** (\$50), which is an ingenious device intended to allow you to keep your internal hard drive while still being able to access up to two external IDE drives.

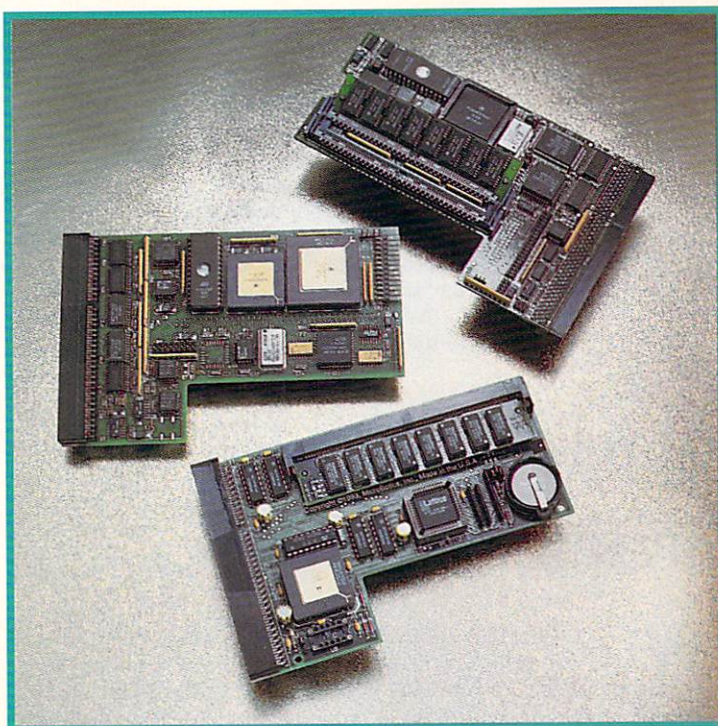
Many A1200 users feel that a SCSI controller would offer more benefits because of the greater availability of SCSI peripherals. Flatbed scanners, CD-ROMS, large-capacity hard drives, and many other mass-storage devices are SCSI-only. To let you attach one of these devices, **GVP** offers the **A1200 SCSI/RAM+** (from \$249). The "plus" is a 68882 33 MHz math coprocessor. The device holds up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM and has a built-in SCSI-2 controller for an internal 2.5-inch SCSI drive. (See the "Acronyms Explained" sidebar for details on the new SCSI-2 standard.) GVP provides an optional external cable to accommodate larger drives. Since I did not have a 2.5-inch SCSI hard drive, I could not test the SCSI controller on this card. The benchmark results show a slight increase in performance over the DKB 1202 and the MBX A1200z.

CSA's Twelve Gauge accelerator combo board also provides a built-in SCSI controller for the A1200. (See the following section for more on the Twelve Gauge.)

Is the 680EC20 Fast Enough for Me?

The A1200's 680EC20 has a clock speed of 14 MHz, twice that of the 68000. The fact that the 68000 is 16-bit and the 68020 is 32-bit also means twice as much data gets to the CPU on each cycle. Fortunately, the custom chips are also 32-bit, which means that graphics won't be falling behind the CPU. In benchmark tests, the 68020 on average is almost four times faster than the 68000, providing 32-bit RAM is present. Most applications on the 68020-powered A1200 will run smoothly and with enough speed without an accelerator. However, if you do a lot of graphics work for video or publishing, a 68030 is practically a necessity.

As of this writing, three 68030 accelerators are currently available (see the sidebar "Expansion on the



Three candidates for your A1200 expansion bus: MicroBotics' A1200z (bottom) combines RAM, FPU, and clock; GVP's A1200 SCSI/RAM+ (top) substitutes a SCSI controller for the clock; CSA's Twelve Gauge (center) offers RAM, FPU, SCSI controller, and a 68030 accelerator.

Horizon" on p. 26 for several more that are on the way). **GVP** offers the **A1230 Turbo+** (from \$699), which has a 68030, as well as an FPU and sockets for up to 32 megs of 32-bit RAM. The unit I tested had a 40 MHz 68030, a 40 MHz 68882, and 8MB of RAM. The system virtually screamed through the benchmarks. GVP includes some utilities that allow you to map Kickstart to RAM to allow the system to speed up system calls. In the benchmarks, the significant difference came in the graphics category, because Intuition is called in many graphics operations.

Installation of the A1230 was easy. The software on the disk is in the same drawers that you need to copy them to on your hard drive, so you don't even need to read the directions—although I recommend you do so with any of the boards you install.

MicroBotics' contender in this category, the **M1230XA** (from \$399) is an accelerator that allows more RAM (up to 128MB) than any other card, a math coprocessor, and a real-time clock. The unit I tested, however, showed poor results in the benchmarks due to the fact that the AIBB program would not recognize the 32-bit memory after I had run the SETXA utility. ►

"THE QUESTIONS YOU HAVE TO ASK BEFORE BUYING AN EXPANSION DEVICE ARE IMPORTANT, BECAUSE ONLY ONE BOARD CAN BE USED AT A TIME."

Unless I did not configure the memory with the included software, the benchmark program would lock up on me while trying to evaluate the system. Otherwise, the system worked well with all my other software. My test unit contained a 50 MHz 68030, a 50 MHz 68882 FPU, and 8MB of RAM. From all indications, I feel certain the M1230XA would have performed as well as the CSA Twelve Gauge (see below).

The unit I enjoyed the most was the **Twelve Gauge** (from \$699) from CSA. As the name suggests, the Twelve Gauge takes a shotgun approach to expansion and tries to cover all aspects on one board. The unit I tested contained a 50 MHz 68030 and a 50 MHz

68882, along with 8MB of 32-bit RAM and an external SCSI controller. The latter is easy to install. You can even remove the trap door to the right of the mouse port and replace it with a DB-25 SCSI connector without voiding the warranty! This connector screws into the case in a screw hole that Commodore provided for just such an application.

The board itself is installed under the A1200 on the 150-pin connector where it meets with the other end of the 25-pin SCSI cable. I mounted my 50MB Quantum SCSI hard drive inside the EMC Power Box and ran the SCSI cable to the DB-25 connector and hooked up. As soon as the system powered up, the drive booted up on my SCSI drive. By this time, I had three hard drives attached to the A1200 (the internal 80-meg, the 170-meg Conner in the Power Box, and now the 50-meg Quantum), and all of them wanted to boot. I recommend making only one drive bootable, but these drives are from other systems and I didn't want to reformat them.

The only problem I see with the Twelve Gauge is that it needs a cooling fan. The A1200 is not very well ventilated, and with all of those heat-producing chips on one board, the temperature increases quickly. In fact, the Twelve Gauge was the hottest board I used. It did, however, outperform all the boards tested in the benchmarks—including a floating-point score that was 28 times faster than the standard A500 with no fast RAM and no coprocessor.

What Time Is It?

Resetting the system clock every time you start your A1200 is an inconvenience. The manufacturers of the MBX A1200z and M1230XA (MicroBotics) and the 1202 (DKB) agree, and each includes a battery-backed, real-time clock that the system automatically reads on startup. **MicroBotics** also offers the **12 A'Clock** (\$34.95), a stand-alone, battery-backed clock that attaches to the A1200's clock port. The installation is easy, but requires the opening of the case and voiding of the warranty. If you buy one of the boards with a built-in clock, you must disable either the 12 A'Clock or the clock on the new board, or serious damage will result to your A1200.

As you can see, the questions you have to ask before buying an expansion board are important, because only one board can be used at one time. If you know that you will need only a floating-point unit, a clock, and 8MB of 32-bit RAM, then your choice lies between the MBX A1200z and the DKB 1202. If you think you will also require a SCSI device, then the GVP SCSI/RAM+ and the 12 A'Clock combination is for you. Want an accelerator, FPU, and memory? Either the 12 A'Clock and GVP A1230 Turbo+ or the M1230XA by itself will do the job. As far as accelerating your A1200 and using SCSI drives, the only choice as of now is the Twelve Gauge—although some alternatives are on their way (see the "Expansion on the Horizon" sidebar). ■

Micheal Savoie, a part-time software developer and freelance writer, is an Amiga enthusiast whose experience spans the entire development of the Amiga line from the A1000 to the A1200. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

EXPANSION ON THE HORIZON

WHAT DOES THE future hold for our A1200s? From the number of products already on the market, it looks good. And from the spate of new A1200 products that are being readied for imminent release, it looks even better.

Expansion Systems, developers of the BaseBoard series of Amiga expansion products, has a line of products for the A1200 that should be available by the time you read this. Its **BaseBoard 1208** (from \$189) provides up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM, a 16 MHz 68881 FPU, and a real-time clock. An optional SCSI controller, the **DataFlyer 1200s**, will also be available for further SCSI expansion options. In addition, Expansion Systems will offer the **DataFlyer XDS Expansion Drive System** (from \$99 to \$249), which, in different versions, will accommodate external 3.5-inch IDE and SCSI drives, as well as other 5.25-inch SCSI storage media. A stand-alone, battery-backed clock/calendar, the **BaseBoard 1200c** (\$18.95), will also be available.

Also, **DKB Software's** clock-only board, **The Clock** (\$29.95), should be out by the time you read this.

Meanwhile, **EMC**, which has released the Power Box and the 2 to 3, IDE covered in this

article, plans to introduce the **A1200 Modular Expansion System** (\$50), which will allow you to fit two expansion boards in the A1200's trap-door 150-pin expansion slot.

By the time you read this, **ICD** should be shipping an ambitious A1200 expansion system, the **Viper 1230** (from \$499), which offers a '030 accelerator, real-time clock, and sockets for up to 32MB of 32-bit RAM expansion and a math coprocessor. The Viper 1230's DMA port will also accommodate the **Viper S2** (\$199), a plug-in card with internal and external SCSI-2 connectors.

Also, **Pre'spect Technics** is busily testing an A1200 version of the **Naked** interface to allow A1200 users access to A2000 cards. Slated for August release, it will add up to two Zorro II slots to the A1200.

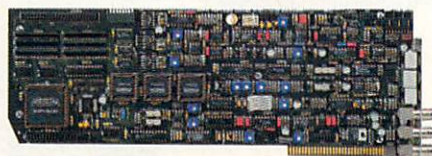
As you can see, with all the upgrade products—current or nearly ready to ship—your A1200 will do just about everything except run a bridge-board. And, if you wait a little while, who knows what our third-party geniuses will bring to market next? □ —MS

Editor's Note: AW will be covering these items as they become available. Also, look for a comparison of A1200 hard-drive control options in our December issue.

IV DPS Personal TBC

Being the Best Didn't Keep Us From Getting Better.

That's right—the company that invented the Personal TBC® just improved the best plug-in TBC in the business. Which means they don't get any better than the new DPS Personal TBC IV.



What makes it the best? For starters, the Personal TBC IV component digital transcoding TBC provides S-Video in and out. 4:2:2 processing ensures the cleanest possible video image. Plus, its unique Component Video Exchange Port makes the TBC IV the only TBC capable of interfacing with the DPS Personal Animation Recorder™ for real-time video

recording onto a hard drive.

This latest version of our Personal TBC continues the tradition of features and value that made the earlier versions best-sellers. Priced at just \$999, the DPS Personal TBC IV can be used in any Amiga® 2000 - 4000 Series or IBM PC®-compatible computers. Or use it in one of our ES-2000 Series rackmount expansion



DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.
If you want to look your best



ES-2200 Dual Channel Expansion System

systems. Either way, you'll get software-controlled proc amp and color balance. Digital chrominance comb filter. Film-mode strobe. GPI freeze.



Available RC-2000

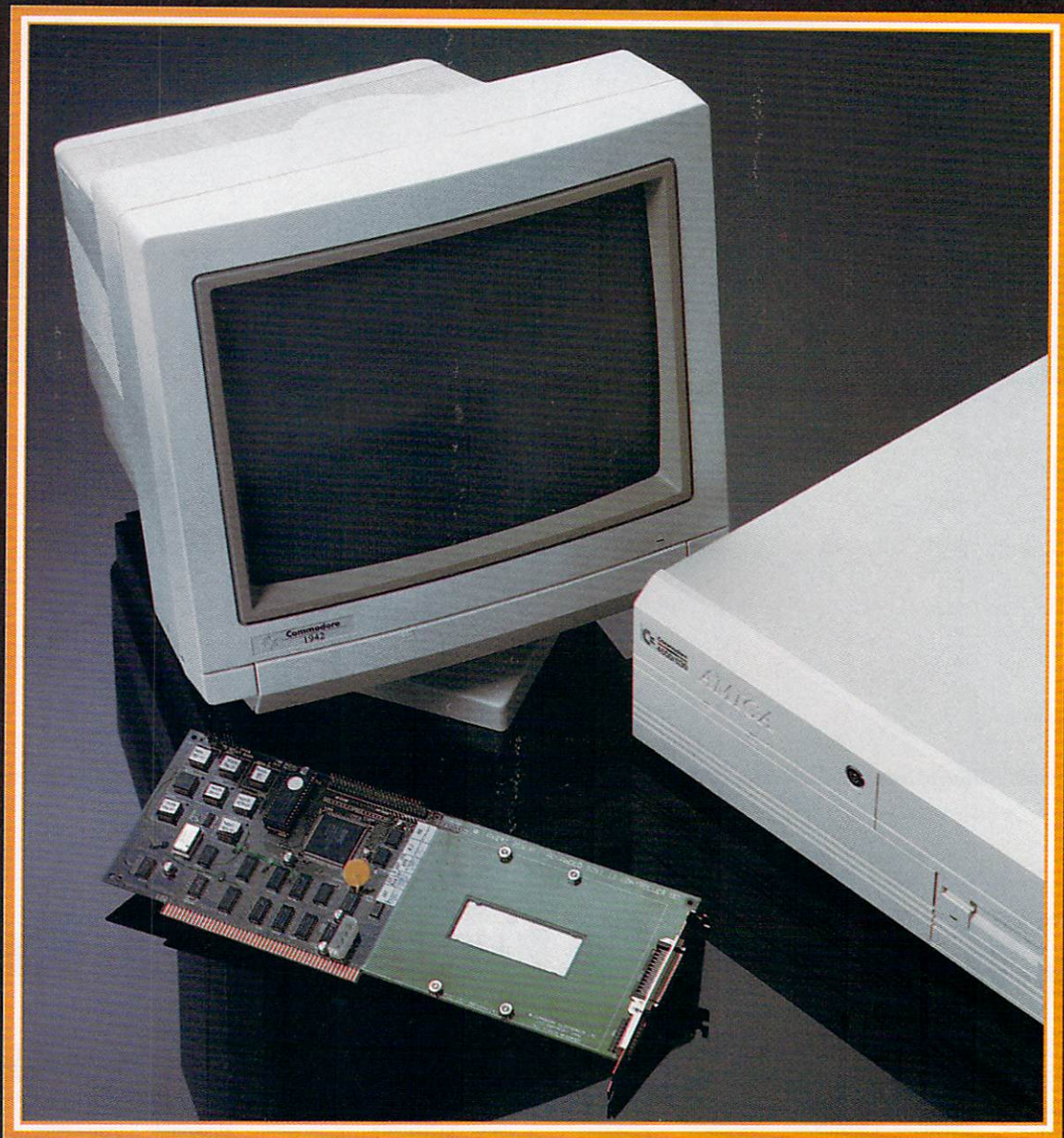
Color black generation. Auto genlock. And many other features designed to help you produce the best video around.

Call DPS for the new Personal TBC IV. Your best bet for desktop video.

In the U.S. call (606) 371-5533 Fax: (606) 371-3729 In Canada call (416) 754-8090 Fax: (416) 754-7046

DPS Personal TBC® is a registered trademark, and DPS Personal Animation Recorder™ is a trademark, of Digital Processing Systems, Inc. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. IBM PC® is a registered trademark of IBM, Corp.

Circle 171 on Reader Service card



MASS

What distinguishes these three new releases from Commodore?

The CPU, the hard-drive controller, and the monitor

all have drawing power.

**By Tim Walsh
and
Sheldon Leemon**

THE LATEST PRODUCTS to come off Commodore's production lines may not be revolutionary, but they are important for the Amiga market. Here's proof: The newest CPU (the Amiga 4000/030) has a price tag attractive enough to make Commodore's most advanced computer much more accessible. The new 1942 monitor improves on the 1960 model by offering new features and a lower price. And finally, Commodore's 4091 hard-drive controller incorporates the improved SCSI-2 standard, offering A4000 owners a Commodore path to fantastic performance and more options.

MACHINERY FOR THE MASSES

Polite applause, but no standing ovations, greeted the initial announcement of the **A4000/030** at the World of Amiga show in April. The original A4000, with its super-fast 68040 processor, had been out for more than half a year by that time, and those spoiled by its power were disinterested in the slower (albeit more affordable) 68030 technology.

Its reason for being is sound, though. The '030-based A4000 is less costly to produce, and can be sold at a substantially lower price than the 68040 version (\$2399 vs. \$3699). Several Commodore executives we spoke with were confident that this lower price would attract new blood to the market. While the question of how well new users will react to an '030-based machine in 1993 remains to be answered, the A4000/030 could prove very important to the market, and may outsell the A4000/040.

Except for the processor and a single digit in the identification label on the front panel, the Amiga 4000/030 is functionally and cosmetically the same as the A4000/040 (see "The Amiga 4000," Nov. '92, p. 30 and "The Soul of the New Machines," March '93, p. 40 for details). AGA graphics and AmigaDOS 3.0 support are still there; inside, you'll find the same 120MB IDE hard drive, same number of slots (three PC, four Amiga Zorro II/III, one video), and the same high-density (1.7MB) floppy drive. ►

APPEAL

All AGA-supported software and standard Amiga hardware will find itself right at home with the A4000/030. For instance, NewTek's Toaster 4000 installed nicely into the 4000/030 and all systems seemed to function well. With a slightly weakened pro-



**The Amiga 4000/030
is slightly slower,
but much less
expensive.**

cessing arm, however, the '030-based A4000 can't throw the curve balls quite as fast as the original.

Using LaMonte Koop's (Amiga Intuition Based Benchmarks) version 6.1 to measure speed, I found that the A4000/030 was roughly 40% slower than the '040 version in all but one of the graphics tests; LineTest matched both proces-

sors at the same speed. This LineTest result is about 42% faster than that of the 25 MHz Amiga 3000. And the A4000/030 measured 80% faster on the WritePixel test and 50% faster with the Ellipse trial. Otherwise, the new machine's speed was pretty much on par with the A3000. All this means is that the A4000's performance is comparable to the A3000's for using most utilities and applications programs, and that paint and 3-D graphics software will run 50-80% faster on the new A4000. Unless the two A4000 models are run side-by-side, even long-term '040 users will be hard-pressed to notice much difference in daily use.

Finally, the '030 processor is upgradable; according to Commodore, any accelerator card you can fit into the box will work. And, the Super-Buster chip (which you'll soon see the importance of) is socketed—not surface-mounted—in all A4000/030s made after April, 1993 (which is the time the A4000/030 went into production).

SPEED FOR STORAGE

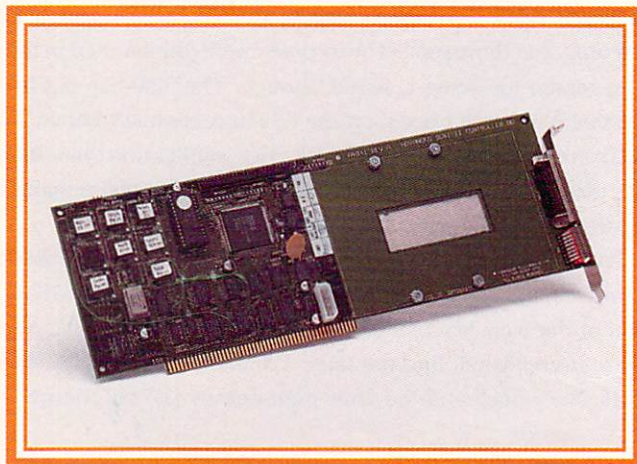
The Amiga 4000 has been hailed as the machine that has everything—except a SCSI controller. Commodore had two explanations for this glaring omission. First, the IDE hard-drive controller the company did include reduced cost and time investment. Second, CBM didn't want to rush the design of a SCSI controller and end

up with a run-of-the-mill implementation. By taking more time, Commodore hoped to create a state-of-the-art controller to support new SCSI-2 specifications.

The **A4091** (\$379) is that controller—and it's Commodore's first 32-bit DMA Zorro-III card. Although the Zorro-III bus was introduced with the Amiga 3000 in mid-1990, no cards have taken real advantage of this high-speed I/O architecture. Without cards to test, a bug in the original Zorro III DMA design went unnoticed throughout the production of the A3000, and well into the that of the A4000. This means not only that the 4091 won't work on an Amiga 3000 (no crushing loss, as the A3000 has a built-in SCSI port), but that most A4000 models bought before July, 1993 require updating to use the 4091.

The key component is the Super-Buster chip. If the part number on your Super-Buster has a suffix of -09 or less, it must be replaced with one that has a suffix of -11 or greater (the first batch of 4091's include this chip in the box). Unfortunately, all of the Amiga 4000s produced before the bug was spotted have the Super-Buster soldered to the motherboard, meaning that a motherboard swap is necessary to work with the 4091.

Computers produced after the bug's discovery have the Super-Buster socketed, and require only a chip swap. The square PLCC chip is difficult to remove without the proper tool, so have an authorized dealer make the switch. Just checking to see whether you have



the right chip involves disassembling the computer; see if your dealer will include installation as part of your purchase.

THIS JUST IN

The 4091 is a full-length card, with space on the card to mount a 3-1/2-inch drive. Because its long SCSI cable has connectors for every possible mounting spot (six in all), it is easy to attach your drive to the card or one of the A4000's internal drive bays. To install the card, you need only remove the two screws holding the cover, plug it into a slot, and put the case back on.

Software installation is also easy. A utilities disk that comes with the drive contains the standard Commodore installation software. The software updates the 68040.library and Setpatch files for pre-3.1 machines,

**The A4091 offers a
fast SCSI-2 solution—
but check your chips!**

and allows you to partition and format the drive using the same HDToolBox software IDE drives use.

The several hardware-configuration options are controlled by DIP switches on the rear mounting bracket of the 4091 instead of the usual jumper pads on the board itself. These switches let you enable or disable SCSI Fast Bus mode, Synchronous mode, and the recognition of Logical Unit Numbers (LUNs)—without opening the computer. There are also switches to delay booting (for devices needing time to spin up), change the SCSI address of the controller (which normally defaults to device 7), and turn the board's active termination on or off. The card's mounting bracket also has a connector for an external SCSI drive, but rather than the 25-pin D-shell connector we've come to expect, the 4091 has a smaller, high-density SCSI-2 connector. Until SCSI-2 becomes more widespread, you may have a hard time finding cables for this connector.

ASTOUNDING SPEED

The controller performed impressively even under less-than-ideal conditions. The test computer was a 4000/030 (the only machine we had on hand with a socketed Super-Buster chip); and the test drive (which the A3000 SCSI controller stumbled over but the 4091 accepted) was an ordinary Maxtor 213MB SCSI drive. Using a 256K buffer, DiskSpeed showed writes to be almost as fast as reads—and among the fastest we've seen on a standard SCSI drive. Even with a 4K buffer, the reads were over 700KB per second—near the maximum transfer rate of the drive (we'd never before seen such speeds with a small buffer). With this kind of performance on an ordinary drive, it is safe to expect transfer rates of several megabytes per second with a high-performance SCSI-2 drive.

Just as impressive was the CPU-availability part of the test, which showed that these speedy disk transfers used less than 30% of the main processor's time. This multitasking muscle will come in handy for multimedia applications.

The 4091 documentation is good. Along with its detailed installation instructions, it offers good information on SCSI devices, including the sometimes-mysterious topic of SCSI termination.

The A4091 is a high-performance SCSI alternative for those who need more oomph than the A4000's IDE interface provides. At a street price of more than \$300, it is more expensive than other controllers and not cost effective if you want only to connect with a slow SCSI device such as CD-ROM, removable-media, or a tape-backup drive. Those who need its performance, however, will find it worth the price. We are just beginning to see applications that use a hard drive to record and play full-motion video in real time, for example. Such uses require data transfer of several megabytes each second, a feat that only a controller like the 4091 can accomplish. Time will make us further appreciate the power of the 4091.

A BETTER MONITOR

The new 1942 monitor, which replaces Commodore's earlier 1950 and 1960 models, has much in common with them. It has the same 13-inch screen

size, the same .28 mm dot pitch for sharp displays, and a 15.6 to 31.5 KHz horizontal scan range for compatibility with the Amiga's various display modes. So what sets the 1942 apart? Three things: price (at \$479 it's significantly less than the 1960), built-in stereo speakers, and more controls on the front panel.

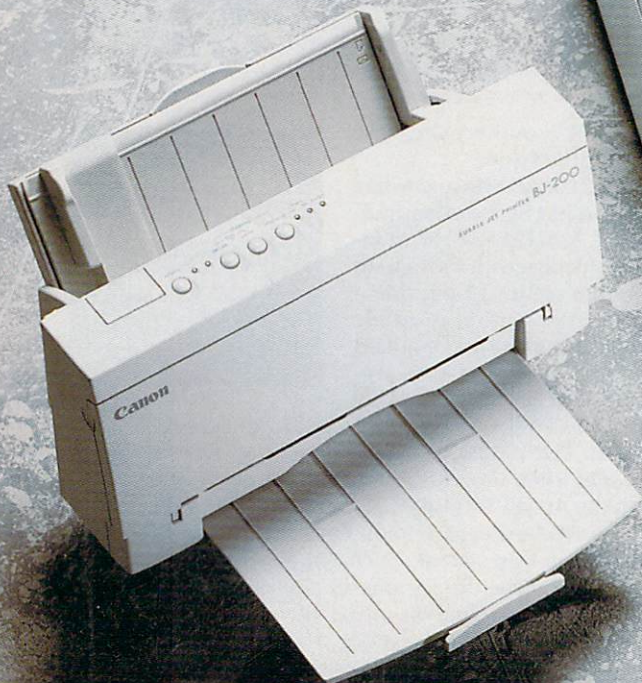
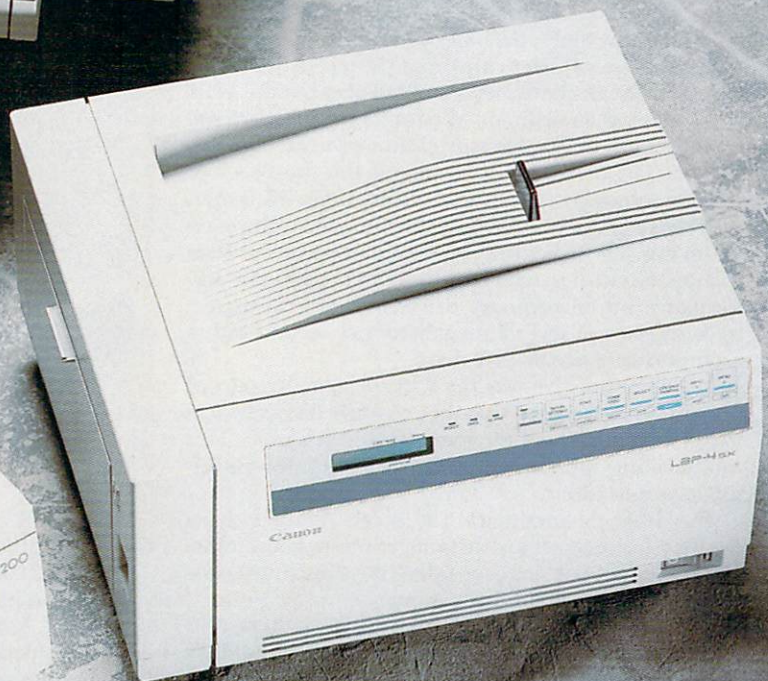
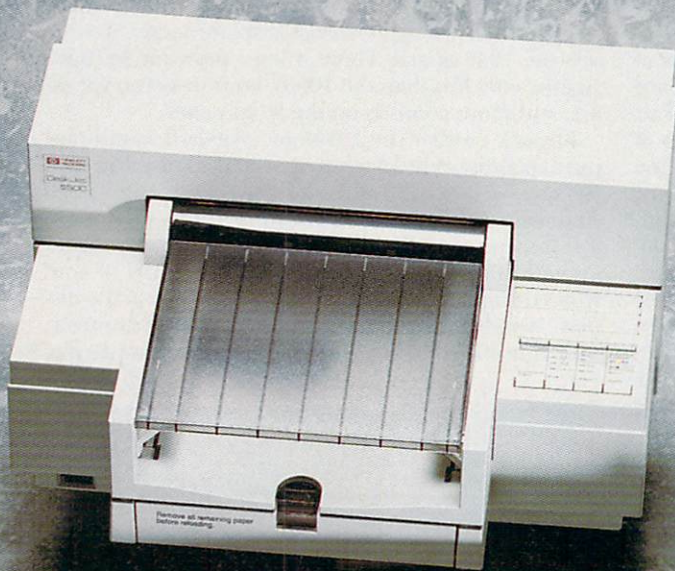
Because neither the 1950 nor 1960 had sound-output capability, a little creativity—and some extra cash for speakers—was in order to get sound from them. And instead of a few controls on the side of the monitor (as with the 1950) or in a small area on the front (as with the 1960), the 1942 has a full panel of controls conveniently placed across the bottom of the display. Notable are the Overscan and Volume controls; more intuitive labeling (such as "overscan" in place of



"ADD-NOR") make using the monitor a little easier.

The 1942 connects to and works with Amigas just as the other multisyncs did. You can use the monitor on any Amiga with the help of Commodore's 23-to-15-pin videoport adapter (part number 390682-01), which comes bundled with the AGA machines. (*Concerning a horizontal screen-shift problem when using the 1942 with the A1200, see Help Key in this issue, p. 86*). The 1942 offers flicker-free hi-res screens in all modes when used with AGA Amigas, and works fine with the Amiga 3000, as well, right out of the box. Other non-AGA Amigas remain cursed with the familiar flicker in hi-res modes even with the adapter in place (lo-res screens display fine in any case), unless you add a flicker-elimination card. (*Note: As this article was going to press, Commodore sent us a new 1942 setup program on disk, which provides new Overscan Preferences. Be sure to ask for this disk—available from dealers and authorized service centers—if you're purchasing a 1942.*) ■

**The 1942 monitor
not only has speakers,
but a headphone
jack, too.**



...Getting So Much Better All the Time!

*We must admit that the newest generation of
ink-jet and laser printers is definitely getting
better—sharper, sleeker, faster, cheaper—and that
there's no better time to buy.*

ALTHOUGH NOT QUITE as far back as the era of the Fab Four, there was a time I can remember when ink-jet printers cost a year's college tuition and you could get a few refrigerators for the price of a good laser. In fact, just about the only printer anybody could afford was the venerable dot-matrix. Soon, however, those "chatterboxes"—some of which vibrated so badly that they literally walked across your desk—will be as much a part of the past as Sgt. Pepper and Eleanor Rigby.

The newest crop of ink-jets and lasers—with sharp new features and sharply reduced price tags—is finally threatening to bury the dot-matrix once and for all. In fact, unless you're holding out for a color laser printer (they won't be dropping below \$10,000 for awhile), much like Ralph Kramden was waiting for 3-D TV, there's never been a better time to buy a new printer for your Amiga.

Today, for ever more reasonable prices, you can own your dream printer—be it a crisp black-and-white ink-jet, super-high-resolution laser, or even a 300-dpi (dots per inch) color printer. The half-dozen printers we've lined up for you are the cutting edge of what's available—and reasonably affordable (ranging in price from \$449 to \$2399)—and I think you'll find there's something here for everyone. (To contact the manufacturers of printers presented in this article, consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.)

THE JET SET

Ink-jet printers have matured. They are faster, cheaper, and—best of all—they've abandoned specially coated paper for ordinary plain paper. Representing ink-jets in our mini-survey are two of the newest: **Epson's Stylus 800** and **Canon's Bubble Jet 200**—both retailing for \$449. (Note: For a side-by-side comparison of all six printers presented in this article, see the chart on p. 35.) ►

B Y D A V E J O H N S O N

The Stylus 800 represents Epson's attempt to re-enter the market where it was once a household name. The Stylus is a fairly small printer, with a convenient paper-loading mechanism right in front. The printer case is made of thin plastic that, while I'm sure is reasonably sturdy, didn't seem nearly as tough as most other printers around. Nor did I like the printer cover, which defies the laws of physics somewhat in that it looks easy to open, but isn't. Although the cover hinges freely, it must be opened via a small recessed lip—which my fingers manage to miss more than half the time.

The biggest drawback to this machine, however, is its output. The Stylus produces hardcopy that looks as if it came from a 24-pin dot-matrix printer—right down to the very pronounced banding. I had originally suspected that I wasn't using a particularly good printer driver, but after experimenting with a wide variety of them and getting varying results—some bad, some better, none great—I tried the Stylus through Windows on my PC and got essentially the same results.

Canon, on the other hand, has developed quite a reputation with its Bubble Jet series of ink-jets. While the BJ-10ex (\$349) is a true portable, complete with NiCad battery pack and profile almost small enough to slip in your pocket, I was most impressed with the BJ-200's near-portable specs and fast speed. The BJ-200 is, in fact, more than small enough to throw in your suitcase to deliver near-laser output anywhere. It simply lacks a battery power system, although that's not a problem unless you plan to print a thesis from the back of your car. The tiny printer holds a surprising 70 sheets of paper, and output is very good—better, actually, than some lasers.

"ANY COLOUR YOU LIKE"

If you haven't noticed, the market (*not* the price) for color printers is currently rocketing out of sight. As a consequence, there is now a wide variety of affordable color printers in our midst. At the high end, **Canon** offers the **BJC-800** (\$1999), a 360-dpi color version of its respected Bubble Jet line. The technique Canon uses to get pigment on the page differs somewhat from the more traditional ink-jet approach Hewlett-Packard takes—and it shows. The BJC-800 offers the brightest, most saturated colors of any printer you can buy cheaper than a sports car.

The BJC-800's minimal control panel makes it easy to configure. Even so, it's likely that the only reason you will ever need to fiddle with the LCD menu is to change print modes if you use transparency slides or plain paper. Mechanically, the printer feeds much like a dot-matrix, with the paper resting up front, passing under the rollers and out the back into the output tray. While most types of paper dry quickly, certain print stock, like transparencies, should be printed one sheet at a time to prevent smearing. When it comes time to replace ink, the cartridges are very easy to get to because they are not a part of the moving print head. Instead, there's an "ink garage" behind a hinged panel right in front of the machine.

As for print quality, the BJC-800 is just about unequaled. Commodore does not supply any drivers with Workbench that can talk to this printer, though Wolf Faust's commercial Studio Printer driver (\$99.95, Macro Systems) works superbly. (Note: See "Driver Education,"

p. 39, for complete information on Amiga printer drivers.)

Hewlett-Packard's family of color ink-jets offers another alternative. The DeskJet family begins with the DeskJet 500 (\$479), a black-and-white printer visually identical to the DeskJet 500C (\$619), a three-ink color printer. Unlike the older, 180-dpi PaintJet, the 500C prints at a full 300 dpi. HP's new **DeskJet 550C** (\$879) adds a second ink cartridge that prints true black along with color. (There's even a newer option: the DeskJet 1200—\$1699—which essentially is a turbo version of the 550C designed to print a lot of color, very quickly; yet it doesn't fundamentally improve on the print engine of the 550C.)

With so many choices, which HP printer should you be looking at? Well, the choice is easy if all you need is gray-scale output. If you need to choose between the 500C and the 550C, however, you must consider what kind of color printing you plan to do. Lots of text-integrated graphics, such as in the sample output comparisons that accompany this article, demand the pure black of the 550C. The older 500C tries to duplicate black by mixing the other three colors, and the results are not at all pretty. If you mainly print color graphics with little text, however, you can save some money by going with the 500C.

The nemesis of any ink-jet system, particularly a color one, is ink density and the paper's associated drying time. Unlike the Bubble Jet's direct paper feed, the DeskJet uses a clever mechanism to suspend output as it prints, giving the ink significantly more time to dry before it is stacked in the output tray. Unlike other printers, which have one footprint when you take them out of the box and quite another when you actually try to use them, the DeskJet has no techno-flange folding widgets that double its size at print time. A large paper tray hides under the output tray right in front of the machine, and all controls are right up front.

Unfortunately, in comparison to the Bubble Jet, you get what you pay for when it comes to print quality. If you choose to buy a 550C, go ahead and get the Creative Focus Super DJC2 printer driver (\$50—see "Driver Education") at the same time; it's indispensable. Output from the DeskJet can be average to very good, depending on how you configure the printer settings. Even at its best, though, it never quite matches that of the Bubble Jet. Hewlett-Packard glossy paper achieves the brightest colors but, even so, banding in the graphics is still evident. Despite the best paper and settings, I could still detect very slight smearing in text, something I never encountered with the Bubble Jet.

THE LASER'S EDGE

There are three broad categories of laser printers floating around today: the common 300-dpi engines, those that offer variable-size dots to give the impression of resolution higher than 300 dpi, and true high-resolution 600- or 1200-dpi models. While many magazines are printed at 1200 dpi, 600 dpi is more than suitable for most professional applications, being a full four times more dense than 300-dpi output. This resolution has finally reached the masses with the new **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M**, which retails for \$2399. (The non-PostScript version, the LaserJet 4, goes for \$1759.) (Editor's Note: We did not receive the LaserJet 4M in time for inclusion in the main article, but for details on this print-

er see the accompanying sidebar "Hewlett the Fourth." Information on features of the LaserJet 4M is also contained in the comparison chart below.)

The **Canon LBP-4sx** (\$1595) is one of the first printers to offer a feature previously seen only in the now-discontinued LaserJet III: 300-dpi output with HRC (high-resolution control). In theory, HRC can be used to smooth the output around curves and angled lines, reducing jaggies and giving the impression of higher resolution. The 4sx is the little brother to the LBP-8sx

(\$2395), a machine that might grab your interest if you need a heavy-duty printer with a built-in 200-page paper tray capable of printing at eight pages per minute.

The 4sx sets up in minutes. Although there is no separate "quick start" manual, I was printing my first test page about 15 minutes after closing the door on the FedEx truck. The printer is attractively styled with a long strip of pressure-sensitive buttons along the front. Unfortunately, the paper loads from the side—the longer dimension to begin with—and requires you to ►

PRINTER COMPARISON CHART

| | CANON BJC-800 | HEWLETT-PACKARD DJ 550C | CANON BJ-200 | CANON LBP-4SX | EPSON STYLUS 800 | HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET 4M |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| TYPE | 4-color inkjet | 4-color inkjet | B&W inkjet | Laser | B&W inkjet | Laser |
| PRICE | \$1999 | \$879 | \$449 | \$1595 | \$449 | \$2399 |
| RESOLUTION (dots per inch) | 360 | 300 | 360 | 300 | 360 | 300, 600 |
| PAPER TYPE | Coated best Plain OK | Coated best Plain OK | Plain | Plain | Plain | Plain |
| # SHEETS¹ | | | | | | |
| Paper | 100 | 100 | 100 | 70 | 100 | 250 |
| Envelopes | 5 | 20 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 10 |
| Transparency | 1 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 100 | 75 |
| FOOTPRINT² | | | | | | |
| Width | 20.5 | 17.5 | 13.7 | 16.4/21 | 17.1 | 16.4 |
| Height | 6.5/12 | 8.2 | 6.8 | 8.5 | 6 | 11.7/17 |
| Depth | 16/23 | 15.3 | 7.6/18 | 13.6 | 10.4/14.5 | 15.9 |
| SPEED³ | | | | | | |
| Rated | 300cps | 240 cps | 173 cps | 4 ppm | 300 cps | 8ppm |
| PageStream | 8:00 | 11:00 | 2:15 | 1:30 | 9:30 | n/a ⁴ |
| Text | :24 | :16 | :18 | :27 | :24 | n/a ⁴ |
| Graphic | 2:10 | 8:00 | 1:12 | 1:35 | 1:39 | n/a ⁴ |
| REPLACE INK | 700 p text 400 p graphics | 1000 p text 200 p graphics | 500 p | 3500 p | 700 p | 6000 p |
| | \$24 black \$34 each color | \$31.95 black \$34.95 color | \$25 | \$95 | \$19.95 | \$150 |
| PORT | Parallel SCSI (optional) | Parallel Serial | Parallel | Parallel Serial | Parallel | Parallel Serial |
| BEST DRIVERS | Studio BJ-Epson | Creative Focus Super-DJC2 | Workbench BJ-10 | Any LJ II or LJ III | Studio Pinprinter | Workbench PostScript |
| COMMENTS | Best color output | | Best gray output Portable | Hi-Res color Optional high- capacity tray | | PostScript Optional Ethernet |

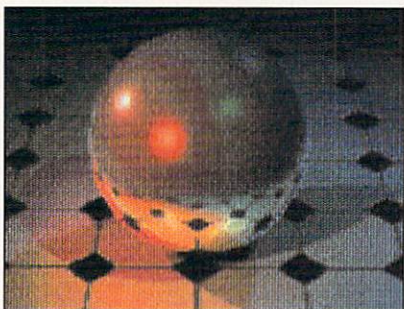
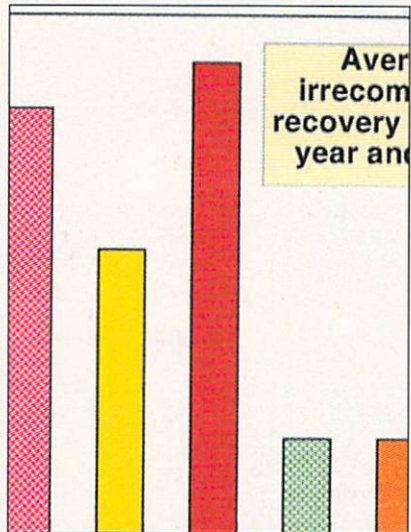
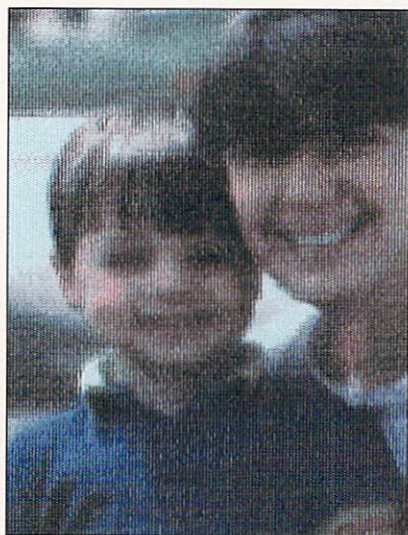
¹ Maximum capacity of printer's primary paper tray.

² Second number indicates size of printer fully deployed for printing.

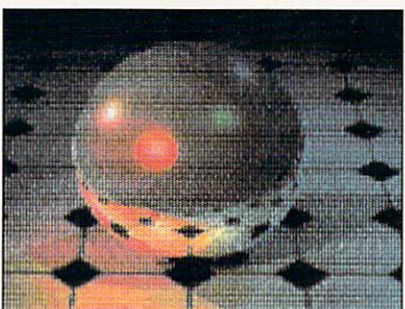
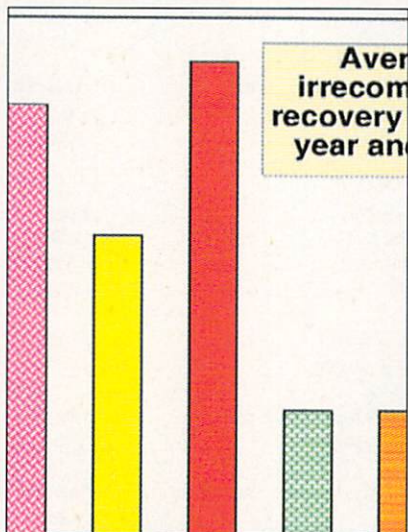
³ Rated speed is supplied by manufacturer. Other values indicate time required to print test page in PageStream, one page of text in ProWrite, and a Workbench screen print. Printer driver and processor speed will affect actual print time.

⁴ Because the HP LaserJet 4M arrived late in the process, AW was unable to perform these speed tests.

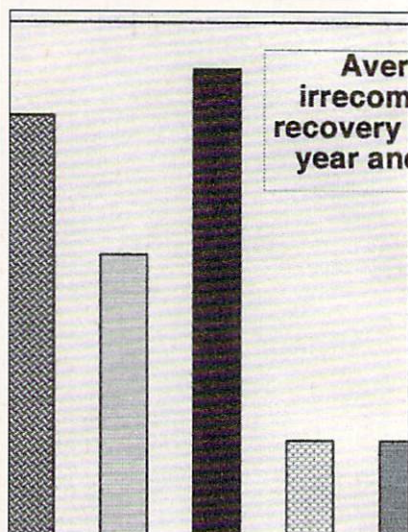
I don't know about you, but I can remember when dot-matrix printers cost a year's college tuition and refrigerators for the price of a good printer. Now, the only printer anybody could afford was a dot-matrix printer. The newest crop of ink-jet printers is finally threatening to bury the dot-matrix printer. Soon, printers that vibrate so much they'll walk across your desk will be a thing of the past. They will be printers that chatter so loudly



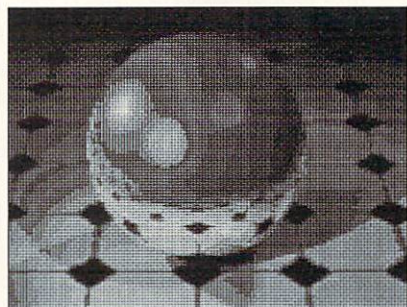
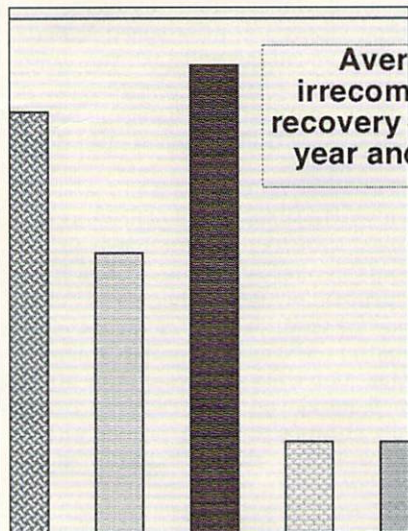
I don't know about you, but I can't buy a printer for less than \$1,000. Most desktop printers cost a year's college tuition. And you can get refrigerators for the price of a good printer. In fact, the only printer anybody could afford is a dot-matrix printer. The newest crop of ink-jet printers is finally threatening to bury the dot-matrix printer, though. Soon, printers that vibrate and hum like a vacuum cleaner will walk across your desk. And the printers of the future will be printers that chatter so loudly you'll have to wear earplugs.



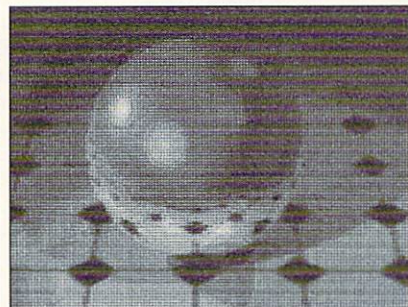
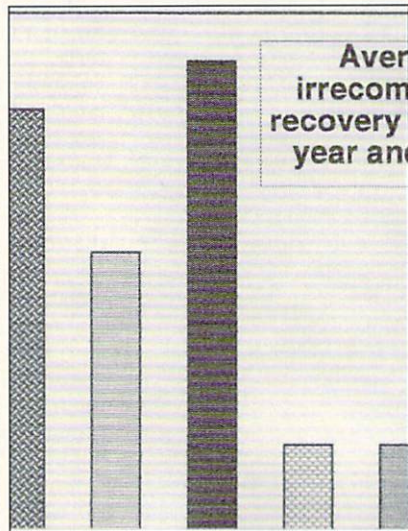
I don't know about you, but I can remember when printers cost a year's college tuition and refrigerators for the price of a good lunch. Now, the only printer anybody could afford was a dot-matrix printer. The newest crop of ink-jet printers is finally threatening to bury the dot-matrix printer, though. Soon, printers that vibrate so much they can walk across your desk will be a thing of the past. They will be printers that chatter so loud you



I don't know about you, but I can remember when printers cost a year's college tuition and refrigerators for the price of a good laptop. The only printer anybody could afford was a dot matrix printer. The newest crop of inkjet printers is finally threatening to bury the dot matrix printer. Soon, printers that vibrate so much they can walk across your desk will be a thing of the past. They will be printers that chatter so loud you



I don't know about you, but I can remember when printers cost a year's college tuition and refrigerators for the price of a good laptop. The only printer anybody could afford was a dot matrix printer. The newest crop of inkjet printers is finally threatening to bury the dot matrix printer. Soon, printers that vibrate so much they can walk across your desk will be a thing of the past. They will be printers that chatter so loud you



These sample printouts demonstrate how five different devices handle such things as color and black-and-white text, skin tones in a scanned photo, color line art, and reflective surfaces in a hi-res 3-D rendering. In generating these prints, I used the best driver for each printer (specified in the table on p. 35). From left to right, results are shown for Canon's BJC-800, Hewlett Packard's DeskJet 550C, Canon's BJ-200 and LBP 4sx (the latter using a LaserJet II driver), and Epson's Stylus 800. —DJ

fold out the paper tray in a sprawling configuration you may not appreciate if you have limited desk space. The printer had but centimeters to spare in my office.

You might be attracted to this printer as an affordable compromise on the road to 600 dpi. High-Resolution Control holds the promise of output that looks much snazzier than run-of-the-mill laser copy at a fraction of the cost of the LaserJet 4M. Regrettably, HRC doesn't quite live up to its promise. It was very difficult, though not entirely impossible, to see the difference be-

tween printouts rendered with HRC in its highest and lowest settings. Unless you include a magnifying glass with every newsletter you print, this feature simply isn't worth the cost. Surprisingly, I preferred the output of my own HP LaserJet IIP to this printer for graphics.

CHOICE PICKS

And in the end, the prints you take are equal to the prints you make. In a less Beatlesque way, the bottom line for any printer is how good is its output. Between color printers, I found the BJC 800's output to be clearly superior. It was also easier to get there, as the DeskJet demanded some tweaking to get the same kinds of results as the Bubble Jet gave me on the first try. Of course, keep in mind that the DeskJet is less than half of the Bubble Jet's not-inconsiderable price.

While I'd wholeheartedly recommend the Studio printer driver for the Bubble Jet, Creative Focus's Super DJC2 driver is clearly superior when handling the DJ 550C. If you use PageStream, by all means bypass Soft-Logik's custom drivers and print through Preferences.

As for black-and-white output, the Stylus doesn't quite live up to the quality we've come to expect in ink-jets today. Instead, I'd put my money on the BJ 200, an ink-jet with the best output I've ever seen, or the HP DJ 500, a great printer with a solid reputation. As for the Canon's LBP-4sx and its High-Resolution Control, it's perhaps an interim feature of dubious value, like putting airbags on horse saddles. Make due with a 300-dpi laser printer or save your pennies for a LaserJet 4M.

If, on the other hand, you are trying to decide between a laser and an ink-jet and print speed is a criteria, remember that an ink-jet will take the same amount of time to print each copy of a page, while a laser is a "page printer"; once it builds a page in memory, successive copies take very little time to print (four pages per minute, or faster).

As you can see, it's a whole new world of printers out there. While people once settled for dot-matrix printers as the only affordable alternative, you can now have your pick of the printer lot. Remember a few rules, however. Don't pay for features you'll never use, like a printer with a built-in serial or SCSI port. If you never use printer fonts, don't buy a printer with 50 of them. Do pay for features you need right up front, though. It's usually cheaper to buy a printer with a built-in 250-sheet paper tray than to add one to an "economy printer" later.

And don't settle for the salesman's preprinted demos. Bring a disk with your own files to print. If you can't do that, such as if you shop at a big PC chain store that doesn't carry Amigas, print the next best thing. For instance, if you regularly use PageStream, have the salesman produce a document in AmiPro with some full-color graphics. Good luck printer shopping—and don't forget to donate that old dot-matrix printer to a worthy cause! ■

*Dave Johnson is the author of the book **The Desktop Studio: Multimedia With the Amiga**, and is a frequent contributor to Amiga-related as well as other publications. Write to him c/o **AmigaWorld**, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

HEWLETT THE FOURTH

FOR SEVERAL YEARS I had promised myself a good printer, and when HP's LaserJet 4M hit the market, I decided to splurge. In the past five years I have graduated from a Citizen dot-matrix printer to an HP DeskJet 500 and now to a LaserJet 4M. The change in quality from the dot-matrix to the DeskJet was no more dramatic than the change to the LaserJet 4M. And, the 4M is fast.

The LaserJet 4 family replaces HP's earlier LaserJet II and III series. The brand-new 4L (\$849) and 4ML (\$1279) models are now the lowest-priced LaserJets, offering enhanced 300-dpi printing. The main difference is that the 4ML accommodates the PostScript page-description language for greater compatibility with high-end print applications. As such, it provides more RAM than the 4L and more internal scalable fonts (80 as opposed to 26). Both units print at a rate of four pages per minute (ppm), as opposed to the eight ppm rate of the 4 and 4M models.

The LaserJet 4 (\$1759) has the same relationship to the 4M (\$2399) as the 4L does to the 4ML—that is, PostScript differentiates them. The printer can do true 300×300 dpi printing (like a LaserJet II) and enhanced 300×300-dpi (as the LaserJet III, 4L, and 4ML), in addition to the superior 600×600 dpi.

My 4M was easy to set up and occupies no more desk space than the DeskJet it replaced, although I made room behind to access the back in case I need to remedy paper jam. Although I haven't yet had a paper jam, I did experience multiple page feeds until I began

using Hopper Paper's Nekoosa Laser 1000 paper. The 4M's quiet whine-and-clunk paper-feed sound is very easily tolerated and in fact reassuring.

Control is by means of multi-function buttons and a "function" key. It's easy to follow the menus displayed on the LED without the manual, and to set fonts from the panel (though this can be time-consuming because of all the choices). The documentation contains everything I've needed, although it's organized as a "user manual" rather than a "reference manual," which I would prefer.

I use a LaserJet II at work, where I generally need a small font to get 96 to 132 columns of text. At those densities, the 300-dpi fonts start looking thick and clunky; the DeskJet's are worse, showing dots. The LaserJet 4M's 600-dpi print, by contrast, produces a delicate 80-column-capable Courier 10 font. The lines are unbelievably crisp and thin; there are no visible dots. And graphics print so much better than on the DEC 300-dpi printer I used before—muddiness changes to detail.

The PostScript capability eats into the space used for image RAM on the printer. The RAM chips are industry-standard SIMMs, and the PostScript capability is on a special PROM-based SIMM, hence the 4M cannot expand to as much memory as the LaserJet 4. With room for 32MB, however, that is not much of a problem.

This is the best printer investment I have made despite the roughly \$2000+ price tag. I recommend the LaserJet 4 series highly. □

—Joanne Dow

“Driver”

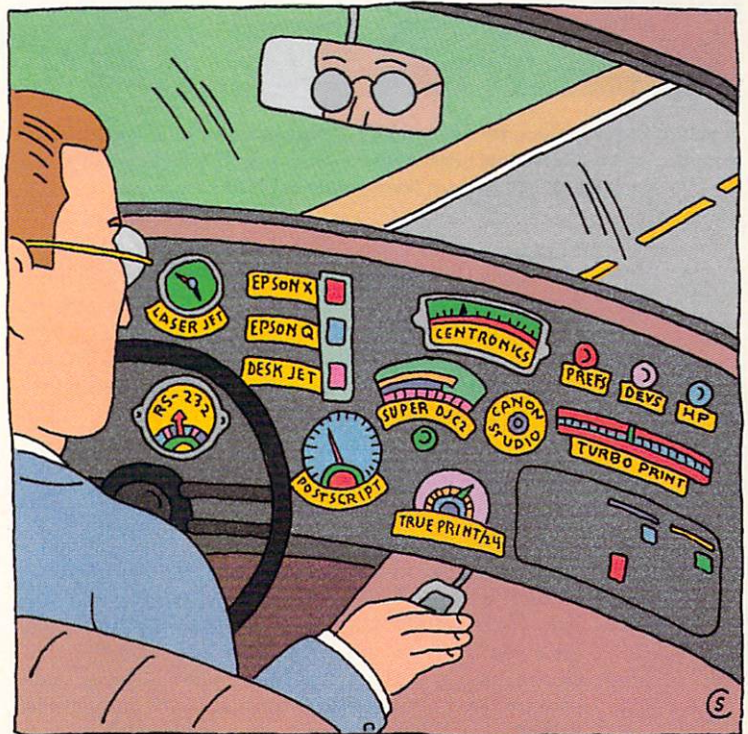
EDUCATION

Like learning to drive a car, making full use of your printer's many functions and options is difficult at first. Follow this “Driver's Ed.” course in mastering printer drivers and other specialized software, and you'll have a license to print anything you wish in no time flat.

“Will this printer work with the Amiga?” If you've ever asked a salesperson this question only to be met with a puzzled silence, you're not alone. Fortunately, “I don't know” doesn't necessarily mean “it won't work.” Whether or not printer vendors realize it, the Amiga works well with virtually all popular printers, and most of the more obscure models as well. Since most manufacturers are not familiar with the Amiga, however, it is up to you to find out how to make a particular printer work with your computer.

There are actually two compatibility issues involved here: the hardware interface and software support. Luckily, the hardware interface isn't much of a concern. Every Amiga model except the Amiga 1000 uses standard IBM-PC type connectors for its parallel and serial ports. Nearly all PC printers use a Centronics type parallel interface, and those that don't usually have an RS-232 serial interface. Either type of interface works fine with the Amiga, employing exactly the same cable as that used for an IBM.

Printing text is easy with any kind of printer. The default Generic printer driver that comes installed on the Workbench works fine, as long as you print only letters, numbers, and punctuation marks. Complications arise when you need to access special functions such as underlining, bold print, alternate type sizes (12, 15, or 17 characters per inch), foreign language characters, letter-quality mode, colored text, or bitmapped-graphics printing. All printers require special instructions to perform any of these functions, ▶



By
Sheldon Leemon

and, unfortunately, not all printers use the same instructions for each function.

PRINTER PREFERENCES

The most common method for handling this problem on the Amiga is through the Workbench printer drivers. If you need to access special features like graphics printing, you install a printer driver that contains instructions for all of the special functions available on a particular printer. Once you've installed the driver, any applications program that prints can tell the driver to "start underlining," for example, and that driver will send the proper command on to the printer.

The printer drivers started out in the DEVS:Printers directory of the Workbench disk, but were moved

For a nine-pin printer, you should select the EpsonX driver, which uses the codes for the nine-pin Epson LX series of printers. If you have a 24-pin printer, you should use the EpsonQ driver, which uses the codes for the 24-pin Epson LQ series.

Most laser printers are compatible with the command codes used by the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers, with Adobe's PostScript page-description language, or with both. For HP-compatible printers, you should use the HP LaserJet driver, while for the PostScript printers, there is a new PostScript driver in Workbench 2.1 and above.

How can you tell if a printing problem is related to the driver that you have selected? If plain text prints fine (other than the occasional odd character at the top of the page), but graphics come out garbled or print as text characters, your printer driver is the likely culprit. If you get no output at all when you try to print, however, the hardware connection is the more probable cause. Check your cable connections, and try copying a text file directly to the parallel device (using a Shell command like "Copy s:startup-sequence par:"). Since this procedure bypasses the system of printer drivers completely, you will know that the driver is not the problem if you don't get any output.

DESIGNATED DRIVERS

The Commodore-supplied drivers should allow you to do basic text and graphics printing with just about any printer, but they may not provide the full range of features or the highest print quality of which a particular printer is capable. A number of third-party manufacturers, however, have stepped in to fill this gap with enhanced printer drivers. (For information on how to contact developers of products mentioned in this article, consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list located on p. 94.)

Creative Focus, for example, is well known for its enhanced drivers for the DeskJet line of Hewlett-Packard printers. Their current driver, the **Super DJC2** (\$50), handles the full line of these popular ink-jet printers, including the latest color models such as the 550C. (A separate driver for the 600-dpi LaserJet 4 line is also in the works.) Not only does the Super DJC2 driver provide superior resolution and color fidelity, but it also provides access to special features, such as variable ink control to avoid excess saturation. The special features are handled through the normal Preferences controls. For example, you can select different resident fonts by varying the Preferences settings for print size and quality. While this scheme maximizes compatibility, it is a bit cumbersome to remember just which of the normal Preferences controls handle the extended functions.

Wolf Faust's **Studio Printer** software (\$99.95, marketed here in the US by **Macro Systems**) comes complete with enhanced drivers for a wide range of printers. These include the DeskJet line, all HP LaserJets (including the 600-dpi LaserJet 4), and Epson-compatible printers from manufacturers like Seikosha, Ep-



If you're really looking for ultra high-quality printer output, you can even find Amiga support—via a KarmaSoft printer driver—for very high-end dye-sublimation printers like the Sony UP-D7000, output from which is pictured above.

to the Extras disk in Workbench 1.3, and to the Storage disk in Workbench 2.1. In order to use a printer driver, it must first be copied to the DEVS:Printers directory of your Workbench disk. If you don't know how to copy the file yourself, you can click on the InstallPrinter icon in the Utilities drawer of Workbench 1.3, or use the Workbench Install program for Workbench 2.0 and higher. Once the driver is in the proper directory, you must activate it by running the Preferences program (Workbench 1.3) or the Printer Preferences editor (Workbench 2.0 and up), and then selecting the driver from the list.

While Commodore includes a fair number of printer drivers with the system software, there are many printers for which no driver is supplied. What do you do if your printer isn't on the list? You must find the closest match. Although printers tend to have their own unique characteristics, most also are compatible with one of three common standards. Dot-matrix printers are usually able to accept the command codes used by Epson printers, for instance. Your owner's manual will tell you if you need to do anything special, such as setting a switch, in order to enable this mode.

son, Oki, Panasonic, Star, Citizen, and Brother. These drivers are able to print images directly from disk, without using a lot of memory, in 24-bit color or eight-bit gray. The Studio drivers give you even more control over the printer's special features than the Creative Focus drivers. In order to do so, Wolf supplies a 2.0-style Preferences editor for the new drivers (Workbench 1.3 users are relegated to using obscure Shell commands). These programs allow you to set various graphics emulation and optimization modes, tab stops, paper size and margins, the size of graphic images, text color, typeface, and a whole array of color adjustments. The drivers allow you to use a wide array of dither patterns, or even to create your own custom dither patterns. There is even a high-speed LaserJet driver for Soft-Logik's PageStream publishing program.

Amiga owners in search of "perfect" output will be glad to hear that Amiga drivers are available for several extremely high-end dye-sublimation printers, which produce nearly photographic-quality color results. ASDG markets the **Kodak SV6510 Driver** (\$250) for use with Kodak's SV6510 printer, which produces 4x5-inch color prints. ASDG's product is an add-on module for its Art Department Professional program, not a Workbench-style driver. A Workbench driver would not be appropriate for such a printer, however, since it is designed only for graphics printing. Although ASDG reports that the Kodak printer has been replaced by a newer model, the company believes that the driver will work with that printer as well. Also, **KarmaSoft** provides support for Sony's \$8000 UP-D7000 dye-sublimation printer with **QuickPrint** (\$500).

Even if you can't find a commercial driver for your printer, you may be able to find a non-commercial one. For example, the Studio software evolved from Wolf Faust's freely distributable drivers for Canon printers. The **Canon Studio**, which has all of the features of the Studio software for HP- and Epson-compatible printers, is still non-commercial. In Europe, it can be obtained directly from Canon, while in the US it can be found in the **Fred Fish** collection (#738) and on bulletin boards and information services, or obtained directly from **Macro Systems** for approximately \$15 for shipping and handling.

Many other printer drivers are available on the Fish disks and bulletin boards. There are drivers for newer printers, like the HP LaserJet 4, the Epson LQ-860, and the Fujitsu DL24C. You can also find drivers for older printers, such as the C-Itoh Prowriter, IBM Prowriter, Panasonic KXP-10xx, Star SR-10 and SG-10, Gemini 10X, and NX-1000 Rainbow.

BEYOND PREFERENCES

Although most Amiga applications use the standard system of printer drivers, some also include proprietary drivers that work only with that particular program. Such drivers provide the program greater control over the printer's specialized features than the generic Amiga drivers.

The first two Amiga programs to use this approach were word processors, **WordPerfect** (*WordPerfect Corp.*) and **KindWords** (*The Disc Co.*). Specialized drivers allowed Word Perfect to take advantage of built-in text fonts and KindWords to print its own high-quality text fonts along with graphics. Although you still may find copies of these programs around some-

where, they haven't been updated in quite some time, so their drivers don't include support for most of the current printers.

Currently, two page-layout applications use their own printer drivers: **Soft-Logik's PageStream** and **Radical Eye Software's** version of **TeX**. The former includes drivers for a wide variety of the most popular printers, including new printers such as the DeskJet 550C and HP LaserJet 4. PageStream, however, does not require you to use its proprietary drivers. You can always choose to use the Preferences driver instead. And, as mentioned above, Wolf Faust's Studio Printer and Canon Studio even include an optimized PageStream driver for use with certain printers.

With TeX you are dealing with something more like a page-layout language than a WYSIWYG word processor, but it is extremely powerful once you get over its somewhat daunting learning curve. Radical Eye's TeX supports the usual range of PostScript, HP Laser (up to 600 dpi), and Epson-compatible dot-matrix printers, as well as ink-jet printers like the DeskJet and BubbleJet series. It doesn't offer much color support, however, for printers like the DeskJet 550C. As a backup, the program also allows you to use the normal Amiga Preferences driver, or to create an IFF bitmap of each page—which can then be printed like any other picture file.

You find a somewhat different take on this theme with **INOVAtronic's TurboPrint** (\$129.95), which is not really an application with its own custom drivers. Instead, it is designed to replace the normal system of Preferences drivers. When you run TurboPrint, it takes over all printing functions. The program comes complete with its own Preferences editor, which allows you to control all of the normal Amiga Preferences settings, as well as a host of new features. These include line-gap correction (to eliminate overlap of graphics stripes, or banding) and several custom graphics print modes and dither patterns. The latest version also allows you to select from among the printer's resident fonts, as well as to choose text color. The program has drivers for selected printers manufactured by Oki, Panasonic, Citizen, Brother, NEC, Canon, Facit, HP, Seikosha, Star, Siemens, and Epson. It does not yet include drivers for some of the newer printers such as the HP 550C or LaserJet 4.

If better graphics prints are what you're really after, you may want to try specialized graphics-printing software, instead of trying to find a better printer driver. **ASDG's TruePrint/24** (\$90), for example, utilizes the normal Amiga printer drivers, but employs its own method of telling the printer what to print. The result, according to ASDG, is that you can get effective color ►

"Although printers tend to have their own unique characteristics, most also are compatible with one of three common standards."

resolutions of 256 gray shades, and more than 16 million colors. Other features of the program include the ability to load and print 24-bit images and to print from disk (for pictures that are too large to fit in memory), global color correction, and a number of custom dither patterns. Flexible sizing options allow you to scale your print from postage-stamp to poster size.

TruePrint/24 is actually a stand-alone version of the Prefprinter saver in ADPro. ADPro owners, however, may be interested in purchasing *Glass Canvas's Color-Correction* operator (\$39.95), which allows you to process 24-bit images so that the printed colors more closely match those on the screen.

The Studio Printer/Canon Studio software is quite similar in terms of features to TruePrint/24, though the Studio program does not allow you to change the orientation of the picture for printing.

FONT CONTROL

One of the biggest drawbacks to the Amiga Preferences printer drivers is weak support for built-in printer fonts. The Super DJC2, Studio Printer, and Cannon Studio drivers all have support for selecting various internal printer fonts, as does TurboPrint/24. *Creative Focus* also offers a program called **DJ Helper** (\$50), which provides an on-screen control panel from which you can easily change any of the printer settings, including font selection. It also allows you to easily download fonts to the printer's RAM cartridge. Unfortunately, DJ

Helper has not yet been updated to work with the Super DJC2 driver, which means you must switch back to the Preferences driver when using it for text control.

Also, you may be able to find shareware or public-domain programs that allow you to change settings such as text font without using the printer's front panel. *HooverSoft's Print 1.5A* program, for example, provides a simple front panel for a NEC printer, but also can be configured with control codes for other printers. *Kelly Petlig's GSXSet* program (available on GENie, Amiga File #12405) performs much the same function for Citizen GSX dot-matrix printers.

As you can see, you needn't look for an Amiga-compatible printer for your Amiga. As long as a printer will work with one of the three software-emulation standards (Epson, HP Laser, or PostScript), it should do a satisfactory job using the printer drivers that come with Workbench. If more precise control or better print quality is needed, there are a number of third-party products that will give you enhanced printing capabilities with a wide variety of popular printers. If you can see it on the screen, you should be able to get it on paper. And given the Amiga's reputation when it comes to graphics, that's saying quite a lot. ■

Sheldon Leemon, consultant, instructor, author of two books and many magazine articles, is now Forum Manager for the Amiga area on the National Videotex Network.

Now available
in VHS for
just \$19.95!

Amigamations

The Definitive Amiga Animation Video

Recorded
in Full
Stereo!

Amigamations showcases the best of *AmigaWorld's* Third Annual Animation contest. Familiar names and rising stars of Amiga animation pushed the limits of Lightwave, Imagine and a host of other products to new heights in both 2-D and 3-D. Show your friends what your Amiga can do!

Amigamations includes the grand prize winning masterpiece of animation, *One Stormy Night With Fred Floaty*. Watch inflatable Fred's dreamy vacation in paradise turn to potential disaster, as you witness dynamic Amiga graphics.

Amigamations contains 20 animations, including:

- Life, a tasty masterpiece of sound, graphics and breakfast.
- Dive for sunken treasure in *Treasure Hunt*.
- See the award-winning *Commuter Chip* in action.
- And many more action-packed Amiga animations!



Have your credit card ready and call to place your order: **1-603-924-0156**

Just \$19.95! Shipping and handling: U.S., \$2.95; Mexico & Canada (includes GST), \$4.50; Foreign, \$7.50 per video.

Make check or money order payable to *AmigaWorld* and mail to:

Amigamations, TechMedia Publishing Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

AW0993

THE *Musical* *Amiga.* OPUS 2

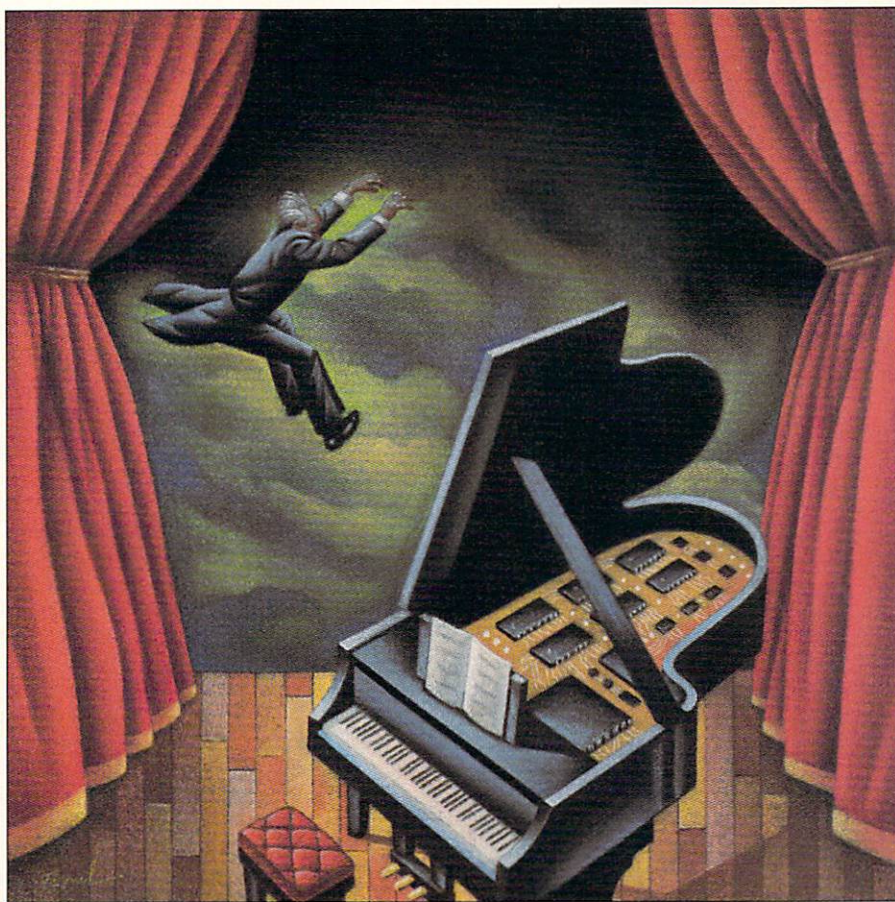
*To finish up our
two-part guide to
Amiga music making,
we'll look at different
methods of
recording and how to
control them.*

WHEN YOU'RE READY to input music with your computer software, you have two options: real-time and step-time recording. Real time means playing at normal speed and using the computer as a tape recorder. Step time means entering one note at a time via a MIDI instrument, mouse, or computer keyboard, but without any tempo, speed, or beat. Music that you enter in real time, using a MIDI instrument, can sound quite different from the same music entered in step time using any other means.

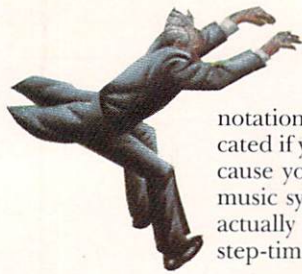
Recording in real time is best because it takes less time, is less complicated, and more enjoyable. It also sounds more lifelike when played back. If you're not yet good enough to play at the proper speed, just slow the sequencer down to a speed at which you can play. This puts

everything in context and gives you a natural sound when you play it back at proper speed. If you make some mistakes, don't worry—you can always edit them.

Step-time recording will also allow the computer to be your instrument, even your band. But it takes longer, is a little more complicated, and requires more knowledge of music theory. Most of the newer sequencers for the Amiga, especially those with printing capabilities, have a graphical interface that uses something similar to normal



BY RAYMOND MLYNCZAK, D.M.A.



notation. Step-time note entry can be more complicated if you have to enter notes into a data stream, because you'll be using alphanumerics rather than the music symbols that musicians are accustomed to. It's actually best to be able to use the strengths of both step-time approaches.

ATTAINING VELOCITY

One reason real-time recording is more lifelike is because the velocity or loudness changes with each note played. If you examined the data stream of a good musician playing in real time, you would see that every note had a different velocity. The range of velocities might be relatively narrow, but each note would be a little different.

The problem with step-time recording is that all velocities are the same unless you vary them. If you vary them as you enter notes, besides making the process much slower, you'll be guessing. Unless you're experienced at editing, the results will likely sound bad. An easier and better way is to edit velocity using the mouse in real time; many of the better sequencers allow this. Consult the manual on how to set it up and always use a copy of the original in case you need to start over and can't undo your work.

As we discussed last month, the total velocity range is from 0 (silence) to 127 (maximum). Average playing usually lies between 40 and 80, so if you enter notes in step time, you should set the velocity at about 60 (or some constant value) for all. After you have entered all the notes for the track or section, set up the sequencer to convert mouse movement into velocity changes. Put the sequencer in real-time playback mode while it records your mouse movements. As you move the mouse one way and then the other, you will hear the music get louder and softer. Slow mouse movements will give crescendo and diminuendo (gradually louder or softer). Fast or erratic movements, following the melodic line, will give the same results in the velocity or loudness.

You'll have to experiment and get the feel of how the music reacts to the mouse. When you get something that sounds pretty good, you can always go back and step edit if you need to "tweak" a few notes. It's always a good idea to check the data stream anyway, just to see how the values were effected.

While you can record music in real time or step time, editing is usually done in step time (some editing is best done in real time, though), and playback is always done in real time. Sequencers by The Blue Ribbon Sound-Works and Dr. T's do it all. Deluxe Music (\$129.95) by Electronic Arts is better suited to step-time recording.

ROCK 'N' CONTROL

Last month we looked at the differences between SMUS and MIDI files and briefly discussed MIDI's use of controllers, which constitutes a major distinction. A controller is aptly named: It controls some aspect of the sound. SMUS can perform some controller functions by changing the way the music is notated, but most of these functions are either impractical or impossible. Even in MIDI there are controller numbers that haven't yet been defined, and most synthesizers respond to only about five or ten of the possibilities. Even though only a handful are in common usage, these are very important and, in some cases, indispensable.

Let's examine the more common controllers. We'll

find out what they do, and at the same time learn how some can be imitated in SMUS.

Of the 121 possible controllers, there are two types: continuous controllers and continuous switches. Controller numbers 0 through 63 are continuous controllers with a valid range of 0 to 127, meaning that there are 128 increments possible (with some exceptions). Controller numbers 64 through 121 are switches with limited ranges, usually 0 for off and 127 for on.

Probably the most frequently used controller is number 7, the master volume. A continuous controller, it has a range of 0 to 127, meaning that there are 128 levels from silence to full volume. Synthesizers default to 127, or full volume. If you are using only one synth, you should use this controller to vary the overall volume to achieve loud or soft passages of music automatically under computer control. Most synths can recognize this controller and some can transmit it. If your synth can transmit it, you can use a volume pedal or whatever other device the synth utilizes to record volume changes along with the usual note information on your sequencer. You must be very careful, though. Huge data files can result, mostly with controller 7 information. A better way to use this controller is to edit it into the data stream manually at the points where the changes are needed. Many sequencers can automate the process by playing back your recorded track while you record a new controller track using the mouse to make necessary changes in real time. The two tracks can then be played back together or combined into one. Check your sequencer manual.

AUTOMATED MIX

The practical use of controller 7 is in a multisynthesizer environment. When you use two or more synthesizers or a multitimbral module (synth capable of playing six or eight different sounds at once), there is a need to control the volume of each to obtain a good "mix." Lead parts need to be louder than the others; background parts should be softer. Some synthesizer patches (sound programs) generate higher volumes than others. Sound samples (played via Amiga or a dedicated sampler) are always recorded at highest practical levels to achieve a good signal-to-noise ratio. All these variables come into play when you use multiple sound generators simultaneously.

Let's say channel 1 has the lead and channel 2 is a background. I might set controller 7 to 127 on channel 1, and set it to 95 on channel 2. A little later, when the lead switches to channel 2 and the background to channel 1, I can either change the volume settings manually on the mixer or reverse the controller 7 settings on each track. The latter option is better if I want to play along with these prerecorded tracks; controller 7 will allow me to keep my hands free.

If I decide to add a bass line on channel 3, I'll set controller 7 to a value of 85 there. That will sound good until measure 17, where I switch to a different patch that is too soft. Since the Amiga will send the patch change, I'll have it send a controller 7 change also—say from 85 to 105. Now the Amiga can play three tracks with patch and volume changes while I play a fourth part at the same time.

As you can see, the more complex your music gets, the more you'll have to rely on the appropriate controllers to achieve the sound you want. The Amiga can

play the parts of numerous musicians and it needs to know more than just the right notes; it needs to know how they should be played. You're the conductor.

One important point to remember when using any controller or other non-note data is that any changes that you make during the progress of a composition must be initialized at the very beginning. Whatever changes you have made along the way won't automatically change back if you stop and then start from the beginning again. For example, if the volume is full at the beginning (most synths power up this way) and later you change controller 7 to a value of 60, if you stop and restart the sequence again, it will play at half volume all the way through unless you've inserted a controller 7=127 at the beginning. Similar things happen any time you skip from one point to another. The correct note data will play, but the old settings for controller, patches, pitch bends, and so on will be used until they are updated. This can lead to some very interesting developments, however. Sometimes the "mistakes" sound better.

BALANCE AND HOLD

Controller 8, the balance control, is primarily used on multitimbral synths and has no SMUS equivalent. A multitimbral synth can play two or more different sounds on as many channels at the same time. These synths are becoming more common and are very handy and cost-effective. Because stereo is the norm, you want to have certain sounds coming from the left, some from the center, and others from the right. To do this, simply insert a controller 8 command with the appropriate value in each track or channel being played: Value 0=full left, 127=full right, and 64=center, or left and right together. You can put the bass and drums in the center, the lead on the right, and the background on the left and then switch them around at any point in time. Combine this with automated volume control (controller 7) on each channel, and your Amiga can be a star performer.

Another important controller has significant effects on music that is converted to SMUS format. This is controller 64, *sustituto* (a.k.a., hold, sustain, damper). Although today all instruments can be interfaced to the computer and, in fact, music can be composed directly on the computer without an instrument, the MIDI spec was developed with keyboards in mind. In fact, the functions of this controller are found on the pedals of a piano. The damper is the right-foot pedal on both two- and three-pedal pianos. When you don't use it, a piano reacts like any other instrument—you press a key, the tone sounds; you release the key, the tone stops. But, with the damper pedal pressed down, you'll find that when you release the key, the tone doesn't stop. Instead, it continues, although fading, until you release the pedal.

The damper in MIDI is an on-off switch pressed with the foot. When you press it, any note you play will sound and sustain until you release the pedal. It will also gradually decrease in volume if you have programmed the synth patch to do so. If not (as with a brass sound), it will continue until you release the damper or until it is forced to stop (more about this later). When you press the pedal, your MIDI sequencer would record an event: controller 64 "on." You can also edit this into the data stream. The important thing to remember is that after this command, all notes played

or entered by any means will sustain until you issue a controller 64 "off" command either by releasing the pedal or manually editing the data stream, replacing 127 ("on") with 0 ("off").

FIRST IN, FIRST OUT

There is a limiting factor in using *sustituto* on a synth or sound sampler and this exposes a major difference between digital instruments and analog ones such as the piano. A piano has 88 keys that sound 88 individual tone generators. Each key sounds a string (sometimes two or three strings) tuned to produce one pitch only. All of these tone generators could be sounded at one time. A digital instrument has a more limited number of tone generators (usually 6 to 32). On multitimbral synths you allocate a certain number of tone generators to different channels. If your synth has only six generators, or if you've allocated only six generators to the particular channel you're using, only six notes can be sustained. If you play a seventh note while the original six are sustained, one of the originals must stop to play the new note. If you play yet another note, one of the remaining five original notes will have to stop to play it.

The way the synth decides which notes to cut off so a generator can play a new note is simple: The notes sounded first are cut off to accommodate new notes. If seven or more notes were played precisely at the same time, only the highest six (or whatever number of generators were available on that channel) would sound. Some synths use a process called dynamic allocation to remedy this. If tone generators are available, they are used to play on an "as needed" basis.

Besides sounds stopping before their time, an offensive "click" can occur as a note abruptly stops. The reason for the "click" has to do with the synthesizer program. The solution is to use more tone generators (you can never have enough) or reduce the number of notes to be sustained.

If your MIDI sequence is destined to become SMUS, it is best not to use the sustain pedal at all. The process of converting MIDI sequences to SMUS strips away controller information. That means if you hold a note for half of a beat and use the sustain pedal (controller 64) to hold it for four beats, the MIDI sequencer will play it back the same way. If you convert this to SMUS, the note will sound only for half of a beat (no controller 64) and you will have to edit the note to the proper length. If you've done this often or have multiple notes sustained simultaneously, you'll have to locate each occurrence and make the correction. This can become a complex and time-consuming task.

When using the computer for music, graphics, and so on, it is best to envision the outcome of the whole and work backwards to construct the parts needed to achieve it. Otherwise, extensive modifications or unusable parts may result in frustration rather than fun. And fun, after all, is one of the benefits to using your Amiga. ■

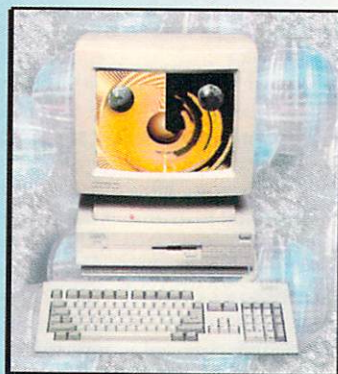
Dr. Raymond Mlynyczak has a 35-year music background involving performance and teaching. He's also worked with the Amiga for seven years and is currently president of Electric Theatre.





Creative Computers MADNESS SALE!

Creative Computers,
your one-stop shop
for the most
unbelievable deals
on Amiga
computers,
hardware and
software!



Amiga 3000

- 5mb RAM
- 25Mhz 68030
- 105mb SCSI Hard Drive

3008
Monitor not
included



INCLUDES

- Amiga A3000, 5mb RAM
- 25Mhz 68030 Processor
- 105mb SCSI Hard Drive
- OpalVision 24-Bit Video and Graphics system version 2.0

* does not qualify for \$99 A1200 offer

Video Workstation \$1499

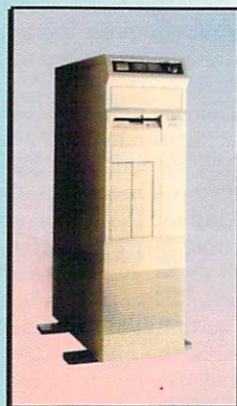
5060

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882
Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

Order Status

Customer Service
310-787-4520
Mon — Sat 8-6 PST
FAX 310-222-5800



Amiga 3000 030 Tower

- 5mb RAM
- 25Mhz 68030 Processor
- 200mb SCSI Hard Drive
- 6 drive bays for expansion

\$1199

3798

**Next Day
Service Available!**

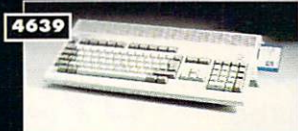


| Features | A3000 | A3000 Tower | A3000 with 040 Accel. | A4000 - 030 | A4000 - 040 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Processor | 68030 | 68030 | 68040 | 68EC030 | 68040 |
| Memory Capacity | Up to 18mb w/o card | Up to 18mb w/o card | Up to 18mb w/o card | Up to 18mb w/o card | Up to 18mb w/o card |
| Math Coprocessor | 68882 | 68882 | Yes | No | Yes |
| Memory Management | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| Standard Memory | 5mb RAM | 5mb RAM | 5mb RAM | 4mb RAM | 6mb RAM |
| Standard Hard Drive | 105mb SCSI | 200mb SCSI | 105mb SCSI | 120mb IDE | 120mb IDE |
| Drive Bays | three 3.5" | two 3.5" four 5.25" | three 3.5" | two 3.5" one 5.25" | two 3.5" one 5.25" |
| "Flicker Fixer Hardware" | Built-in | Built-in | Built-in | Emulates flicker fixer | Emulates flicker fixer |
| Price | \$999 | \$1199 | \$1498 | \$1749 | \$2499 |

**Incredible
Bonus
Offer!!!**

OpalVision

The Best 24-Bit Board for the Amiga



Order an OpalVision Main Board for only \$699⁰⁰

Get an Amiga 1200 for only \$99⁰⁰

5204

Commodore[®]
AMIGA[®]
Authorized
Dealer

Amiga 1200



A1200C

- '020 Processor
- AGA Chipset
- 2mb RAM
- Expandable!

\$479

4639

40HD, 80HD, 120HD and 200HD versions available — call!

Amiga 600



**BLOWOUT!
\$199**

- Includes TV hook-up kit

4418

40HD Version available - Call for details.

Amiga 4000



A4000 - 030

- 4mb 32bit RAM
- 120 IDE Hard Drive
- AGA Chipset

\$1599*

5032

*Special Power-UP pricing, please call to see if you qualify

A4000 - 040

- 6mb 32bit RAM
- Math Coprocessor
- 120 IDE Hard Drive
- AGA Chipset

\$2349*

4420

A570

External CD-ROM Drive for A500

- Explore the world of Multimedia and CD-ROMs
- Includes cables



4477

**FINAL BLOWOUT
\$199**

AmigaDos 2.1

System 2.1 ROM and Software

\$79⁹⁵

4646

System 2.1

Software only (use with 2.0 ROM)

\$42⁹⁵

4645

Amiga 600 and Amiga 1200 Accessories

| | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| 4648 | EUREKA A601 W/ 1MB RAM W/ CLOCK | 69.95 |
| 4431 | BASEBOARD 600 OMB W/ CLOCK | 39.95 |
| 4472 | PCMCIA 2MB RAM BOARD A600 | 139.00 |
| 4854 | PCMCIA 3MB RAM BOARD A600 | 189.00 |
| 4473 | PCMCIA 4MB RAM BOARD A600 | 229.00 |
| 4936 | MBX 1200 W/ CLOCK, 14MHZ 68881 | 179.00 |
| 4937 | MBX 1200 W/ CLOCK, 25MHZ, 68882 | 259.00 |
| 5087 | MBX 1200 50MHZ/ MMU | 399.95 |
| 4879 | SEAGATE 2.5" 80MB IDE HD | 229.95 |
| 4880 | SEAGATE 2.5" 120MB IDE HD | 339.00 |
| 4881 | SEAGATE 2.5" 200MB IDE HD | 499.00 |
| 4924 | A600 PLASTIC DUST COVER | 6.95 |
| 4923 | A1200 PLASTIC DUST COVER | 6.95 |
| 4931 | A1200 INSIDERS GUIDE BOOK | 24.95 |

Creative Computers is the service and low price leader — and we're the largest Amiga[®] mail-order company.

Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!**

**See our policies on the last page of this catalog



**We offer the
lowest overnight
rates in the
business****

**DHL Overnight
Shipping to Canada
as low as \$15**



Most rates cheaper than Express
Mail at the Post Office.

Order Hotline
U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

GVP SUPER BLOWOUT SALE!

A530 Turbo w/40MB Hard Drive

- A500 HD8 with 40Mhz 68030
- Socket for Math chip
- Mini Slot for PC emulator
- Includes dedicated power supply

\$399⁰⁰

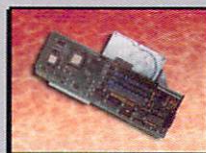
5117



A530 Turbo w/170mb Hard Drive **\$599⁰⁰** 5177

PC286 Module - Optional PC286 AT compatibility. **\$69⁹⁵**
16Mhz 286 board which plugs into A530 Turbo. 3655

A2000 ACCELERATORS



G-Force 030 40Mhz

- 68882 Math Coprocessor
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM
- Onboard SCSI Controller

\$599⁰⁰ 3843

G-Force 040 33Mhz **\$979⁰⁰** 4322
4mb RAM / Math Coprocessor

Get these items
tomorrow at no
extra charge!
Ask salesperson for details.



Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk and RAM Card

A2000 HC8+0 w/80HD **\$275⁰⁰** 2183

NEW!

A1230 Turbo+

- 40Mhz 68EC030
- 1mb RAM, expandable to 32mb of 60ns RAM
- Optional 68882 Math-Coprocessor
- Does NOT void factory warranty



\$249⁹⁹

4821

ALSO AVAILABLE
A1230+ 4MB with 40Mhz
Math CoProcessor **\$549** 5014

SUPER HARD DRIVE BUNDLE

A500HD+ w/80MB HD and Cinemorph

- Super expansion for Amiga 500
- Expandable to 8MB RAM
- 80MB Quantum hard drive
- Cinemorph morphing software!



FREE!!!



Both **\$379⁹⁵**
Only

4661

1200 SCSI/RAM/FPU Board

Gives your Amiga 1200 SCSI capability!
Memory expansion and FPU socket.

0MB RAM 4MB RAM
No FPU 33Mhz FPU
\$219⁰⁰ 5062 **\$449⁰⁰** 5066

NEW!

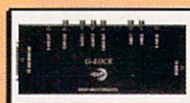
PHONE PAK **\$289⁰⁰**

Now, your Amiga® 2000/3000
is a Computer, Fax Machine,
VoiceMail System, and
Answering Machine all at
once! 4333

GLOCK

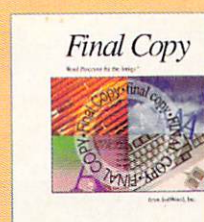
\$388

4526



Works with all
Amigas, External
SVHS Genlock, Real-
time Software
Control, and more!

New Low Prices on 1000's of Products

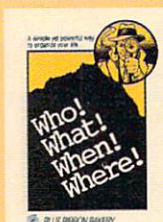


Final Copy 1.3

\$29⁹⁵

3559

- Excellent word processing program with Postscript support
- 116,000 Word Dictionary
- 470,000 Word Thesaurus
- IFF Graphic support
- Workbench 2.0 compatible



Who!, What!,
When!, Where!

Blowout Price
\$9⁹⁵

0350

- Personal organizer
- Appointment Scheduler
- Alarm Clock Reminder
- Tone or Pulse Autodial
- Supports up to 14 users



Scala
Multimedia

\$99⁹⁵

4478

- Image Presentation program with audio, animation and titling features.
- Includes variety of backgrounds, symbols, sounds, music and demo projects.
- Special Edition.

BONUS DEAL OF THE CENTURY!

FREE* PC/XT Bridgeboard
for A2000

Features of Commodore A2088

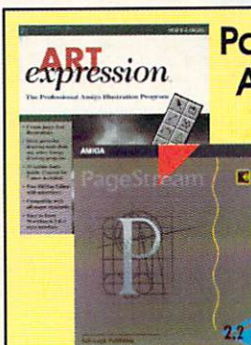
- Gives Amiga 2000 PC/XT Compatibility
- Run thousands of PC software titles
- Includes 360kb 5.25" floppy disk drive unit!
- Supports monochrome mode and CGA Color graphics!
- Includes MS-DOS 3.2 and GW Basic
- 4.77Mhz 8088 emulator with 512k RAM

Documentation language may not be in English. You pay only for shipping.

*FREE with purchase of any one of these products:

OpalVision 2.0

Amiga 2000
Video Toaster
G-Force 040 Accelerator
for A2000



PageStream 2.2
Art Expression

Exclusive!

SPECIAL BUNDLE

The Experts choice for DTP
plus an excellent drawing
package

Both only
\$189⁰⁰

5107

Above items are in very limited supply! Order today! Limited to stock on hand!

Entertainment and Education



Syndicate
\$39⁹⁵

5180



Street
Fighter II
\$32⁹⁵

4740



Wing
Commander
\$39⁹⁵

4739



Body
Blows
\$34⁹⁵

5000



Sleepwalker
AGA
\$39⁹⁵

4971



The Chaos
Engine
\$36⁹⁵

4997



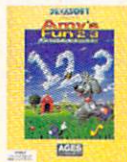
Lemmings 2
\$39⁹⁵

4906



Imagine
A Guided Tour Video
\$19⁹⁵

2543



Amy's
Fun, 2, 3
\$29⁹⁵

4129



Image F/X
Total Image
Processing Package!
RGB, CMYK, HSV
adjustment, Full
Motion Morphs and
more!
\$189⁹⁵

4609



\$94⁹⁵

4394

- Improved stereo mixing, microphone jack, noise reduction and more!
- Includes tutorial and sound effects disk

GVP I/O EXTENDER

Add 2 serial ports and 1
parallel port to your Amiga.

**Super
Price!**

\$109⁰⁰

4394

creative
COMPUTERS

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Mon — Friday 7-6 PST
Sat 8-6 PST

USE OUR TOLL-FREE
INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia
0014-800-125-712

Canada
1-800-548-2512
Denmark 0434-0297

France 0590-1099

Italy 1678-74086

Japan 0031-11-1351

Netherlands

06-022-8613

Norway 050-12029

Switzerland

046-05-3420

United Kingdom

0800-89-1178

Video Solutions



Morph Plus ASDG

With features like 3D wave/ripple effects, completely WYSIWYG perspective and spherical warper, arbitrary rotation, and the best morphing/warping technology around, Morph Plus is the premiere morphing package on the market.

\$149⁰⁰
4348

Art Department Professional Ver.2.3

Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga.

Now with JPEG compression and 24-Bit printing

\$159⁰⁰
5022

Both
OpalVision
Compatible



DeluxePaint IV

The King of Paint and Animation

Version 4.1
4096

Version 4.1

\$99⁹⁵

New AGA Version

\$109⁹⁵
4633

MULTISYNC MONITORS

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| 4143 IDEK MF-5017 17" LP | 979.00 |
| 4658 IDEK MF-5017 17" SP | 979.00 |
| 4615 IDEK MF-8317 17" HP | 1249.00 |
| 4274 IDEK MF-5021 | 1899.00 |

3D RENDERING/

ANIMATION SOFTWARE

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| 4030 ANIMATRIX MODELER | 64.95 |
| — BRILLIANCE | CALL |
| 3807 CALIGARI II | 129.00 |
| 4007 CYCLEMAN FOR IMAGINE | 39.95 |
| 4315 ESSENCE FOR IMAGINE | 49.95 |
| 5075 HUMANOID FOR IMAGINE | 159.95 |
| 5076 HUMANOID FOR LIGHTWAVE | 159.95 |
| 4487 INTERCHANGE PLUS | 64.95 |
| 4556 PLAYMATION | 369.00 |
| 3203 REAL 3D V1.4 | 99.95 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 5085 REAL 3D V2.0 | 399.95 |
| 4907 VIRTUAL REALITY STUDIO II | 64.95 |

DESKTOP VIDEO

| | |
|---|--------|
| 5067 AMIGA VISION PRO | 299.00 |
| 1805 BROADCAST TITLER II | 229.00 |
| 4250 BROADCAST TITLER II SUPER HIGH RES VERSION | 279.00 |
| 4471 BROADCAST TITLER II FONT PACK 2 | 94.95 |
| 5073 MONTAGE TITLING PROGRAM | 329.95 |
| 5079 SCALA MULTIMEDIA 210 AGA | 299.95 |
| 4377 TEXTURE CITY CD-ROM | 119.00 |
| 4220 TEXTURE CITY PRO 60 | 129.00 |
| 4584 TOASTER VISION | 139.00 |
| 3699 VIDEO DIRECTOR | 139.00 |

GENLOCKS

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| 3725 ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK | 219.00 |
| 6879 SUPERGEN GENLOCK | 539.00 |
| 1440 SUPERGEN 2000S | 1350.00 |

EDITING HARDWARE

| | |
|--|--------|
| — BCD 2000A FOR: | |
| 3635 -JVC DECKS | 799.00 |
| 3281 -PANASONIC 7750 | 799.00 |
| 3636 -SONY 9 PIN DECKS | 799.00 |
| 4260 NUCLEUS SINGLE FRAME CONTROLLER 2.0 | 369.00 |

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE


| | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| 4331 DCTV RGB ADAPTOR | 199.00 |
| 4630 DIGITAL MICRONICS VIVID 24 | 2795.00 |
| 4521 DPS REMOTE CONTROL | 279.00 |
| 4194 KITCHEN SYNC S-VIDEO OPTION | 119.00 |



B.A.D. Version 4.0

Best-Selling disk optimizer for all Amigas. Speed floppy and hard drives by up to 5 times!

\$24⁹⁵
0120



T-REXX Professional

The Toaster System Integrator

- AREXX scripts in plain English
- All aspects of Video Toaster controlled
- Converts between Framestore & IFF

\$134⁹⁵
5077

Aladdin 4D



\$249⁰⁰
4542

Wacom Tablet



6"x 9"
\$499⁰⁰
60625

Both OpalVision Compatible

This is the best pressure sensitive tablet available! The best selling tablet on the Mac. Also available in 12"x 12" size

Driver and cable* \$84⁹⁵
4558



CALIGARI 24

NOW AVAILABLE!

- Full AGA Support
- 24 Bit Color plus Alpha Channel
- Hierarchical animations
- Organic deformations
- IFF textures
- DXF format
- Comes with VHS Videotape

\$239⁰⁰

NEW! Caligari Broadcast 3.0 \$CALL

DCTV Full NTSC Color Display and Digitizer.



\$279⁰⁰
1721

FREE

FEDERAL EXPRESS

on these two items!

PAL Version now available

The Kitchen Sync \$1295⁰⁰
3639

Two complete TBC's on one card works with any video source. S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible.

DPS Personal Vector Scope
The Perfect Companion for the TBC III




\$729⁰⁰ **3940**

DPS Personal TBC IV

- Rock solid freeze
- Variable strobe
- True Monochrome mode

\$845⁰⁰ **5114**

NEW! The most awesome paint + animation software ever for the Amiga.



BRILLIANCE
PROFESSIONAL PAINT & ANIMATION

- AGA compatible
- Multiple levels of undo
- Rich set of drawing modes

\$149⁰⁰ **5113**

Artwork by Jim Sachs

HyperCache Professional

- Accelerated AmigaDos storage devices by up to 2200%
- KickStart compatible 1.2 - 3.0

\$32⁹⁵ **4933**

4009 KITCHEN SYNC
GENLOCK OPTION 149.00
3940 PERSONAL VECTORSCOPE 789.00
4892 TOASTER Y/C PLUS 849.00

GENERAL FONTS

0821 KARA ANIMFONTS 1 29.95
0822 KARA ANIMFONTS 2 29.95
1837 KARA ANIMFONTS 3 29.95
3758 KARA ANIMFONTS 4 35.95
4660 KARA ANIMFONTS 5 34.95
0337 KARA FONTS HEADLINES 44.95
0358 KARA FONTS HEADLINES 2 39.95
3759 KARA FONTS HEADLINES 3 46.95
4659 KARA FONTS HEADLINES 4 44.95
1838 KARA FONTS STARFIELDS 34.95
0359 KARA FONTS SUBHEADS 39.95
0095 MASTERPIECE FONTS 159.00
3197 1ST PRIZE TOASTED
FONTS SET 4 40.95
2961 CINNAMON TOAST
FONTS VOL I 64.95

2962 CINNAMON TOAST
FONTS VOL II 64.95
3155 KARA TOASTER FONTS V.I 54.95
3156 KARA TOASTER FONTS V.II 54.95
4282 KARA TOASTER FONTS V.III 54.95
4283 KARA TOASTER FONTS V.IV 54.95
3143 MASTERPIECE TOASTER
FONTS 89.95

ANIMATION SOFTWARE

0387 DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO 49.95
8839 THE DIRECTOR V2.0 74.95
3850 FRACTAL PRO 5.0 CALL
4545 SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0 59.95
— SCENERY ANIM. DATA DISKS:
3784 -GRND CANYON 18.95
3786 -OAHU 18.95
3785 -YOSEMITE 18.95
— VISTA PRO 2.0 DATA DISKS:
2456 -CALIFORNIA 29.95
2759 -FLAMING GORGE-DATA 2 29.95
2755 -GRAND CANYON-DATA 1 29.95

2756 -GRAND CANYON-DATA 2 29.95
2758 -JACKSON HOLE- DATA 1 29.95
2455 -MARS SCAPES 29.95
2757 -WESTERN U.S. 29.95
4893 VISTA PROFESSIONAL 3.0 54.95

PAL SPECIFIC VIDEO SOFTWARE

4270 BROADCAST TITLER II
SUPER HIGH RES PAL 279.00
3880 IMAGINE 2.0 PAL 299.00
3985 VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.0 PAL 64.95

BOOKS & TAPES/TUTORIAL


5088 AMIGA GAMERS GUIDE VOL. 119.95
5035 COMPUTE'S AMIGA
TIPS + TRICKS 16.95
3160 DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR 19.95
3676 DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR PAL 26.95
2543 IMAGINE: A GUIDED TO
TOUR PAL 26.95
4975 LIGHTWAVE: ESSENTIALS 34.95
5083 LIGHTWAVE: FLYING
LOGOS 34.95

creative
COMPUTERS
Prices Effective
August 1, 1993

Epson® Scanners

Color Scanners

ES-600C - 24-Bit, 300 DPI **\$799⁰⁰** **4664**
ES-800C - 24-Bit, 400 DPI **\$1099⁰⁰** **4665**



ASDG Epson Scanner
Driver Software when
purchased with scanner **\$129⁰⁰**


Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America **2953**

GOLD DISK **Unleash the Power!!**

The Publishing Team with the
Genie Edge super bundle.

Professional Draw 3.0 **4730**
and
Professional Page 4.1

Get both at **\$159**
Exclusive
Super Price!



Idek MF-5017.. \$979⁰⁰

Large 17" Screen
Works on all Amigas!
Up to 1024 x 768 Resolution
Perfect for OpalVision


LP **4143**
SP **4658**



DCTV: A guided tour

This easy-to-follow, comprehensive
VHS tutorial will tell you all you
need to know about DCTV.

\$19⁹⁵ **3160**



Newtek Video Toaster 4000

Enhanced video effects,
improved CG, new version
of Lightwave, 24-Bit paint
program and more.
A4000 compatible!

\$1899⁰⁰ **GTC**

Special Introductory Price



GOLD DISK **VIDEO DIRECTOR**

- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

\$139⁰⁰ **3699**

only



Upgrades and Accessories

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders only
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

Mon — Friday 7-6 PST

Sat 8-6 PST

Epson[®] Printers AP-3250

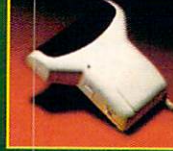


Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America

**24-Pin
printer
\$199⁰⁰**

4606

Eureka Scanner \$159⁰⁰



400 DPI black & white and greyscale hand held scanner. 32 level scan. Parallel interface with pass-through. **4462**

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|------|----------------------|------|
| 1873 | DESKJET INK CLEANING | |
| | INKMUN | 3.95 |

INPUT HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|------|-----------------------|--------|
| 5096 | CAL COMP DRAWING | |
| | BOARD 7.5 X 7.5 | 369.00 |
| 5095 | CAL COMP DRAWING | |
| | BOARD 12 X 12 | 499.00 |
| 3293 | WIZ DRAWING TABLET | |
| | 7.5 X 7.5 | 239.00 |

SCANNERS AND ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|------|------------------------------|--------|
| 5078 | ASDG HP IIC SCAN DRIVER | 134.95 |
|------|------------------------------|--------|

| | | |
|------|----------------------------|--------|
| 5056 | GOLDEN IMAGE HAND | |
| | SCANNER PLUS | 199.00 |
| — | EPSON: | |
| 4691 | -TRANSPARENCY OPTION | 799.00 |
| 4692 | -AUTO DOCUMENT FEEDER ... | 499.00 |

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

| | | |
|------|----------------------------|--------|
| 4697 | MIGRAPH OCR JR. | 129.95 |
| 4125 | MIGRAPH OCR MULTILINGUAL | |
| | SOFTWARE | 249.00 |
| 4590 | PAGESSETTER 3 | 59.95 |
| 0409 | PROF. PAGE TEMPLATES | 35.95 |
| 4962 | TYPESMITH | 117.00 |
| 5107 | PAGESTREAM 2.2 AND ART | |
| | EXPRESSIONS BUNDLE | 189.00 |
| — | PAGESTREAM 3.0 | CALL |

WORD PROCESSING

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------|-------|
| 4469 | FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2 | 89.95 |
| 4406 | PROWRITE 3.3 | 59.95 |
| 4701 | PROPER GRAMMAR II | 59.95 |

HOME OFFICE

| | | |
|------|------------------------------|--------|
| 5069 | ADDRESS IT! | 32.95 |
| 5084 | GOLD DISK OFFICE 3.0 | 79.95 |
| 0350 | WHO! WHAT! WHEN! WHERE! | 9.95 |
| 2352 | SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 | 59.95 |
| 2762 | SUPERBASE PROF. 4 | 199.00 |
| 4228 | CONTACT 2.0 | 44.95 |
| 4421 | MINI-OFFICE | 69.96 |
| 4187 | MAXIPLAN | 99.95 |
| 0979 | SERVICE INDUSTRY | |
| | ACCOUNTING | 109.00 |
| 7066 | BEST BUSINESS MNGMT. | 129.00 |

CLIP ART

| | | |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| — | JOE'S 1ST COMPANY: | |
| 5092 | -BUSINESS COLLECTION | 74.95 |
| 5094 | -FAMILY COLLECTION | 49.95 |
| 5091 | -FANTASY AND LORE | 24.95 |
| 5090 | -ORIGINAL COLLECTION | 74.95 |
| 5093 | -WEDDING COLLECTION | 49.95 |

CAD

| | | |
|------|--------------------|--------|
| 4853 | DYNA CADD 2D | 199.00 |
|------|--------------------|--------|

NEW!



The Clock for the Amiga 1200

DKB

Gives the A1200 file date stamping and "alarm" functions. Compatible with all Amiga system software. Easy installation! **\$24⁹⁵**

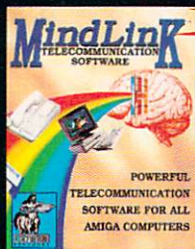
5155



Supra Corporation

Modems

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Supra 2400 Baud Modem | \$69 ⁹⁵ | 8877 |
| SupraFax 2400/9600 Data | \$129 ⁰⁰ | 4150 |
| SupraFax Modem 14.4/14.4k | \$249 ⁰⁰ | 3732 |



FREE Bonus!!!

Get Mindlink, a powerful telecommunication software package FREE with purchase of any of the above modems.

Supra FAX

Modem 14.4k/14.4k **\$299⁰⁰**

Includes software and cable

SupraRam RX for Amiga 500

| | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 2506 | 1MB | \$119 ⁰⁰ |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|

SupraRam RX

| | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 2773 | 2MB | \$169 ⁰⁰ |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|

SupraRam 500

| | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1585 | 512k | \$39 ⁹⁵ |
|-------------|------------|--------------------|

Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice



NEW!

DKB 1202TM

DKB

Realize the full potential of your Amiga 1200. Has 2 SIMM sockets, built-in real-time clock, handles 1, 4, 5 & 8 megs of 32-Bit memory. 16MHz w/clock. Easy plug-in. comes w/0k **\$149⁰⁰**

5112



Bars&Pipes Professional 2.0

State of the Art MIDI Sequencing **\$209⁰⁰**

4718

The One-Stop Music Shop

16-Bit, 32-voice, CD-quality, fully digital stereo audio for your Amiga.

\$579⁰⁰

4689



PatchMeister ... \$49⁹⁵

3890

Universal Patch Librarian

SyncPro \$179⁰⁰

4157

SMPTE Time Code Reader/Generator

Triple Play Plus ... \$165⁰⁰

3891

48 MIDI channels via one interface

SuperJAM! 1.1 \$79⁹⁵

4759

Write music without ever touching an instrument

FREE BONUS!!!

Buy \$100 worth of Blue Ribbon Products, get Who!, What!, When!, Where!, a personal organizer FREE!!!

10 reasons why you should only buy from Creative Computers:

1. The largest Amiga mail-order company by far!
2. The largest and best Amiga computer dealer (authorized by Commodore)
3. The largest and best Amiga Service & Tech Support center.
4. The largest selection, the best service.
5. The best prices!
6. The fastest delivery (overnight service).
7. Money-back guarantee, see separate MBG rules.
8. The first Amiga authorized mail order company.
9. Fastest order-entry system, so you wait less on the phone!
10. The most knowledgeable salespeople who can offer you assistance in selection, system configuration, etc.



Perfect Toast

Nova Y/C™ Superior Video Toaster Output

Convert the Toaster's output to wide-band Y/C. Eliminate dot crawl and chroma noise. Record sharper looking pictures on SVHS or Hi8 VCRs. Nova's quality gives you the original detail for better looking pictures!

5207

\$CALL



creative
COMPUTERS
Prices Effective
July 1, 1993

Visit our Amiga Superstores in Southern California

South Bay • Los Angeles
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(310) 542-2292

West Los Angeles
1505 Wilshire Blvd.,
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(310) 394-7779

Overnight Delivery Only \$6⁹⁵*

**Order by 5:00pm
EST and get your
order tomorrow!**

***For what other
companies charge
for ground service**

- Offer is valid thru August 31st, 1993 and applies to in stock items only. Continental U.S. only.
- Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different address than your billing address, and orders shipping to some rural areas or small cities will incur additional processing and shipping time.
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges.
- Does not include insurance.



The Creative Computers Exclusive Money Back Guarantee Program

When you purchase any accelerators, floppy drives, memory expansions, an OpalVision, hard drives and hard drive controllers or any GVP Hardware from **Creative Computers**, you are protected by a full 30-day, No-Questions-Asked Money Back Guarantee!

Are you in the market for a GVP Accelerator but don't know if it will work right with your set-up? Or are you waiting for your Amiga to compute but don't know what an accelerator will mean in practical terms to you? You need not wait any longer. Just buy it from us, and if you don't like it, send it back for a full refund! Certain closeout models may be excluded.

The Creative Computers Low-Price Guarantee.

Creative Computers is the service and low-price leader and the largest Amiga mail-order company. Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!***

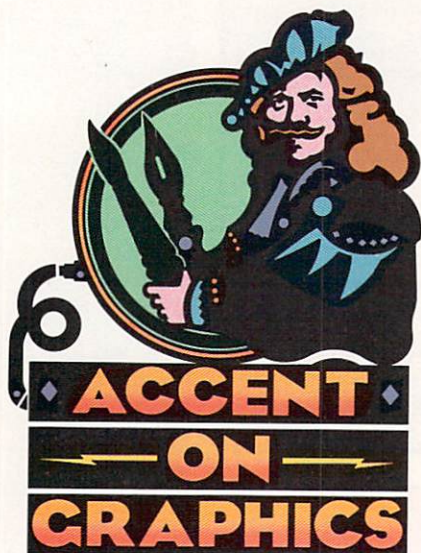
OUR POLICIES

CC-Money Back Guarantee rules: Limited-time offer expires 8/31/93 and only applies to the above listed categories only. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** for tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. **Standard Overnight Service:** by Federal Express is not available in all areas. Those "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. COD's add \$6-No Personal /Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. All advertised prices are CASH prices. Visa/Master Card same as cash; Discover add 1%. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (310) 767-4520 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMAR) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. **MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. **INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For Visa and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. **INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS:** Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 0590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 046-05-3420. **PRICE GUARANTEE:** U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise on sale and out-of-stock. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price.



Next day Shipping via:





55

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

Painting With Animbrushes

MOST PEOPLE THINK of animbrushes as useful tools in animation production. It can be a real labor saver, for example, to move a looping ten-frame animbrush of a walking character through a hundred-frame animation. Less widely explored are the powerful possibilities animbrushes offer as pure painting tools. This column will suggest a number of experiments you can try in which animbrushes help create organic brush strokes, controlled distortions, complex textures, shading effects, and realistic landscapes.

The fundamentals of making animbrushes are simple. Under Frames in DeluxePaint's (Electronic Arts) Anim menu, set up your desired number of frames for an animation. Paint a progression of images on the screen across those frames. Select Animbrush Pick Up from the Anim menu and drag a box around the space occupied by the elements of the frames. The area under that box will be picked up frame by frame and saved as an Animbrush. That brush can be reloaded at any time and used in new projects.

FOR YOUR "BLUE" PERIOD...

For your first experiment in creating animbrushes to be used as painting tools, you might try making an organic line tool. Set up 20 or more frames and airbrush a spot on each frame in the same location. Start with a very small spot and make each successive spot progressively larger toward the middle of the animation, then smaller and smaller again to the end. The row of round blue brushes in the upper-right section of the accompanying illustration show the idea. Pick up this sequence as an animbrush and paint with it using the dotted-line tool. The stroke gets thicker and thinner as you paint. The illustration also shows a few quick strokes from a blue animbrush

made in this fashion. Painting with such a brush can open unique possibilities in abstract compositions or simulations of chalk and charcoal for illustration.

It may take a lot of experimentation to define animbrushes with just the character you find appealing, but it can be well worth your while when you experience the results. Experiment with fine-tuning your brush while it is in the animation stage. Retouch frames with new colors or adjust sizes, then pick up the animbrush again and try it on the spare screen until you are pleased with the results. For illustration, cross hatching is one of my favorite uses for animbrushes. A number of frames can contain single-pixel lines at a variety of angles. Strokes made with this animbrush cause automatic cross hatching as you move the brush back and forth. The more you go over an area, the denser the lines and the darker the subjective value in that region.

Complex textures are a snap to create with animbrushes. The illustration (upper right) shows an easy example of letters of the alphabet used as a background. Select a font and type the entire alphabet on the screen. If you like, pick this up as a brush and use the o key in DPaint to outline all the letters at once. Set Frames to 26 and cut each successive letter as a brush, stamping it down at the same screen location frame by frame. Pick up the alphabet sequence as an animbrush and paint with it. For a variation, select the airbrush tool with the right mouse button and enlarge the spray pattern. Use the airbrush tool for a looser dispersal of the letters than you get with the dotted-line tool. To open up the dispersal of brush elements even more, include alternate empty cels in the animbrush as you create it. The nice thing about using this technique for textures and backgrounds is that you have real control over the density of the pattern as you paint. Try the same idea with

Using DPaint animbrushes not for animation, but as painting tools, you can produce an interesting variety of effective results.

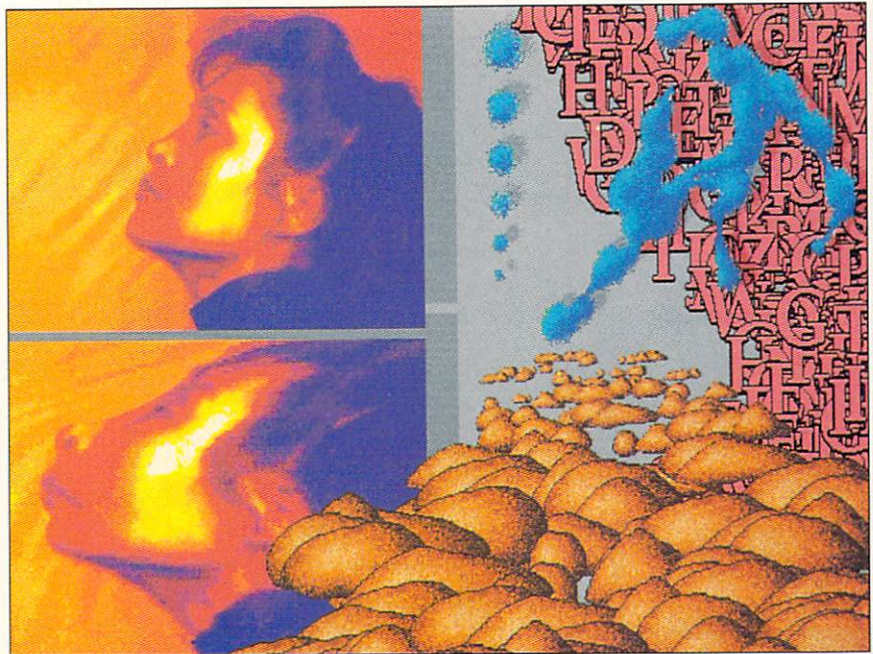
words, symbols, logos, shapes, and so on. The same animbrush can suit the color scheme of any new project by simply changing the palette.

LITTLE STROKES OF GENIUS

In landscape painting, you can bring organic variety to areas of rocks, trees, flowers, and grasses by using the animbrush painting concept. Make an animbrush in which each cel contains a different tree or shrub. Painting with this brush lays down a dense pattern of vegetation containing a realistic variety of forms and details. You could paint the entire scene without this technique, but the strength here is in the ability to quickly experiment with strokes of forest or grassland—using Undo until you like the look. Add details later to complete the detail of the region.

The illustration shows a quick layering of stones made with a few strokes of one of my animbrushes. I also used a handy trick here to make the stones smaller and smaller in the distance. To make your animbrush smaller, press the Enter key to enter Perspective mode. Holding down Ctrl, move your mouse forward and back to change the size. Remain in Perspective mode and paint with the dotted-line tool. Paint the smallest, most distant areas first, resize the animbrush, and layer the nearer areas over the more distant. Use the same idea with trees, clouds, schools of fish, herds of cattle, and so on. Quick strokes and the Undo key allow infinite experimentation instead of the drudgery of repainting.

You can also use animbrushes to paint controlled distortions as shown by the two faces on the left in the illustration. In the Move requester, I moved the original portrait (top) a Y distance equal to its own height over a number of frames equal to that same value. In this case, the face was 200 pixels high so I moved it a Y distance of 200 over a 200-frame animation. From this animation, I picked up an animbrush that was one-pixel high and the width of the portrait. This 200-cel animbrush thus contained the entire

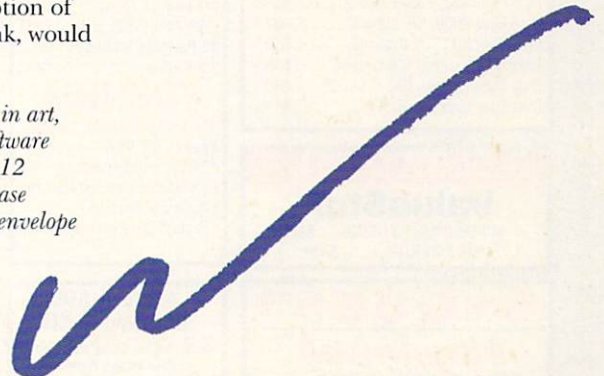


portrait as a sweep of single-pixel lines.

Painting with this brush produced the distorted face (bottom) in a single stroke. By varying your stroke, endless control over the image is possible, including breaking it up by scrubbing quickly, or flipping it by stroking in a different direction. For some really involved experiments, use this animbrush in the Move requester with a variety of Distance and Angle settings. This can cause the face to twist in on itself as it rotates through dimensional space. Use the results directly or as a tool for exploring your perception of form and space. Picasso, I think, would have loved this tool. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

The illustration above shows various techniques you can experiment with using animbrushes as painting tools.



HARD DRIVES

Quantum™ 2 year warranty!

| | |
|--|---------------|
| ELS 42 IDE / SCSI | \$139 / \$165 |
| ELS 85 IDE / SCSI | \$175 / \$175 |
| ELS 127 IDE / SCSI | \$195 / \$195 |
| ELS 170 IDE / SCSI | \$209 / \$219 |
| LPS 240 IDE / SCSI | \$275 / \$279 |
| LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL. | \$719 / \$719 |
| LPS 700S FREE DELIVERY | \$909 |
| LPS 1056S / 1225S FREE DEL \$1079 / \$1189 | |

Seagate 1 year warranty!

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|------|--------|
| ST-3120A IDE | 106.9MB | 16MS | \$179 |
| ST-3144A IDE | 130.7MB | 19MS | \$185 |
| ST-3243A IDE | 214MB | 16MS | \$239 |
| ST-3283N SCSI | 245MB | 12MS | \$319 |
| ST-3290A IDE | 351MB | 12MS | \$265 |
| ST-3390A IDE | | | \$365 |
| ST-9100A IDE | | | \$235 |
| ST-9144A IDE 2.5 | 120MB | | \$315 |
| ST-9096A IDE | 80MB | | \$225 |
| ST-11200N FREE DELIVERY | | | \$1119 |

Maxtor® 1 year warranty!

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| IDE 7131 NEW NEW NEW | \$195 |
| IDE 7120 / 7170 | \$195 / \$235 |
| IDE 7213 / 7245 | \$219 / \$229 |
| IDE 7345 | \$305 |
| SCSI 7120 / 7213 | \$195 / \$265 |
| SCSI 7245 | \$279 |
| SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY | \$919 |
| SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY | \$1,249 |

CONNER The Storage Answer

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| CP30084 E / CP30174E IDE | \$165 / \$209 |
| CP30204 IDE / CP30254 | \$235 / \$279 |
| CP30544 IDE - FREE DELIVERY | \$779 |
| CP30080E / CP30170E SCSI | \$175 / \$219 |
| CP30200 SCSI | \$285 |
| CP30540 SCSI II - FREE DELIVERY | \$799 |

CONTROLLERS

IVS

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| SCSI Internal: | |
| Trumpcard Pro 2000 | \$142 |
| Grandslam 2000 OK Exp-8MB | \$229 |

GVP

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| HC8 Series II OK Exp-8MB | |
| for 2000, SCSI Internal | \$155 |

ICD

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| ICD Trilecta LX 2000 8/0 | |
| SCSI/IDE | \$175 |

Expansion Systems

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Data Flyer 2000 SCSI Internal | \$77 |
| Data Flyer 500, SCSI External | \$133 |
| Data Flyer 2000, IDE Internal | \$73 |
| Data Flyer 500, IDE External | \$127 |
| Data Flyer Express 500 Combo | \$195 |
| Data Flyer Express IDE | \$165 |
| Data Flyer Express SCSI | \$175 |

FLOPTICAL ValueStor

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| SUPER 21MB EXTERNAL | \$379 |
| 21 MB INTERNAL | \$309 |

SYQUEST

New Drives

| | |
|------------|-------|
| 555 44MB | \$269 |
| 5110C 88MB | \$389 |



FREE DELIVERY
on all Hardware!

We carry the complete GVP line. CALL US - our prices are too low to advertise!

IV24 2.0 only \$1,199

includes: Calligari 24, MacroPaint 2.0, Desktop Darkroom and MyLAD, the all in one time tested video adaptor for the Amiga; GVP's IV24!

PhonePak only \$299

Turn your A2000, 3000 or 4000 into a telecommunications powerhouse! Experience the versatility of PhonePak's integrated voice-mail, fax and answering machine capabilities!

A530-Turbo \$465

Includes: 40MHz, 1MB 32-bit RAM, 40MB Quantum HDD, and PSU

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| A500/80MB | \$309 |
| A530-40/0/1/80Q | \$515 |
| A530-40/0/1/120 | \$565 |
| Image FX | \$189 |
| G-Lock | \$399 |
| A1230-40/40/4MB | \$559 |
| A2000/120 MB | \$349 |
| A2000 HC8+ 0/0 | \$155 |

Call for other accelerators



MicroBotics



For the Amiga 1200

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| M1230/4 MG SIMM | \$169 |
| M1230/8 MG SIMM | \$309 |
| M1230/40MHZ AcceleratorXA | \$295 |

FREE DELIVERY

CD DRIVES

TEXEL

| | |
|-----------------------|------|
| DM-3024 | |
| Drive alone, Internal | CALL |

| | |
|-----------------------|------|
| DM-5024 | |
| Drive alone, External | CALL |

| | |
|-------------------|------|
| CDR 84-1 Internal | CALL |
| CDR 74-1 External | CALL |

| | |
|-----------------------|------|
| 38 Portable Multispin | |
| 300KB/Sec | CALL |

TOSHIBA

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| XM-3401B Internal, Double | |
| Speed, CD ROM | |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| • 200MS random access | |
| • 330KB/S sustained transfer | |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| • 256KB buffer | |
| • Fastest Drive on the Market! | |

AMIGA 500 UPGRADE KIT

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| MASTER 3A-1Disk Drive with | |
| Golden Image Ram 500 | |
| with Clock/Calendar | |

\$99

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

SOUND

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| AMAS V.2 | \$100 |
| GVP DSS+ | \$95 |
| ECE MIDI INTERFACE | \$48 |
| MIDI GOLD 500 | \$52 |
| MIDI GOLD INSIDER | \$59 |
| ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP | \$579 |
| PERFECT SOUND | \$65 |
| SUNRISE AD 1012 | \$479 |
| SUNRISE AD 516 (Delivered) | \$1229 |
| SYNC PRO | \$187 |
| TRIPLE PLAY PLUS | \$149 |



KOSS®

Bring the sound of KOSS to voice synthesis programs and multimedia presentations



THE MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

State-of-the-art electronic keyboard, Amiga software and artificial intelligence music technology work together to create the perfect teaching program! Includes Song Library 1 & 2



\$295

FREE DELIVERY

PRODUCTIVITY

| | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--------|
| Ami Back 2.0 | 44.95 | Midi Recording Studio | 41.95 |
| Ami Back Tools | 42.95 | MidGraph OCR Jr | 108.95 |
| AMOS | 54.95 | Page Setter 3 | 55.95 |
| AMOS 3D | 39.95 | Page Stream V.2.2 | 159.95 |
| AMOS Compiler | 29.95 | Pelican Press | 53.95 |
| AMOS EZ | 34.95 | Phasar | 49.95 |
| AMOS PRO | 77.95 | Pro Write 3.3 | 52.95 |
| Arex | 27.95 | Professional Calc 2.0 | 118.95 |
| Arex Cookbook | 32.95 | Professional Draw 3.0 | 109.95 |
| ArtExpression | 148.95 | Professional Page4.0 | 144.95 |
| ASDG Art Department Pro 2.1 | 147.95 | Professional Page/Draw 4.0 Bund | 234.95 |
| ASDG Art Dept Pro Conv. Pack | 47.95 | Proper Grammar II | 48.95 |
| ASIM CDR File System | 48.95 | Publishers Pack | 207.95 |
| BAD 4.0 | 29.95 | Quarterback 5.0 | 41.95 |
| Can Do 2.0 | 114.95 | Quarterback Tools | 46.95 |
| CNET 2.0 | 72.95 | Quarterback Tools Deluxe | 73.95 |
| CygnusEd Pro 2.0 | 63.95 | Rexx Plus Compiler | 123.95 |
| Deluxe Music II | 77.95 | SAS/C Development System 6.0 | 239.95 |
| Design Works | 71.95 | Saxon Publisher | 227.95 |
| Directory Opus 4.0 | 56.95 | Saxon Script Pro | 72.95 |
| Disk Master II | 34.95 | Super JAM! | 77.95 |
| Distant Suns Version 4.1 | 52.95 | Tiger Cub | 54.95 |
| Dos 2 Dos | 30.95 | TransWrite | 47.95 |
| DynaCad 2D | 183.95 | TruePrint/24 | 52.95 |
| Final Copy II | 77.95 | Type Smith | 114.95 |
| GFA Basic 3.5 w/Compiler | 103.95 | Video Music Box | 65.95 |
| GigaMEM | 87.95 | Virtual Reality Studio | 52.95 |
| GP FAX | 67.95 | WShell 2.0 | 50.95 |
| HyperCache Pro 1.0 | 31.95 | Your Family Tree | 44.95 |
| Humanoid for Imagine | \$134.95 | | |
| Humanoid for lightwave | \$134.95 | | |
| Image Master | \$127.95 | | |
| MaxiPlan 4.0 | 115.95 | | |

**Call for
Recreation**

PRINTERS

EPSON®

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Action Printer 3250 | CALL |
| Action Laser 1000 512K | CALL |
| Act. Laser 1500 1MB / 2MB | CALL |
| Stylus 800 Ink Jet | CALL |
| LX 810 | CALL |
| LQ 570+ / 870 | CALL |
| LQ 1070 / 1170 | CALL |
| EPL 8000 | CALL |

**CALL for
Stylus 800
REBATE!**

Panasonic

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit | \$229/\$279 |
| KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit | \$299/\$349 |
| KX-P 2624 | \$359 |
| KX-P 2023 NEW NEW NEW | \$195 |

star

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| NX 1001 Multifont | \$135 |
| NX 1040 Rainbow NEW | \$159 |
| NX 2420 Rainbow | \$269 |
| NX 2430 Black | \$215 |
| LS - Laser Printer (toner cartridge extra) | |
| 5 / 5EX / 5TT | \$615 / \$749 / \$979 |

NEC

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Silentwriter M95, 6ppm Postscript | \$865 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|

LEXMARK™

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 4079 Thermal Color Jet/Postscript | \$2,499 |
| Laser Printer 10L/10P | \$1,499/\$1,749 |
| Laser Printer 6/10 | \$1,189/\$1,259 |

EPSON® SCANNERS



Coupled with an ASDG ADPro Driver, Epson offers the best flatbed scanning combination available for Amiga!

| | |
|----------|------|
| EPS 600C | CALL |
| EPS 800C | CALL |

**TOO LOW
TO ADVERTISE!**

CanDo!



\$114.95

Can Do! 2.0

A revolutionary, interactive software authoring system. You can build anything from a simple slide show to the most advanced and professional application program in a fraction of the time.



\$147.95

Art Department Professional 2.1

Read, write and convert between most common image file formats with unmatched flexibility. Controls display cards, scanners, digitizers, film recorders and printers all from within one consistent user interface

THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALISTS

DISPLAY

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| FLICKER FIXER | \$229 |
| FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2 | \$229 |
| MEGACHIP 2000 | \$185 |
| PANASONIC C1381 | \$299 |
| SONY CPD 1730S | \$1069 |

• NEC • CTX
ALSO AVAILABLE

SPEED

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| PCMCIA MEMORY 1MB | \$145 |
| PCMCIA MEMORY 2MB | \$239 |
| AD SPEED | \$164 |
| ZEUS ACCEL 28 MHZ A2000 | \$729 |
| ROCKET LAUNCHER | \$609 |
| VECTOR 25MHZ/68882 | \$649 |

COLOR

| | |
|--|--------|
| DCTV | \$279 |
| DCTV RGB DIGITAL CONVERTER | \$175 |
| OPALVISION | \$669 |
| GVP IMPACTVISION 24 | \$1199 |
| VISIONA (call for configuration) .CALL | |

DCTV

A revolutionary video display using the Amiga's chip memory as its frame buffer memory, DCTV creates a full color NTSC display with all the color of television

- Paint, digitize and display full color NTSC on any Amiga. (Software Included)
- Capture a video frame in 10 seconds from any color video camera or still frame VCR.
- Display and capture full color 24 bit high resolution images.
- Works with all popular 3D images.

HOT! • HOT! • HOT!
\$279

MODEMS

ZOOM

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| AMX 2400 EXTERNAL | \$59 |
| AFX 2400 w/4800 FAX | \$69 |
| FX 2400 w/9600 FAX | \$89 |
| FXV 2400 V.42 w/9600 FAX | \$115 |
| VFX 14.4 w/14.4 FAX | \$199 |

GOLDENIMAGE

| | |
|---|------|
| Power Pen, pen shaped mouse | \$45 |
| Replacement Mouse | \$28 |
| Optical Mouse | \$45 |
| 1/2MB RAM Expansion for A500 with Color Calendar | \$33 |
| Master 3A-1, 3.5 Floppy External Disk Drive for the 500/1000/2000 | \$75 |

ELECTRONICS

AUTHORIZED DEALER OF

Canon Panasonic JVC
RICOH SONY MINOLTA
KODAK TOSHIBA

SONY

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| EVO 9650 | Single Frame Accuracy |
| EVO 9500A | Time Code Write |
| EVO 9700 | Player/Recorder in One! |
| EVO 9850 | 8mm Time Code Gen |
| EVO 9800A | Video Hi8 Format |
| VDeck | Hi-8 Computer Video Deck |
| VBox | Comp/Video Interface |
| • Computer/Video Monitors • | |

Panasonic

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| AG-1970 | S-VHS VCR/HiFi Stereo |
| AG-455U Camcorder | 12X Zoom |
| AG-7650 | S-VHS VCR |
| AG-7750 | S-VHS Editing VCR |

• Computer/Video Monitors •

**CALL FOR DETAILS
AND MORE PRODUCTS
IN OUR CATALOG**

PERSONAL VIDEO PRODUCTION

| | | | |
|---|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Animation Workshop | 51.95 | Real 3D 2.0 | 377.95 |
| ASIM VTR | 52.95 | Real 3D Classic | 84.95 |
| Bread and Butter Fonts | 58.95 | Retina /2Meg | 499 |
| BRILLIANCE | 147.95 | Retina /4Meg | 575 |
| Broadcast Font Packs | 97.95 | RocGen Plus | 219 |
| Broadcast Fonts 3D/LITEWAVE | 82.95 | RocGen Plus/RocKey Combo | 459 |
| Broadcast Fonts 3DPRO/LTWV | 217.95 | RocKey | 249 |
| Broadcast Fonts 3D/CALIGARI | 86.95 | Scala Multimedia 210 | 279.95 |
| Broadcast Fonts 3D/IMAGINE | 82.95 | Scala Video Studio | 167.95 |
| Broadcast Titler II | 189.95 | Scenery Animator | 52.95 |
| Broadcast Titler II Font Enhancer | 97.95 | SMPT Output | 147.95 |
| Broadcast Titler II Super HiRes | 283.95 | Toaster Toolkit | 128.95 |
| Caligari 24 (Reg 2MB) | 244.95 | ToasterVision | 119.95 |
| CineMorph | 55.95 | Transporter Animation Contr | 129.95 |
| Cinnamon Toast Fonts each | 58.95 | TRexx Professional | 137.95 |
| Cycleman | 34.95 | TV Paint/Visiona | 1397.95 |
| Deluxe Paint 4.1 | 104.95 | Vista Pro | 57.95 |
| Deluxe Paint AGA | 114.95 | WaveWriter | 73.95 |
| Disney Animation Studio | 42.95 | | |
| Essence for Imagine | 46.95 | | |
| Firecracker | 825.95 | | |
| Font Flyer | 52.95 | | |
| Fractal Pro 6.0 | 118.95 | | |
| GVP G-Lock (Delivered) | 399.95 | | |
| GVP Digital Sound Studio | 95.00 | | |
| Image Master 2.0 | 127.95 | | |
| Imagine 2.0 | 229.95 | | |
| Imagine 3D Objects Vol II | 37.95 | | |
| Imagine Humanoid | 134.95 | | |
| Imagine Master Pak 1 | 127.95 | | |
| LightWave Font Pak 1-3 each | 187.95 | | |
| LightWave Master Pak 1-3 each | 74.95 | | |
| LightWave Masterpiece 3D fonts | 54.95 | | |
| LightWave Motion Man | 104.95 | | |
| LightWave ProPak | 229.95 | | |
| Kara Fonts | CALL | | |
| Kara Toaster Fonts | 58.95 | | |
| Kitchen Sync Genlock Option | 134.95 | | |
| Map Master - Lightwave | 58.95 | | |
| Montage | 328.95 | | |
| Morph Plus | 144.95 | | |
| Personal Animation (Free Delv) | 1559.95 | | |
| Personal TBC III | CALL | | |
| Personal TBC IV (Free Delv) | 799.95 | | |
| Personal V Scope (Delivered) | 754 | | |
| Pixel 3D Pro | 117.95 | | |
| Pro Fills Vol 1 or 2 | 29.95 | | |
| Pro Video CG II | 99.95 | | |
| Pro Video Fonts | CALL | | |
| Pro Video Gold | 96.95 | | |

Morph Plus



\$144.95

Morph Plus

- A morphing/warping system with advanced state-of-the-art tech and an intuitive user interface.
- 3D/Wave ripple module
- Use to create alpha channel cutouts, or remove/alter features in a picture.

NewTek
INCORPORATED



**Video Toaster
4000**

**If you
dont find
what
you're
looking for
CALL US!**

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO:
(414) 357-8181
FAX:
(414) 357-7814
HRS (CST):
M-F 8am-8pm,
Sat 11am-5pm

800-554-9980

Supra Corporation

NEW PRODUCT!

**New! SupraTurbo 28
Accelerator**

**A500 A2000
\$145 \$145**

MODEMS

| | |
|---|-------|
| SupraModem 2400 | \$59 |
| Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus | \$149 |
| SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, (specifically designed for the Amiga with SupraFaxModem Software) | \$289 |



MEMORY

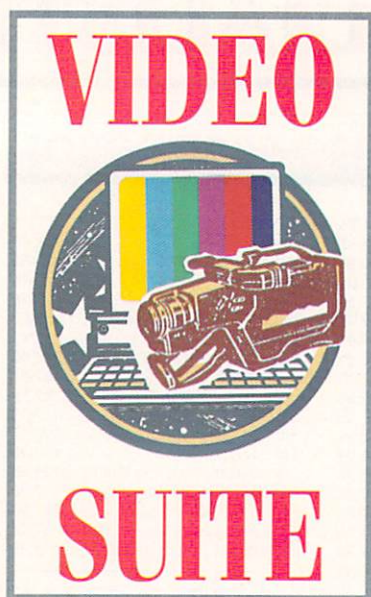
| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| SupraRAM 500RX 1MB / 2 MB / 8 MB | \$125 / \$175 / \$409 |
| SupraRAM 2000 2 MB / 4 MB | \$165 / \$219 |
| 6 MB / 8 MB | \$279 / \$345 |
| SupraRAM 500 1/2 MB with Clock | \$39 |

OTHER

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Power PC Board Run MS DOS | |
| Software on your A500 | \$249 |

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- MasterCard VISA
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only \$5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. \$5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a \$5.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version
- of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. \$6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. \$15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800 to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.



Freeware For Video

Need relief from high-priced video-production tools?

Take some freeware!

By Geoffrey Williams

AMONG FREELY DISTRIBUTABLE software* you can find astonishingly good video tools, some of which have no commercial equivalents. In fact, the Amiga's fastest animation players are available only through the public domain, and support for Amiga JPEG, AGA, and other important standards originated there. After years of rooting out freeware tools on behalf of the Amiga Video-Graphics Guild, I feel qualified to name the absolute best. I've broken the field into four categories, listing the best program first in each area.

ALIGNMENT AND CALIBRATION UTILITIES

If your monitor and encoder are not adjusted properly, what shows up on video may be dramatically different from what you saw on screen. These utilities can help:

VTOT

shareware by Mike Berro

This older program works fine on my AGA machine and with my GVP G-Force 030/50 MHz SCSI card, but it is incompatible with some hard-drive controllers (if nothing happens when you try running it, you'll know).

VTOT opens a small window that offers a range of options, all available via hot-keys. From any program you can summon a black screen, IFF (although not AGA) picture, full-field and SMPTE color bars, gray-scale bars, and

line patterns for monitor alignment. It also offers such options for your current screen as adjustable-speed fade-to-black and fade-from-black, negative screen colors, horizontal and vertical screen flip, and an interlace toggle.

Bars 'N Tone

shareware by Mike Berro

Another older program, this is a great utility if you just need color bars and the proper 1 KHz tone that typically accompanies them. It's important to put color bars at the beginning of your video if you plan to have it edited or duplicated. Even if your encoder alters the colors a bit, an engineer can use the bars to adjust equipment so that your final version looks right. You can also use this program to calibrate your encoder.

VPG

shareware by Mike Berro

Besides helping to center your image on the monitor, VPG (Video Pattern Generator) can put up a crosshair, draw a frame around the edge of the screen, and display dots for setting convergence control. Furthermore, it provides horizontal and vertical lines for adjusting pincushion, has an adjustable rectangle, and allows you to display these options in your choice of five different colors.

ScreenMove

copyrighted freeware by Anson Mah

Video-transfer problems, garbled

DCTV image displays, and other annoyances can result when your screen position is misadjusted. VPG can show you the problem, but ScreenMove can help you fix it. Running ScreenMove brings up a small window with a button in the middle. By clicking on and dragging the button, you can change the position of the display.

I've discovered a much better way to use it, though. Using the Workbench 2.1 or 3.0 FKey commodity, assign ScreenMove to a function key; then, within any program or while a picture is being displayed, press the function key, use the cursor keys to reposition the screen, and press Return when you are done. The changes that result are temporary; to make them permanent, save using Prefs.

TIME-CODE UTILITIES

SMPTE time code gives each video frame a different number, allowing you to address the exact frame you want during editing. These programs support or simulate SMPTE code:

SMPTE Calculator

copyrighted freeware by Trimiga

Ever tried to figure out the proper time-code number by adding 2 minutes, 30 seconds, and 12 frames to the current time-code position while working in drop frame? Then you know how handy a SMPTE calculator is. This one does all the basic calculations a regular calculator can handle, but it

*Freely distributable software includes public-domain programs, copyrighted freeware, and shareware. Both public-domain and copyrighted freeware are offered at no cost; the former is not copyright protected, the latter is. With shareware, which is usually copyrighted, the author requests a token fee (specified in the documentation) if you decide to use it.

MANTA WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! CALL OUR PRICE DIRECT HOTLINE TO PUT YOU IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH A SALES MANAGER AUTHORIZED TO BEAT ANY PRICE. * 908-542-1491

MANTA

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Order Toll Free - 1-800-477-7706

For Customer Service Please Call (908) 542-8767

Call for current price quotes & latest releases!

Many more items in stock at the lowest prices!

Commodore® **AMIGA** AGA **REVOLUTION**

LOWEST EVER

Become a part of the next generation of Amiga technology! And with MANTA's special pricing, upgrading to AGA has never been more affordable!

A1200 - \$399.⁰⁰*

A4000/030 - \$1599.⁰⁰ • A4000/040 - \$2299.⁰⁰

AGA GAMES IN STOCK • A1200'S ARE IN STOCK

* When purchased with any A1200 hardware upgrade. Ask salesperson for details.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

Hard Drives

| | |
|----------------------|-------|
| A2000 HCB..... | \$140 |
| A2000 HCB+/1720..... | \$390 |
| A1200 SCSI..... | \$199 |
| A1200 SCSI/33/4..... | \$430 |
| A500 HD8/40..... | \$250 |
| A500 HD8/80..... | \$299 |
| A530 /170..... | \$570 |

WE CARRY ALL GVP PRODUCTS

LOWEST PRICES

Miscellaneous

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| DSS 8+..... | \$85 |
| IV24..... | \$1099 |
| IV24 CT..... | \$1199 |
| G-Lock..... | \$399 |
| PC-286..... | \$65 |
| PhonePak 2.0..... | Call |
| PhonePak Upgrade..... | Call |
| Image FX 1.5..... | Call |

Accelerators

| | |
|----------------------|-------|
| G Force 30/40/4..... | \$599 |
| A1230 40/40/4..... | \$555 |
| EGS 110/24/4..... | Call |

DKB

MegaChip 2000/500 • \$179⁹⁹

Two megabytes of Chip Ram. Doubles your graphic memory for desktop video, publishing, 3D rendering and multimedia. Compatible with Video Toaster!

with Agnus

MultiStart II • \$24⁹⁹

Install 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS in your Amiga 500 or 2000. Switch between 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS with the keyboard.

Call for 2.0 operating system

1202/A1200 • \$124⁹⁹

Allows 32 bit wide RAM upgrade and math coprocessor.

The Clock • \$22⁹⁹

A1200 clock/calender.

3128/128MB Memory Expansion • \$299⁹⁹

OK Memory Board for A3000/4000 Computers.

2632/4MB 32 Bit Expansion • \$189⁹⁹

112 Megabyte memory expansion for the Amiga 2500/030 and CBM A2630 accelerator.

ALFA DATA®

Special!
Alpha Scan +\$159
with OCR.....\$199

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Ext. 3.5" Floppy..... | 69 ⁹⁹ |
| A501 RAM exp..... | 32 ⁹⁹ |
| RA5 A500 4 MB RAM | |
| OK..... | 79 ⁹⁹ |
| 4 MB..... | 229 ⁹⁹ |
| PCMCIA RAM - Alpha 1200 | |
| 2MB..... | 129 ⁹⁹ |
| 4MB..... | 219 ⁹⁹ |

Mice

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Mega Mouse..... | 22 ⁹⁹ |
| Mega Mouse+..... | 36 ⁹⁹ |
| Optical..... | 49 ⁹⁹ |
| Cordless Mouse..... | 69 ⁹⁹ |
| Crystal Trackball..... | 59 ⁹⁹ |
| Optical Pen Mouse..... | 59 ⁹⁹ |

Call for the Complete Line of Quality Alpha Data Products!

Productivity/Utilities

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| AmiBack 2.0..... | 47 ⁹⁹ |
| AmiBack Tools..... | 42 ⁹⁹ |
| Amos Pro Compiler..... | 35 ⁹⁹ |
| Arexx Cookbook..... | 34 ⁹⁹ |
| Art Dept Pro Control..... | 53 ⁹⁹ |
| Can Do 2.0..... | 115 ⁹⁹ |
| Cross DOS 5..... | 34 ⁹⁹ |
| Cygnus Ed Pro 3.5..... | 69 ⁹⁹ |
| Directory Opus 4.0..... | 53 ⁹⁹ |
| Final Copy II..... | 74 ⁹⁹ |
| Fontasia Outline Fonts..... | 50 ⁹⁹ |
| Fontasia Postscript Fonts..... | 50 ⁹⁹ |
| GP Fax Software..... | 39 ⁹⁹ |

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Image Master..... | 119 ⁹⁹ |
| Quarterback Deluxe..... | 69 ⁹⁹ |
| Quarterback 5.0..... | 34 ⁹⁹ |
| Quarterback Tools..... | 39 ⁹⁹ |
| Pagestream 2.2..... | 159 ⁹⁹ |
| Pelican Press..... | 54 ⁹⁹ |
| Pro Page 4.0..... | 139 ⁹⁹ |
| Pro Page 4.0 | |
| Draw bundle..... | 239 ⁹⁹ |
| Pro Write 3.3..... | 44 ⁹⁹ |
| Profills vol #3..... | 32 ⁹⁹ |
| SAS/C v.6.0..... | 234 ⁹⁹ |
| True Print..... | 54 ⁹⁹ |
| Type Smith..... | 114 ⁹⁹ |

Audio & MIDI

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Bars & Pipes Pro..... | 209 ⁹⁹ |
| ECE MIDI..... | 47 ⁹⁹ |
| One Stop Music Shop..... | 599 ⁹⁹ |
| Patch Meister..... | 64 ⁹⁹ |
| Soundmaster..... | 124 ⁹⁹ |
| Super Jam..... | 79 ⁹⁹ |
| Sync Pro..... | 174 ⁹⁹ |
| Triple Play MIDI..... | 159 ⁹⁹ |

Macro Systems

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| V Lab 24 bit with YC..... | 429 ⁹⁹ |
| V Lab 24 bit..... | 359 ⁹⁹ |
| V Lab 1200..... | 424 ⁹⁹ |
| Retina Bd 4MB..... | 529 ⁹⁹ |
| Retina 4MG Pro | |
| with TV Paint 2.0..... | 775 ⁹⁹ |
| TV Paint 2.0..... | 339 ⁹⁹ |

Graphics & Video

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Art Dept 2.1..... | 149 ⁹⁹ |
| Art Expressions..... | Call |
| Brilliance..... | 159 ⁹⁹ |
| Broadcast Titrer II..... | 214 ⁹⁹ |
| Calligra 24..... | 229 ⁹⁹ |
| Color Splitter..... | 104 ⁹⁹ |
| Cinemorph..... | 99 ⁹⁹ |
| Deluxe Paint IV..... | 99 ⁹⁹ |
| Deluxe Paint AGA..... | Call |
| Disney Animator..... | 47 ⁹⁹ |

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Imagine 2.0 | |
| with objects..... | 174 ⁹⁹ |
| Morph Plus..... | 139 ⁹⁹ |
| Movie Maker..... | Call |
| Pixel 3D Pro..... | 119 ⁹⁹ |
| Playmation..... | 269 ⁹⁹ |
| Pro Conversion Pak..... | 52 ⁹⁹ |
| Profills Vol. 2..... | 29 ⁹⁹ |
| Scenery Animator..... | 54 ⁹⁹ |
| Vista Pro 2.0..... | 57 ⁹⁹ |

Hardware

Supra Corp

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Modems | |
| 2400 BD External/Cable..... | 75 ⁹⁹ |
| 2400 PLUS/Cable..... | 119 ⁹⁹ |
| Fax Modem V32 bis..... | Call |

Monitors

| | |
|-------------------|------|
| 1084S..... | Call |
| 1942..... | Call |
| Leading Edge..... | Call |
| NEC 3FGX..... | Call |

Memory/Chips

| | |
|--------------------|------|
| A4000 RAM..... | Call |
| 1x8 Simms..... | Call |
| 256x4 Dram..... | Call |
| DOS 2.0..... | Call |
| Super Denise..... | Call |
| 1 x 1 80ns..... | Call |
| QVP Simm 32..... | Call |
| 3000 1x4 ZIPS..... | Call |
| 1x4 Page ZIPS..... | Call |

Hard Drives

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Siquest | |
| 88MB 5110C..... | 349 ⁹⁹ |
| 88MB 5110..... | 279 ⁹⁹ |
| 88MB Carts..... | 99 ⁹⁹ |

Maxtor

| | |
|----------|----------|
| SCSI IDE | |
| 130..... | 205..... |
| 170..... | 229..... |
| 213..... | 259..... |
| 345..... | 419..... |
| 540..... | 899..... |

Seagate

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 85MB 2.5..... | 229 ⁹⁹ |
| 120MB 2.5..... | 309 ⁹⁹ |
| 209MB 2.5..... | 439 ⁹⁹ |
| 3600A 3.5 525MB..... | 699 ⁹⁹ |
| ST 42100N 2.0 g/g..... | 1599 ⁹⁹ |
| ST 4165N 1.4 g/g..... | 1299 ⁹⁹ |

Micropolis

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| 1.05 SCSI..... | 1099 ⁹⁹ |
|----------------|--------------------|

Genlocks

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| G Lock..... | Call |
| Supergen..... | 549 ⁹⁹ |
| Supergen 2000S..... | 1199 ⁹⁹ |

Misc Hardware

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Big Foot Pwr..... | 89 ⁹⁹ |
| DCTV..... | 279 ⁹⁹ |
| DCTV RGB Converter..... | Call |
| Desk Jet 500C..... | Call |
| DMI Vivid 24..... | Call |
| DMI Digital Edit Master..... | Call |
| DOS 2.1..... | Call |
| EB920/Lan Rover..... | 279 ⁹⁹ |
| EN LAN DFS..... | 199 ⁹⁹ |
| Epson 600C Scanner..... | Lowest |
| Epson 800C Scanner..... | Lowest |
| Firecracker 24/2 MG..... | Call |
| Golden Gate | |
| 386SX 25MHZ..... | Call |
| Kitchen Sync..... | 1275 ⁹⁹ |
| Opal Vision..... | Call |
| Personal SFC 2.5..... | 339 ⁹⁹ |
| Phantom Simpte..... | 189 ⁹⁹ |
| Quantum 127, 240, 340..... | Call |
| Smartport..... | In Stock |
| Y/C Plus..... | Call |

SPECIALS

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1084S Monitor..... | \$199 ⁹⁹ |
| 501 RAM..... | \$19 ⁹⁹ |
| AD516..... | \$1179 ⁹⁹ |
| A520 Video Adapter..... | \$35 ⁹⁹ |
| Brilliance..... | \$135 ⁹⁹ |
| Deluxe Paint IV AGA..... | \$95 ⁹⁹ |

OPAL VISION

24 BIT DISPLAY & PAINT \$650
ROASTER CHIP..... CALL

VIDEO TOASTER

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AmiLink Systems..... | Call |
| Kitchen Sync..... | \$1225 |
| SVHS option..... | \$95 |
| Genlock option..... | \$129 |
| Personal Animation Recorder | |
| Seagate 3600A drive required..... | Call |
| Personal Component Adapter..... | \$389 |
| Montage..... | Call |
| TBC III..... | \$699 |
| TBC IV..... | Call |
| Toaster 3.0 Upgrade..... | \$650 |
| V-Scope..... | Call |
| Video Toaster 4000..... | LOWEST |

A4000 TOASTER SYSTEMS

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| STANDARD SYSTEM | |
| A4000/040 • 10MB RAM • 120 | |
| MB Hard Drive • Newtek Video | |
| Toaster 4000 • 1084S Monitor | |
| | \$4599 ⁰⁰ |



CALL FOR ANY TOASTER 4000 SYSTEM

VBS

VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM

"Why buy a tape drive when you already own one?"

Discover the back-up solution thousands of Amiga users depend on every day! This is not 'that old VCR Back-up' from a few years ago, it's a totally new concept in archival systems. Using the composite video adapter already built into your Amiga computer, and a custom serial-video interface, VBS actually stores your data as video information through the included software. Using the VBS with a high-grade video tape makes errors virtually non-existent thanks to VBS's built-in error checking and verify routines. At 200MB per 4 hour tape, the cost-per-megabyte is an unbelievable 3¢ per meg! When you compare price, performance, and reliability, VBS is the only product in its class!

VBS WORKS WITH ALL AMIGAS EVEN THE AGA MODELS!

* Amiga 3000 and 4000 require video adapters (not included). Amiga 1000 requires a serial adapter (not included).

In NJ Call:

(908) 542-1251

FAX: (908) 542-3654

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-477-7706

115 Route 35
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Retail location open Monday • Saturday • Walk in Traffic Welcome • Phone orders taken 7 days a week

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT CALL • 1-908-542-8767

* Terms VISA/MASTERCARD. Discover, certified checks and money orders welcome. School & Corporate Purchase accepted. Most items shipped 1-2 Business days. * Returns: All items returned must have RMA # before returning. Defective products exchanged for same item only. Hardware items will be replaced or repaired. All returned items subject to a restocking fee. Shipping non-refundable. Call for complete details. * Ad prices subject to change without notice. Prices may differ in retail location • Software Concepts, Eatontown, NJ. Not responsible for typographical errors. Customer Service and product information call (908) 542-8767.

* "Beat any price" guaranty may not apply to certain items.

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE CENTER

offers you both decimal and time-code numbers.

SMPTECalc

copyrighted freeware by Bob Lewis

This program converts SMPTE time code to film (feet and frames), MIDI, beats and bars, or vice versa.

InTime

copyrighted freeware by Gary Smith

Even if you don't have time code, you might want to dub pseudo time-code numbers onto a reference tape. InTime does this, giving you a choice between reel numbering plus hours, minutes, and seconds, or sequential numbering. You can place these numbers anywhere on the screen in any font with or without a backing box. It is accurate only to the second, but may be all you need for simple tape logging.

ANIMATION PLAYERS

Playing animations through DeluxePaint is not bad. But if you need to record several ANIMs to tape during an edit session, DPaint's relatively slow load time is money out the window. The ideal ANIM player for video would pause on the first frame; start from a key press, ARexx command, or GPI trigger; hold on the last frame for as long as you want; and be able to handle a series of animations. I hope someone writes a player like this, but until they do, here are the best available:

VTEK

copyrighted freeware by Thomas Krehbiel

This ANIM player also shows pictures (including JPEG and GIF) and fully supports all AGA screen modes. You can set it to hold on the first frame, and start with a key press. VTEK not only supports the unofficial but faster ANIM-7 standard (speed is of the utmost importance when you are playing DCTV-format and other complex ANIMs), but it can also convert ANIM-5 and ANIM-8 animations to ANIM-7 format via an included utility.

RTAP

copyrighted freeware by Sebastiano Vigna

RTAP is one of the fastest non-AGA ANIM-5 players available. Because RTAP lets you trigger animations via hot-key, it is very useful for interactive video transfers. Its ability to play sequences directly from the hard drive not only eliminates load time, but also lets you play animations larger than available memory can hold. RTAP lets you specify the number of times to loop, and the relative playback speed. To add animations to a video simply,

use Workbench's FKey program to assign them to function keys, roll live video, and hit the hot-keys for each animation cue.

While Christer Sundin's BigAnim program is faster and supports color cycling, it plays ANIMs only in a continuous loop, making it useless for video (though his upcoming 3.0 version may solve that and support AGA).

Superview

copyrighted freeware by David Grothe

Need to dump an ANIM to tape and hold on the last frame? Adding duplicate frames to produce the right length of time can be a pain, but with Superview, you can use command-line options to do it. You can show the first frame of the ANIM for a set amount of time, for example, then play the ANIM, and finally hold on the last frame. To hold on a frame, save it as a separate picture, then have Superview display it before or after the ANIM. The transition from the end of the ANIM to the last frame is seamless, thanks to Superview's intelligent loading. Superview is an oldie, but I have not found another ANIM player that can do this. And unlike VTEK and RTAP, it supports color cycling.

IMAGE MANIPULATORS

Much of what videographers use the Amiga for involves manipulating graphics. We often need to scale and crop scanned images into video aspect ratios, and deal with different file formats. These programs can help get your images into shape:

Digital Illusion

shareware by Tonny Espeset

This is one of the best shareware programs I've seen, and it's now only in alpha version. It is a full 24-bit image-processing program with an ADPro-like interface and such basic features as visual cropping, color-to-gray, horizontal and vertical flipping, scaling, and the ability to adjust the palette, resolution, and number of colors. You can add an adjustable starburst to any part of the image, and save images in 24-bit or any other resolution.

What sets Digital Illusion apart are its many unusual processing features and the fact that they can all be used with a highly intuitive animation capability. Each option has adjustable parameters; if you specify different settings for the first and last frame and click on the Go button, the program will create the in-between images. You can even combine several image-processing functions into a single animation. You

can preview a sequence from the hard drive at about one frame per second from within the program. Load them into DeluxePaint IV, and you have a finished animation.

The options include Mosaic, Motion Blur, Spiral, Emboss, Brightness, RGB Filters, Rotate, Starburst, and several horizontal and vertical quakes and waves. These are great for doing videotitling effects. Using the Mosaic option, for example, you can easily create an animated pixelization of a word; using Rotate you can make it spin; and so on.

While not as powerful as ASDG's ADPro, Digital Illusion has some features all its own; I wish ADPro had such easy-to-use animation capabilities!

Rend-24

shareware by Thomas Krehbiel

You may not need Rend-24 if you have GVP's ImageFX by the same author. This is a great stand-alone utility for batch processing images into an animation. The latest version supports all Amiga formats, including AGA, and can load GIF and JPEG images. It can even wait in the background for images (such as LightWave-rendered frames) to generate, then grab them and add them to an ANIM in any resolution, including HAM-8 and DCTV. Because single-frame recording requires (and wears the heck out of) expensive equipment, dumping ANIMs to tape directly is much easier. It's faster, too. It works even better if you convert the ANIM to ANIM-7 and use Tom's VTEK player.

Besides programs, there are many other useful freeware files. You can find abundant fonts that work well for video titling, for instance; there are large Amiga fonts, ColorFonts, and scalable CG fonts to meet almost any need. There is also a wealth of clip art, backgrounds, and 3-D objects.

Though getting a hold of PD software is not always easy, it is rewarding. The things I've mentioned are available through the *Fred Fish* library, the *Amiga Video-Graphics* library, commercial distributors such as *DevWare* and *Premier Software*, commercial networks (see "On-line Scan," p. 9), and noncommercial BBS systems. One of the best ways to find them, though, is through your local user group. ■

Geoffrey Williams is Executive Producer of Creative Business Presentations. He writes a regular column on using public-domain software with NewTek's Video Toaster for Video Toaster User magazine. Write to him at 1833 Verdugo Vista Dr., Glendale, CA 91208.

COME AND VISIT
NEW SUPERSTORE!
 650 Sixth Ave
 (Corner 20th St)
 New York, N.Y. 10011

ORDERS (800)220-2224
INFO: (212) 633-2290
 OPEN 9-6, FRI. 9-1:30, SUN. 10-4
 FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY (212) 633-7718
 ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPAÑOL

TRI STATE COMPUTERS

"Your Video Toaster - Commodore Amiga Headquarters"

NEW! Epson 65600C
 24 Bit Color Scanner
\$769.95
 ES800C \$1088.95

DCTV
 Digitizer & Display Device
 Frame Buffer w/ 24 bit Paint
 Millions of Colors
\$274.95

Editizer
 True A/B Roll • Multi Format Editor
 Toaster Control • DPS TBC Control
LOWEST!!

AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE COMMODORE DEALER



Take Advantage
 of These
 Rock-Bottom Prices!



A1200

All Configurations Available

A2000 CPU \$599.95
 A2000 HD-100 \$899.95
 1084s Monitor \$179.95
 A2091 Kit \$54.95

A4000-040-120,
 6 meg ram.. Guaranteed Lowest
 A4000-030-120,
 4 meg ram..... 1549.95!

KITCHEN SYNC
 Two Channel TBC
\$1199.95
 Ask about our
 combo discount!

GOLDEN GATE
 486SL 25mhz **SCALL**
 386sx **\$484.95**
 Guaranteed Lowest!

**ONE STOP
MUSIC SHOP**
 Special **\$559.95**

Authorized Amiga Service Center
 Bring or mail in your equipment for in & out of warranty work. Factory trained technicians

Software

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Final Copy 2.0 | 79.95 |
| Pagestream 2.2 | 164.95 |
| Art Dept Pro V2.3 | 148.95 |
| SAS Lattice C V6.0 | 224.95 |
| Caligari 24 | 234.95 |
| Amaz II Plus | 319.95 |
| Deskjet 550C Driver | 39.95 |
| Imagine 2.0 | 199.95 |
| Real 3D V2.0 | 379.95 |
| Pixel 3D Pro | 119.95 |
| Imagemaster | 118.00 |
| Morph Plus | 138.00 |
| Playmation | 344.95 |
| Interchange Plus | 59.95 |
| Montage | CALL |
| Trex Pro 2.0 | LOWEST |
| CNCT V2.4 BBS | 79.95 |

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

TBC's & Genlocks

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| Personal TBC III | 688.95 |
| DPS TBC 230 | 1478.95 |
| DPS Pers VScope | 699.95 |
| Hotronics AP41 | 888.95 |
| Hotronics AP41 SF | 1199.95 |
| The Personal SFC | 339.95 |
| GVP G-LOCK | 384.95 |
| Supergen 2000 | 1178.95 |

DPS Digital Processing Systems
 Pers TBC IV
 Pers Anim Rec
 Pers Comp Adap

Video Toaster 3.0 (4000)

\$1869.95!



A1200 CPU \$429.95

No Tie-ins!

| | |
|------------------|----------|
| 80 MEG 2.5" IDE | \$219.95 |
| 120 MEG 2.5" IDE | \$329.95 |
| 200 MEG 2.5" IDE | \$429.95 |

Drives

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Syquest 44 Meg Int Drive | 259.95 |
| Syquest 44 Meg Cartridge | 68.95 |
| Syquest 88 Meg Int Drive | 369.95 |
| Syquest 88 Meg Cartridge | 99.95 |
| Syquest Cleaning Kit | 24.99 |
| Ext Chassis Power Supply | 89.95 |
| West Dig 212 Meg Scsi | 299.95 |
| 240 Meg Scsi | 319.95 |
| West Dig 340 Meg Scsi | 439.95 |
| Fujitsu 425 Meg Scsi | 729.95 |
| Fujitsu 520 Meg Scsi | 899.95 |
| Quantum 52 Meg Scsi | 189.95 |
| Quantum 105 Meg Scsi | 219.95 |
| Maxtor 120 Meg Scsi | 289.95 |
| Quantum 240 Meg Scsi | 339.95 |
| Maxtor 1.2 Gig Scsi | 1399.95 |
| Seagate 1.2 Gig Scsi | 1139.95 |

MANY MORE DRIVES IN STOCK AT THE LOWEST PRICES!!

Call about the new
 A4000 Power up Program

OpalVision

24-bit Video & Graphics System
 New Version 2.0 includes
 Opalpaint - The BEST Paint Program
 OpalAnimMate - Animation Player
 OpalPresents - for 24-bit Presentations
 Additional modules available soon!

**Main Board
Now Only
\$654.95**

Need Help Deciding? Call one of our experts for assistance. We know the equipment because we use it!

Peripherals

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Toaster Cozzy | 529.95 |
| Y/C Plus (Toaster) | 849.95 |
| Supra Fax/Modem 14.4 | 294.95 |
| Microbotics VXL 030 25 | 188.95 |
| Microbotics VXL 030 40 | 104.95 |
| CDTV | 229.95 |
| Computer Safeskins | 569.95 |
| Optical Mouse | CALL |
| Midi Controller | 48.95 |
| One Stop Music Shop | 39.95 |
| Mac Roms F/ Amaz II Plus | 564.95 |
| Flicker Free Video II | 124.95 |
| Patchmeister | 229.95 |
| CSA Rocket Launcher | 49.95 |
| AD 516 w/ Studio 16 | CALL |
| AD 1012 w/Studio 16 | 1199.95 |
| Triple Play Plus | CALL |
| DKB Megachip 2000 | 164.95 |
| | 194.95 |

Software

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Prowrite 3.3 | 44.95 |
| AmiBack 2.0 | 39.95 |
| AmiBack Tools | 49.95 |
| Showmaker | 239.95 |
| Kara Headlines 3 | 44.95 |
| Kara Animfont | 29.95 |
| Brilliance | CALL |
| Image F/X | CALL |
| Disney Animation | 79.95 |
| Gigamem | 79.95 |
| Aladdin 4D | 239.95 |
| Art Expression | 149.95 |
| Excellence 3.0 | 119.95 |
| Hotlinks Editions | 79.95 |
| Morphus | CALL |
| Vistapro 3.0 | 84.95 |
| Dpaint 4.1 | 104.95 |
| Lowest Dr. T's Lev II KCS | 229.95 |
| Diskmaster II | 39.95 |

Monitors

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| Commodore 1960 | 529.95 |
| Commodore 1942 | 234.95 |
| Pan CT 1383y (Video) | 289.95 |
| Sony CPD 1431 | 549.95 |
| Sony CPD 1304s | 579.95 |
| Sony CPD 1604s | 999.95 |
| Panasync 1381i | 319.95 |
| NEC MS 2a | 369.95 |
| NEC MS 3FG/4FG | 729.95 |

AD-516 Sunrize Industries
 AD 516 (DIG AUDIO) **\$1189.95**
 AD 1012 (12 bit) **SCALL**
 All Acry for AD 516 **SCALL**

TRI STATE COMPUTERS
 Will not be undersold!
 Call if you need a price beat

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video and Editing

| Authorized Dealer We GUARANTEE lowest prices!! | | | |
|--|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| A500 HD8+0/40-II | 259.95 | Combo 040-33mhz/4/0 | 959.95 |
| A500 HD8+0/120-II | 359.95 | A530 Turbo 40mhz/120 | 569.95 |
| A500 HD8+0/240-II | 489.95 | Simm 32 4mb 60ns | CALL |
| GVP I/O Extender | 129.95 | 030 Hd mt kit | 44.95 |
| A2000 HC+8/0mb | 149.95 | A1200 SCSI 0k, No fpu | 244.95 |
| A2000 HC+8/80mb | 299.95 | A1200 SCSI FP/33/4 | 469.95 |
| A2000 HC+8/120mb | 359.95 | A1230 NO FPU 0k | 399.95 |
| A2000 HC+8/240mb | 489.95 | A1230 w/FPU 4M | 569.95 |
| 1mb X 8 simm | 62.95 | IV 24 New 2.0 Ver | 1185.95 |
| DS88 Sound Studio | 58.95 | Phone PAK | 289.95 |
| Combo 030-25mhz/1/0 | 399.95 | Maxtor Tahiti II | 3249.95 |
| Combo 030-40mhz/4/0 | 599.95 | | |
| Combo 030-40mhz/4/120 | 819.95 | | |
| Combo 030-40mhz/4/240 | 919.95 | | |
| Combo 030-50mhz/4/0 | 789.95 | | |
| Combo 030-50mhz/4/240 | 1069.95 | | |

We also carry a full line
 of Cameras IBM Computers
 and related multimedia.Faxes
 Diskroom, Video and more

AmiLink CI
 Editor Headquarters
 CIP/AB Roll SCALL
 CI Cuts Only SCALL

Roctec Authorized Dealer
IVS AUTHORIZED DEALER

WACOM TABLETS
 6"x9"..... 449.95
 12"x12"..... 649.95
 Driver & Cable..... 79.95

RETINA Board
 2MB Version \$479.95
 4MB Version \$549.95
 Simm 32 4mb 60ns

V-LAB 24 BIT
 Vlab INT Composite 379.95
 Vlab INT Y/C 439.95
 Vlab EXT CALL

IDEK
 IDEK 5015 FS SCALL
 IDEK 5017 SP \$949.95
 IDEK 5017 LP \$949.95
 IDEK 5021 SP SCALL

Microbotics
MBX 1200 FPU, 32 BIT
 W/ Batt Back Clock
 W/14mhz 124.95
 W/25mhz 189.95
 W/50mhz 279.95
 USES 1,4 or 8MB SIMMS
 New for the A1200: SPEED!

MBX 1230
 40 MHZ 40/0/0 324.95
 40/33/4 549.95
 50 MHZ 50/0/0 399.95
 50/50/4 699.95
 All Products Available!

VISA MC AMEX DISCOVER COD Accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money back guarantee. All Merc handise brand new, factory fresh. Custom Configurations our speciality.



CUSTOMER SERVICE (412) 962-0553
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

INTERNATIONAL
ORDER LINE
412-962-0567



CALL FOR
COMPLETE
CATALOG!

Amigaman Installment Deduction
AID3 PAYMENT PLAN
We will charge your purchase to your MASTERCARD, VISA or DISCOVER CARD in three payments. No additional interest is charged. Only available on select items.

POWER UP TO THE AMIGA 1200

ALSO AVAILABLE

- A1200 w/60MB HD
- A1200 w/80MB HD
- A1200 w/120MB HD



In Stock - Call for price!

2.5" HD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 1200 & 600 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- 60 MB \$189
- 80 MB \$235
- 120 MB \$335

Includes Drive, Cable & Software

**Commodore®
AMIGA®**
NEW 1942 MONITOR INSTOCK

MBX 1200z

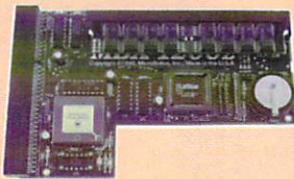
MATH CHIP

32-BIT WIDE RAM

And REAL TIME CLOCK

FOR THE NEW

AMIGA 1200



FPU, 32-Bit Memory, w/Clock, Calendar & Bat. for the 1200

14MHz 68881

25MHz 68882

50MHz 68882

\$129

\$198

\$297

OR 3 AID Payments of \$43

OR 3 AID Payments of \$66

OR 3 AID Payments of \$99

New!

M1230XA High speed 68030 Accelerator

W/ 32 Bit RAM Board up to 128 MB RAM, Math chip Option, Includes Realtime Clock

| | | | | |
|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| 50 MHz | 68030 w/MMU | Other configurations available | 40 MHz | 68EC030 |
| 50/0/0 | \$379 | | 40/0/0 | \$299 |
| 50/50/0 | \$579 | | 40/33/0 | \$399 |

Plus Memory
for 1200z & 1230XA

USE 1 SIMM ONLY

1MB SIMM \$29

4MB SIMM \$199
8MB SIMM \$399

12 A'CLOCK clock, Calendar W/Bat \$25

VXL★ 30 68030 ACCELERATION AND 32-BIT WIDE RAM

RAM includes Built-In ROM Switcher

Bring Your AMIGA 500 or 2000 up to speed

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------|
| VXL 30 | VXL 30 | VXL 32 RAM |
| 25MHz | 40MHz | 2MB |
| w/68882FPU | w/68882FPU | 8MB |
| \$199 | \$299 | \$229 |
| \$299 | \$399 | \$599 |

MicroBotics, Inc

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer Express SCSI

\$169

OR 3 AID Payments of \$57

with 80 MB SCSI Drive \$379 - 3/\$127
with 120 MB SCSI Drive \$469 - 3/\$157

A2000 SCSI Controller \$72
A2000 8 MB RAM Card \$84
A500 BaseBoard \$88

Coming soon

A1200 BaseBoard with FPU
A1200 Clock

Call
Call



New! W/OCR ONLY \$499

**MIGRAPH
COLORBURST COLOR
HAND SCANNER**

570 CD Rom Drive
Plays standard audio and
CD+graphics discs.

For Amiga 500 only
Free A500 Mother Board upgrade
Includes Fred Fish



\$199
OR 3 AID Payments of \$67
We Have Amiga CD's

AMIGA ONLY BBS AFTER DARK

• GAME REVIEWS
• PRODUCT INFORMATION
• SERVICE TIPS
• RUMORS AND FACTS
and much much more

412-962-0961

AFTER DARK OPERATIONS
6 PM to 9 AM EST Mon - Fri
Sat & Sun - 24 HOURS

Amigaman's Game Picks OF THE MONTH

SIM LIFE \$42

Build your own
ecosystem from the
ground up and give
life to creatures from
the depths of your
imagination. It's up to
you to keep your
species off the
endangered list.

SYNDICATE \$38

In the dark and twisted
cities of tomorrow,
Syndicates compete
for global dominance.
But in the future there
are no board-room
deals, no corporate
takeovers, no politics
- just the dreadful
justice of a gun toting
machine who knows
no remorse.

GUNSHIP 2000 \$43

In the tradition of
Gunship, the award
-winning, best-selling
simulation of the
AH-64 Apache, Gunship
2000 gives you
total command of a
full multi-copter troop
of America's most
powerful and versatile
rotor craft.

Watch for future game picks
in the months to come!

TOP STAR JOYSTICK \$35



QUICKJOY FOOT PEDALS \$26

GOLDEN IMAGE

Master 3A1N
880K AMIGA DRIVE



\$75

Opto-Mechanical
MOUSE \$29



\$49
FULLY OPTICAL
MOUSE

HANDSCANNER
W/OCR &
TOUCH UP

SOFTWARE 3.07
Includes
Migraph O.C.R. Jr. **\$199**

Handscanner
W/Powerful Migraph **\$129**

Touch-Up Software

A500 RAM Expander
FOR A500 - 512K **\$34**



w/Clock, Calendar, Battery

GAMES (Call for More Titles)

Amigaman, Your Game Connection!

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| * New Titles * SHOWN IN RED | |
| A320 AIRBUS (N. AMERICAN VERSION) | \$37 |
| A-TRAIN | \$38 |
| AGONY | \$16 |
| AIR SUPPORT | \$34 |
| AMOS PROFESSIONAL | \$28 |
| ANCIENT ART OF WAR | \$44 |
| IN THE SKIES | \$36 |
| APOCALYPSE | \$44 |
| ARABIAN NIGHTS | \$31 |
| AQUAVENTURA | \$44 |
| BARDS TALE CONSTRUCTION SET | \$31 |
| BATTLE CHESS | \$37 |
| BEAVERS | \$41 |
| BILL'S TOMATO GAME | \$38 |
| BIRDS OF PREY | \$38 |
| BLACK CRYPT | \$25 |
| BLADE OF DESTINY | \$34 |
| BOY BLOWS | \$37 |
| CARMEN, WHERE IN TIME | \$31 |
| CARMEN, WHERE IN THE USA | \$37 |
| CARMEN, WHERE IN THE WORLD | \$39 |
| CHAOS ENGINE | \$37 |
| THE CIRCLES | \$37 |
| CLIVATION | \$38 |
| DARK SEED | \$39 |
| DISCOVERY STEPS OF COLUMBUS | \$31 |
| DRAGON'S LAIR II: TIME WARP | \$33 |
| DUNE 2 | \$15 |
| DUNGEON MASTER 1&2 BUNDLE | \$37 |
| ELVIRA 2 JAWS OF CERBERUS | \$37 |
| EYE OF THE BEHOLDER | \$31 |
| EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II | \$37 |
| FALCON | \$33 |
| FIGHTER DUEL: CORSAIR VS. ZERO | \$37 |
| FIGHTER DUEL PRO | \$37 |
| FIGHTER DUEL FLIGHT RECORDER | \$39 |
| FIGHTER DUEL PRO PARALLEL ADAP | \$39 |
| FLASHBACK | \$25 |
| GLOBAL EFFECT | \$25 |
| GOAL KICKOFF 3 | \$31 |
| GOODS | \$34 |
| GUNSHIP 2000 | \$38 |
| HARRIER ASSAULT | \$37 |
| HARRIER JUMP JET | \$37 |
| HEMIDALL | \$39 |
| HIREG GUNS | \$36 |
| HISTORY LINE, 1914-1918 | \$44 |
| JAMES POND 2 AGA (ROBOCOD) | \$31 |
| LEANDER | \$37 |
| LEGEND OF KYRANDIA | \$32 |
| LEMMINGS | \$34 |
| LEMMINGS, OH NO! MORE | \$34 |
| LEMMINGS II | \$37 |
| LINKS - BOUNTIFUL COUNTRY CLUB | \$38 |
| LINKS - FIRESTONE COUNTRY CLUB | \$16 |
| LION HEART | \$34 |
| LORDS OF TIME | \$28 |
| LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM | \$44 |
| LOST VIKINGS | \$36 |
| MEGAFORTRESS | \$44 |
| MEGAFORTRESS MISSION DISK #2 | \$31 |
| MEGATRAVELLER 2 | \$37 |
| MIGHT & MAGIC 3 | \$41 |
| NIGEL MANSEL | \$38 |
| OUT OF THIS WORLD | \$37 |
| PACIFIC ISLANDS | \$31 |
| PERFECT GENERAL | \$37 |
| PERF. GEN. DATA DISK WW II | \$22 |
| PINBALL FANTASIES | \$31 |
| PINBALL DREAMS | \$25 |
| PINBALL (ARCHER MCLEAN) | \$34 |
| POPULOUS 2 | \$42 |
| POPULOUS 2 CHALLENGE | \$23 |
| PROJECT X | \$18 |
| PUSH OVER | \$35 |
| RAILROAD TYCOON | \$37 |
| REACH FOR THE SKIES | \$39 |
| ROAD RASH | \$37 |
| SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2 | \$38 |
| SENSIBLE SOCCER | \$39 |
| SENTRY | \$31 |
| SHADOW OF THE BEAST 3 | \$33 |
| SHADOW SORCERER | \$15 |
| SIM ANT | \$37 |
| SIM CITY | \$31 |
| SIM EARTH | \$47 |
| SIM LIFE AGA | \$42 |
| SLEEPWALKER | \$44 |
| SLEEPWALKER, AGA | \$44 |
| SPACE LEGENDS | \$37 |
| INCLUDES: WING COMMANDER, | |
| ELITE PLUS, MEGATRAVELLER 1 | \$39 |
| SPEEDBALL 2 | \$25 |
| STRIPE POKER 3 | \$31 |
| STRIPE POKER 3 DATA 1-2-3-4-5-6 | \$16 |
| SUPER FROGS | \$34 |
| SYNDICATE | \$38 |
| TEAM YANKEE | \$37 |
| TRODOLERS | \$39 |
| TREASURE OF THE SAVAGE FRONTIER | \$36 |
| ULTIMA VI | \$44 |
| VIRTUAL REALITY STUDIO 2 | \$44 |
| WAYNE GRETZKY 2: | \$31 |
| WALKER | \$36 |
| WORLD CIRCUIT GRAND PRIX | \$37 |
| WORLDS OF LEGEND | \$32 |
| ZOOZ | \$34 |
| ZOOZ, AGA | \$34 |

EURO MAGAZINES Subscriptions

FREE! I love My
AMIGA mug with
each magazine
subscription

\$9 per issue
PLUS MAIL

Amiga Format • Amiga Computing
Amiga User • Amiga Shopper
Amiga Action • Amiga Power
The One • CU Amiga

SUBSCRIPTIONS ACCEPTED

Don't miss the latest news in Amiga
Computing and Gaming
1 MAGAZINE - \$125/year \$70/6 mo.

EACH ADDITIONAL MAGAZINE:
\$108/year, \$55/6 mo.
Subscription Prices include Mailing.

Orders Only USA & Canada

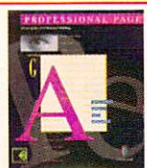
1-800-258-0533

PHONE SALES HOURS: M-F 9 a.m. - 9 p.m. • Sat. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. • Sun. 12 noon - 5 p.m.

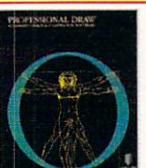


Get Your Order
FAST!

No additional charge for Fed. Exp.*



Professional
Page 4.0
\$112



Professional
Draw
\$99

Bundle Price \$168
OR 3 AID Payments of \$56



GET A FREE BUMPER STICKER WITH ORDER!

Video Director



Complete
Editing
System

\$129

Professional Calc

AGA
Compatible

\$129

#1 Spread
Sheet

AMIGA 4000

2000 POWER-UP DEAL

SAVE BIG
BUCKS

IF YOU OWN AN
AMIGA 2000 or 3000

ON PURCHASE OF
AMIGA 4000



Fast Lane
SCSI 2 Interface & Ram Board
works with All A 4000 **\$595**
Now Available

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

| Art & Animation | | Utilities | |
|--------------------------|--------|--|-------|
| IMAGEMASTER | \$135 | AMIBACK 2.0 | \$39 |
| DELUXE PAINT IV V4.5 | \$109 | CROSS DOS 5.0 | \$34 |
| DISNEY ANIM. STUDIO | \$43 | DIRECTORY OPUS 4.0 | \$62 |
| IMAGINE 2.0 | \$259 | QUARTERBACK 5.0 | \$45 |
| PIXEL 3-D PRO | \$129 | QUARTERBACK TOOLS | \$53 |
| VISTA PRO 3.0 | \$56 | SAS/LATTICE C 6.0 | \$274 |
| PROF. DRAW 3.0 | \$99 | Word Processors & Desk Top Publishing | |
| ALADDIN 4D | \$249 | PAGE STREAM 2.2 | \$169 |
| REAL 3D | \$389 | PROF. PAGE 4.0 | \$112 |
| BRILLIANCE | \$149 | PELICAN PRESS | \$62 |
| Databases | | PROPER GRAMMAR II | \$59 |
| SUPER BASE PERSONAL 4 | \$94 | FINAL COPY II | \$79 |
| SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4 | \$185 | PROWRITE 3.3 | \$56 |
| Spreadsheets: | | Productivity | |
| MAXI PLAN 4.0 | \$99 | INVOICE IT | \$33 |
| PROFESSIONAL CALC 2 | \$129 | ADDRESS IT (DATABASE TOO) | \$25 |
| Music | | Video & Presentation | |
| BARS AND PIPES PRO 2.0 | \$239 | BROADCAST TITLER II | \$219 |
| DELX MUSIC CONST. SET | \$69 | BROADCAST TITLER HIRES | \$279 |
| SUPER JAM | \$89 | CAN DO 2 | \$129 |
| SYNC PRO | \$179 | PRO VIDEO CG II | \$112 |
| PATCH MEISTER | \$59 | PRO VIDEO POST | \$149 |
| ONE-STOP MUSIC SHOP | \$599 | SCALA MULTIMEDIA 2.10 | \$299 |
| DR. T. KCS LEVEL II V3.5 | \$209 | VIDEO DIRECTOR | \$129 |
| STUDIO 16/AD 1012 | \$539 | | |
| STUDIO 16/AD 516 | \$1299 | | |

Call for Titles Not Listed!

BOOKS

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|
| AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS | \$13 | Books for programmers | |
| AMIGA DOS QUICK REF. GUIDE | \$8 | ROM KERNEL: AUTODOCS 3RD ED. | \$27 |
| AMIGA DOS INSIDE & OUT | \$19 | ROM KERNEL: DEVICES 3RD ED. | \$20 |
| AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT | \$19 | ROM KERNEL: HARDWARE 3RD ED. | \$20 |
| AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS | \$15 | ROM KERNEL: LIBRARIES 3RD ED. | \$27 |
| AMIGA C FOR ADVANCED | \$26 | ROM KERNEL: STYLE GUIDE | \$17 |
| AMIGA INTERN | \$26 | ALL FIVE FOR \$99 | |
| MACHINE LANGUAGE | \$26 | | |
| GRAPHICS INSIDE & OUT | \$26 | | |
| DESKTOP VIDEO POWER | \$23 | | |
| BEST OF AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS | \$23 | | |
| USING AREXX | \$26 | | |

EDUCATION

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| ADVENTURES IN MATH | \$17 | MATH WIZARD | \$24 |
| AESOP'S FABLES | \$26 | MCGEE FUN FAIR | \$25 |
| ALGEBRA II | \$31 | MICKEY'S ABC | \$34 |
| ALL ABOUT AMERICA | \$24 | MICKEY'S 123 | \$34 |
| AMY'S FUN-2-3-ADVENTURE | \$31 | MICKEY'S JIGSAW | \$34 |
| BARNEY BEAR IN SPACE | \$22 | MICKEY'S MEMORY | \$34 |
| DECIMAL DUNGEON | \$24 | PLAYROOM | \$34 |
| DISCOVERY MATH/SPELLING | \$17 | READ AND RHYME | \$24 |
| DISTANT SUNS 4.0 | \$55 | VOCAB. QUEST IN LAND OF UNICORN | \$24 |
| FRACTION ACTION | \$24 | VOYAGER | \$57 |
| KATIE'S FARM | \$25 | WONDERS OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM | \$24 |
| LOGIC MASTER | \$24 | WORD MASTER | \$24 |
| MARKS MATH LAB | \$31 | WORLD ATLAS | \$37 |

HARDWARE

| Midi's | | Joysticks, Mouses & Trackballs | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------|
| ECE MIDI | \$49 | SUK STIK JOYSTICK | \$7 |
| MIDI GOLD 500 | \$59 | BOSS JOYSTICK | \$15 |
| MIDI GOLD INSIDER | \$65 | TOP STAR JOYSTICK | \$29 |
| PHANTOM SMPTE MIDI | \$229 | BAT HANDLE JOYSTICK | \$25 |
| MIDI CABLE 6 FT. | \$8 | JIN MOUSE | \$35 |
| Audio | | OPTO-MECHANICAL MEGA MOUSE | \$55 |
| DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO PLUS | \$99 | OPTICAL MOUSE | \$55 |
| PERFECT SOUND 3.1 | \$69 | BOING OPTICAL MOUSE | \$94 |
| STUDIO 16/AD 516 | \$1299 | ANTRAC TRACKBALL | \$69 |
| STUDIO 16/AD 1012 | \$539 | KRAFT TRACKBALL | \$59 |
| | | MOUSE SWITCH (AUTOMATIC) | \$29 |

Supra Modems

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| 2400 EXTERNAL | \$74 |
| FAX MODEM 14400 | \$299 |
| FAX MODEM 9600 | \$249 |
| FAX/MODEM SOFTW. (\$80 w/MODEM) | \$79 |

Replacement Parts

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| BIG FOOT 200W POWERSUPPLY | \$89 |
| A500 INTERNAL DRIVE | \$71 |
| A2000 INTERNAL DRIVE | \$71 |
| A3000 INTERNAL DRIVE | \$71 |
| HD 1.76 DRIVE 3000 | \$91 |
| HD 1.76 DRIVE 4000/2000 | \$91 |

PC/Mac Emulators

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| AMAX 2 PLUS | \$379 |
| GOLDEN GATE 386SX BOARD | \$599 |
| GOLDEN GATE 486SX BOARD | \$1099 |
| AMIGA 2386 BOARD | CALL |

SOFT-LOGIK

PAGESTREAM 2.2

Free Mfg.
upgrade to
version
3.0!

\$169

ART EXPRESSION

Includes
autotracer
and 35
fonts!

\$149

TYPESMITH

Create,
edit
and
convert
fonts.

\$124

ART DEPT. PRO

V2.2 SPECIAL BUY

\$99

DKB MEGACHIP

Get 2 megabytes of chip
RAM for your A2000 &
A500 w/Super Agnus

\$195

OR 3 AID Payments of \$65.99

Multi-Start II v.6

Dual ROM Board Assembly
Run 1.3 or 2.0 on your Amiga
500/2000 at the
push of a key
With ribbon
cable.

\$29

With 2.1 **\$99**

2.1 w/ROM
For Amiga 500/2000

\$79

Includes Books & Work-bench Disk

BEETLE MICE

(MOUSE - BUTTONS)

Red - Black Blue - Black
Black - Black LADY BUG
RED - WHITE - BLUE

\$29

320
DPI

All New! Video Toaster 4000

Complete Systems & Upgrades
TOASTER 3.0 - \$729



\$660 COMING SOON!
Video Processor \$995
Video Suite \$995
OR 3 AID Payments of \$220 \$300 OFF ea. w/coupon-call for details!

IDEK MONITORS

MULTI-SCAN
15-40 KHZ
1024 X 768 Res.
17" - \$979
15" - \$649 21" - \$1699

External SCSI HardDrive Cases

Single Bay open or closed front **\$99**
Upright Case for single 3.5HD **\$109**
Dual Bay for 2 half height HD's **\$149**
Four Bay open front (not shown) **\$259**

All Units Include:
• Power Supply • SCSI External Cable • Power Cable
• SCSI Pass thru and Mounting Hardware • LED

Get Your Order FAST!

No additional charge for Fed. Exp.*
For what others charge for UPS Ground we deliver in 2 days or less.

- SHIPPING -

NORMALLY WITHIN 1 BUSINESS DAY!

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| UPS GROUND | \$0 TO \$99..... 7% Min. \$5 | International orders (not APOL, FPO.) Send copy or FAX of front & back of Charge Card w/signature. Call or FAX for shipping quote. |
| 2 DAY SHIPPING BY FED. EXP. | \$0 TO \$99..... 7% Min. \$7 \$99 TO \$199..... 5% Min. \$7 \$200 TO \$499..... 4% Min. \$10 \$500 TO \$799..... 3% Min. \$20 \$800..... 2.5% Min. \$24 | |

FAX# 1 412-962-0279

MAILING ADDRESS:
Computer Basics, Inc.
1490 N. Hermitage Rd.
Hermitage, PA 16148

*For orders under 10lbs. In the continental US. All orders fully insured. Monitors, computers, printers and other heavy items may incur additional charges...call for shipping quote.

From p. 16.

Quantum LP105S increased roughly 12%, going from about 1MB per second to around 1.2MB. The SyQuest shot up from 896K per second to 940K per second, and the Quantum LP52S improved from 597K to 870K.

I also used Art Department Professional to load and process a 24-bit TIFF image from CD-ROM with a 32-color display image. Loading time improved from 26.2 seconds to 15.2 seconds, and processing time went from a lengthy 42 to a short 13.3 seconds.

The read speed for the Quantum LP105S was 1240K per second, for the SyQuest it was 946K, and for the LP52S it was 1180K. The ADPro load time remained at 15.2 seconds; however, processing time dropped to 7.7 seconds. I also printed a single-page letter using Softwood's Final Copy II, release 2. Print times were 5 minutes and 36 seconds for the basic system, 2 minutes and 9 seconds with SupraTurbo 28, and 1 minute and 17 seconds with a Commodore A2630 in place.

ALLURING PERFORMANCE

Overall, SupraTurbo 28 turned in an impressive performance, especially considering that it sells for less than half the price of the least expensive 68030-based accelerators. Although you will not get the same performance that a fully configured accelerator can deliver, you can expect to see the speed of most of your Amiga activities improve by a factor of two to four. If you are looking to step up the performance of either your Amiga 500 or 2000 with a minimal cash outlay, SupraTurbo 28 is well worth considering.

—Morton Kvelson

DISTANT SUNS 4.2

Virtual Reality Laboratories, \$99.95

All Amigas.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

1.3/2.0/3.0 compatible.

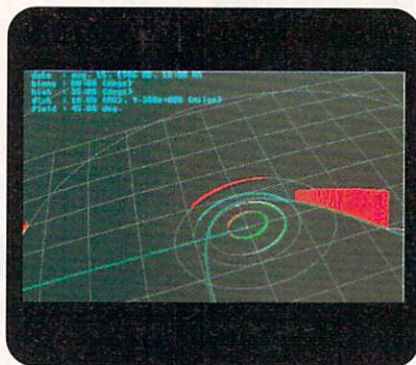
Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 1MB RAM.

Recommended system: Hard drive, 1MB chip RAM, accelerator.

Planetarium simulation software.

Few computer products go beyond the ordinary to become labors of love for their developers. That short list undoubtedly includes Distant Suns, the computerized planetarium program



Explore the universe in Distant Suns 4.2.

now available in version 4.2 from Virtual Reality Laboratories. A detailed three-dimensional program, Distant Suns provides a relatively accurate model of the universe from 9999 BC to 9999 AD. The copious features, the intellectual rigor, the scientific accuracy, and the sheer fun of Distant Suns reflects the dedication and care that designer/programmer Mike Smithwick generously lavished on this program.

UNEARTHLY DELIGHTS

Longtime Amiga owners are probably familiar with one or more versions of Smithwick's creation, including an early commercial release under the title Galileo. Features and performance have improved with age, but the basic concept clearly remained true to the original.

As the documentation points out, since the year 2000 AD is the fundamental epoch (or "jumping-off point") for all calculations, accuracy suffers as you move further in time from that central year. Two reasons for the loss are eccentricities in the movement of celestial bodies and limitations in the Amiga's math libraries. Not much can be done about the former, but you can improve the latter if your system is equipped with a FPU (floating point unit).

Because Distant Suns is a dynamically changing, fully dimensional model of the heavens, you're given the freedom to view the day or night sky from practically any vantage point on Earth or, for that matter, in the universe. Adding to that delight, your view can occur during any period of time within the program's generous historical boundaries. In fact, some files included with Distant Suns take you outside the solar system for a look at Halley's Comet in 1986, a July, 1972 lu-

nar eclipse, and the July, 1991 total eclipse of the sun.

STARRY SKIES

With thousands of celestial bodies represented in Distant Suns' database and more available on additional disks, this award-winning educational program is a potent tool for stimulating interest in astronomy. To further its potential, Distant Suns provides additional information on each comet, star, asteroid, planet and galaxy in its simulated sky. Just click on an object to view a number of statistics and, in some cases, a description of it. Another click displays the names of celestial objects and yet another outlines the most famous constellations. Whether you're a serious sky-watcher or a parent introducing the kids to the Big Dipper, Distant Suns can be a lively and fun-filled addition to your efforts.

The features of the program are too numerous to detail. Instead, I'll concentrate on the new additions in this version 4.2 upgrade. Distant Suns has organized all time-related parameters in a Clock Control screen to accelerate time-consuming events, such as watching the universe "rotate" in real time. Here you can set a variety of time scales, freeze the action, update the time at regular intervals or, in Fast mode, just rush through heavenly movements as quickly as your Amiga can calculate them.

When in Fast mode, a Tracking menu lets you animate screen objects and instruct them to leave their tracks behind them in the form of dots or lines. Try this out from a viewpoint outside the solar system and you'll create a fascinating drawing of the planets and their orbital paths.

CHART A COURSE

Only the most learned know the latitude and longitude of their homes, so the Environment menu now includes a database of city locations that you can click to select an earthly point of view. You may also add new locations to the database. Then, in coordination with your Amiga's properly set internal clock, Distant Suns uses these coordinates to generate an accurate representation of the night sky above you.

New features also include the ability to search for stars by their Greek ID, Henry Draper, or Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory catalog numbers; to toggle between your current and previous points of view; and to examine a lunar-phase chart to see moon phases throughout the year. In addition to

many new stars and other objects added to the database, Smithwick has included several new ARexx commands and accelerated the rendering speed of the program—although it still works best with a 68020 or faster Amiga.

For those so inspired, when you're creating a "flight path" for a newly discovered object or a celestial object of your invention, you can now place it on a parabolic orbit. Finally, a much improved group of "What's Up" menus gives you a more thorough and accessible summary of what's going on overhead tonight.

Listing these features indicates what a complete, detailed resource Distant Suns is. What it can't indicate is the magical feeling of sitting in a dark room with your Amiga and actually experiencing the twinkling stars, some bright and some dim, the brilliant planets, and the soothing glow of far-off galaxies. Or, better yet, save your night vision during feature selection by setting the screen display to red menus, and lug your Amiga outdoors to compare the Distant Suns screen with the real thing. Indeed, Distant Suns remains one of the true treasures for the Amiga.

—Bob Lindstrom

DEJAVUE

PreVue Technologies, \$398

A2000/3000/4000.
External joystick-port connection.
Hard-drive installable software.
Not copy protected.
2.0/AGA compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
System requirements: NewTek
Video Toaster.
Installation: Easy.

Remote controller for
NewTek's Video Toaster.

DejaVue is a small box with 13 buttons that plugs into your joystick port and gives you remote control over your Video Toaster. The box, along with the included software-control panel, has two main functions. The first is to poll the Video Toaster about its current status and memorize the settings, including the selected transition, framestores, and CG pages. The second is to let you assign those settings to one of the ten num-

bered keys on the box so that you can recall them at will.

TRANSPARENT BY DESIGN

DejaVue is easy to use and can be operated by those who never use anything beyond the Toaster software. The way DejaVue works is quite simple. When you hold down the Learn button along with any one of the ten keys, it gets the settings information from the Toaster using ARexx, and then saves those settings as an ARexx script in a file on your hard drive. You can have an unlimited number of banks of ten settings, which can be loaded from the DejaVue software-control panel.

DejaVue is, in essence, an easy-to-use ARexx script generator. It recalls the settings offline and lets you trigger the effect when ready. If you work in an editing environment where you frequently use the same settings, this is quite handy. It is also quick and easy to assign a new setting to one of the keys.

When you store settings to a button, DejaVue records program, preview, and overlay bus-input settings, T-Bar position, key mode, key-clip level, wipe-transition number, framestore number, CG page number and transition speed. It can load only a single framestore and single CG page per button, so you cannot load framestores into both with a single key.

The box itself has a pass-through joystick port. It is completely transparent, and you can plug a dongle, a source for GPI pulses, or even another DejaVue into it. You can have one DejaVue by the computer and another unit with a long cable in a remote location, and both will function properly. (You can connect a DejaVue unit with a cable up to 15 feet long.)

You can run the DejaVue control software after the Toaster has been launched by going back to the Workbench, or you can launch it first and have it start the Toaster for you. You have three basic options. The first turns off the recall of program and preview bus settings. You might want to disable this in cases such as live shoots, when you don't know which input will be selected but you still want to recall graphics and CG pages. The second option lets you turn off framestore recall in cases where you can't spare the few seconds it takes for a framestore to load. The final option lets you turn off CG page recall.

BUTTONED DOWN

You can also load and save banks of ten settings from the software-control panel, and add banks of settings created in any

of the script generators such as Toaster-Vision. Unfortunately, the manual does not tell you where the buttons are stored. While anyone with a directory utility and a good understanding of the concept of nested drawers could figure out where the button information is (DV/DV-Tools/Buttons), the average Toaster user might be baffled. The control panel should let you load pre-existing ARexx scripts from a standard file requester and assign them to a button.

There is a button labeled "menu" on the control box itself. This is convenient, as it takes you immediately to the software-control panel on the Workbench screen—an easier way to get to Workbench than the time-honored Ctrl-Ctrl-Alt-Alt key sequence. Clicking on the "Go to Switcher" button returns you to the Toaster.

The final button on the box is labeled Transition. After loading settings, you execute them with this button, which has the same effect as hitting the spacebar.

The manual is designed for insertion into your Video Toaster manual, and it is adequate, if terse. According to technical support, which was helpful and friendly, it will work with Toaster 3.0. Preview Technologies is also planning drivers for other products, which might make DejaVue more flexible.

I can think of many situations where this box would be handy, but the price might deter potential users, even though it has already been reduced by \$100 from its initial release. It delivers on all its promises, and does save some time, but whether it's worth the investment depends upon your working environment.

—Geoffrey Williams

HYPERCACHE PROFESSIONAL

Silicon Prairie Software, \$49.95

All Amigas.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
1.3/2.0/3.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 512K RAM.
Recommended system: 1MB RAM
or more.

RAM-based software disk.

Aside from ASDG's Facc II and the AmigaDOS Addbuffers command, the Amiga has seen minimal development of disk-cache software. Such caches

Continued on p.68.



The GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.

• NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS AND SPECIALTY PARTS •

OUR
13TH
YEAR

AMIGA SYSTEM UPGRADES

NEW LOW
ROM
PRICE

AMIGA CUSTOM UPGRADE CHIPS

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| 2.05/2.04 ROM | See column at right |
| 5721 Buster (318075-02) for A2000 | \$14.95 |
| 8362 Denise 1/2 Bright upgrade/8364 Paula | \$14.95 |
| 8373 New Super Denise with diag. instruct./software | \$27.50 |
| 8372A Upgrade Kit (NTSC/PAL) | see below |
| 8375 (new 2 Mb Agnus) | \$59.95 |
| 5719 Gary chip | \$13.50 |
| 8520A CIA chip. Controls 12 major functions (2/16.50) | \$9.95 |
| 1.3 Kickstart ROM low, low price with instructions | \$21.95 |
| 7.0 hard disk upgrade ROMs for 2091 (2) | \$39.95 |
| 6570-036 Keyboard chip (This chip fixes most keyboard problems) | \$11.95 |
| Panasonic 32K Printer Buffer Chip | \$14.95 |
| Citizen 32K Printer Buffer Chip | \$14.95 |
| 390229 Video Hybrid Chip (A500 only) | \$11.95 |

FATTER AGNUS UPGRADE COMPLETE 8372A 1MB KIT \$36.85

Kit comes with Agnus, FREE Goliath Agnus chip puller (a necessity), step-by-step instructions, the NEW Amiga Troubleshooter diagnostic guide (valued @ \$9.95), and diagnostic software. These valuable extras are an exclusive BONUS package only available from Grapevine. This kit has free bonuses that total \$27.95. (We'll beat any legitimate competitor's price on the Agnus chip and still give you the diagnostics and Goliath chip puller.) Quantity price available \$36.85



WORLD'S
BEST SELLING
A500/2000
1.3-2.0 ROM SELECTOR

(NOW WITH A ROM SPEAKER FOR VERIFICATION
AND SPECIAL CIRCUITRY FOR ALL AMIGA REVISIONS)

Electronic ROM Selector Switch by Global Upgrades, Inc. allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Many software programs still need the 1.3 to function properly. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from your keyboard. Built-in speaker confirms 1.3 or 2.0 ROM. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer, etc. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced keyboard switch available. Instructions included (new low price) \$24.95

SWITCH-ITT BONUS PACKAGE:

- Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ \$42.95
- Buy the Switch-Itt with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ \$46.95
- THE ULTIMATE DEAL: Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 and 2.05 @ \$66.95 (Want entire 2.1 kit? Add \$43.50)

SUPER DENISE 8373 UPGRADE

Upgrade to the latest features. Comes with Super Denise diagnostic disk and installation software programs which is exclusively available through the Grapevine. \$27.50

2.1 SYSTEM UPGRADES

| | |
|---|---------|
| 2.05 ROM chip only (enhanced version) | \$27.95 |
| 2.04 ROM chip only (no books or diskettes) | \$29.95 |
| 2.1 Complete Kit (#AS215): includes new 2.05 ROM, books and diskettes. Newly upgraded | \$74.50 |
| 2.1 Kit (#AS216): Same as above but does NOT include ROM (for upgrading your old 2.0 kit) | \$44.50 |
| 2.04 ROM A3000 Upgrade Kit | \$45.50 |
| 2.04 A2620/2630 ROM Upgrade Kit | \$34.95 |
| New Release (AS217) Enhancer Kit for 2.1/3.0 user: Provides Arexx documentation and much needed additional 2.1 information (4 lbs.) | \$29.95 |

NOTE: The 2.05 ROM (above) is the latest 2.0 version, first released in Europe and then in the U.S. The new 2.05 ROM contains provisions for PCMCIA interfacing devices just coming out (eg.: removable hard drive) and has additional library upgrades not included in the 2.04 version.

MISCELLANEOUS UPGRADES

| | |
|---|----------|
| High Density Drives for A2000/A3000 (specify) | \$95.50 |
| A501 Clone: 512K RAM Expander module | \$29.95 |
| A1050 (new) 256K module for A1000. Plugs into front of A1000 | \$17.50 |
| Rejuvenator II A1000 Upgrade: Allows 2MB of chip RAM. Includes all upgrade chips, ROMs and 8372B | \$599.95 |
| 1750 RAM Expander Unit for C64/128: This is a new unit. Last chance to upgrade to 512K (includes diskettes) | \$69.95 |
| Baseboard 601: 1MB Chip Memory Card (battery & clock) | \$52.50 |
| 12 a'clock by Microbotics: A1200 Realtime clock/calendar expansion | \$24.95 |

★ NEW PRODUCTS ★

BLIZZARD 1200.4 FOR A1200 32 BIT WIDE MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

Expand the memory of your A1200 up to 8 megs in the trap door. The Blizzard board comes with 4MB of 32 bit FAST RAM installed, (significantly speeding up your computer), clock and battery. Includes socket for MC68881 or MC68882 math coprocessor (68882 is 10% faster however). An on-board socket also allows installation of a second 4MB module to expand up to 8 megs. Because the second 4 megs can be added, there is no need to exchange existing SIMMs or other memory modules. Our price is much lower than MicroBotics or Baseboard 1208 and has more features \$229.95

OPTIONAL FPU PLUG INS FOR ABOVE

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| MC68881-16MHz | \$29.95 | MC68882-33MHz | \$92.50 |
| MC68882-20MHz | \$49.95 | MC68882-40MHz | \$118.00 |
| MC68882-25MHz | \$59.95 | | |
| Additional 4 meg 1x32 SIMM module | \$142.95 | | |

AMIQUEST

2 1/2" PCMCIA ADAPTER FOR IDE REMOVABLE DRIVE for Amiga 600/1200

AMIQUEST is a removable hard disk expansion module for the A600/1200 that plugs into the PCMCIA port. AMIQUEST is small and self-contained (4.1" x 2.9"), about the size of a 2.5" disk unit. It plugs into the A600/1200 PCMCIA connector and rests on the work area beside the computer. The disk is a standard, inexpensive IDE 2.5" hard drive, the size of a PCMCIA card. Disk capacities currently available range from 20 to 240 MB.

AMIQUEST IDE controller is four times faster than the internal A600/1200 controller (880 kb/sec using a Seagate 2.5" disk). It is configured with the standard utility, HdToolBox and auto-configures at boot time. AMIQUEST can be plugged in and removed while the machine is on. It is recognized by the operating system just like an ordinary floppy disk. \$119.95

LOW PRICED MEMORY & MATH COs

Grapevine's buying power allows us to give you the lowest priced, highest quality memory. All chips are new.

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| 256 x 1/100 DIP (41256) | \$1.25 |
| 256 x 4/70 DIP (for AdRAMs, etc) | \$4.50 |
| 1 x 1/80 DIP | \$3.95 |
| 1 x 4/80 SC ZIP for A3000 | \$18.95 |
| 1 x 8/80 SIMM module | \$32.95 |
| 1 x 9/70 SIMM module | \$38.50 |
| 4 x 8/80 SIMM module | \$149.50 |
| HP Laser Memory Board 1-4 MB 7 K | \$32.50 |
| 68000-16 MHz | \$34.95 |
| 68882-50 MHz | \$139.95 |

32 BIT MEMORY

| | |
|--|----------|
| 1 x 32/70 (4 meg SIMM for A4000/MicroBotics) | \$142.95 |
| 2 x 32/70 (8 meg SIMM for MicroBotics) | \$274.50 |

EXCLUSIVE SPECIALS

- Bomac Tower: For A2000. Handles up to 4 floppies, a hard disk, tape back ups \$262.00
- Slingshot: Gives A2000 slot for your A500. New design with passthrough. Now take advantage of all A2000 plug in boards. \$42.50
- Analog Joystick Adapter: Use any IBM compatible joystick on your Amiga \$13.95
- Swiftly 3 Button Amiga Mouse from Pyramid \$22.50
- Commodore 1670 (1200 Baud) C64 Modem \$9.95

COMMODORE SPARE CHIPS \$9.95 ea.

QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

| | | |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| 6526 CIA | 6581 SID | 6502 CPU |
| 6567 Video | 8721 PLA | 8563 CRT Controller |
| PLA 906114 | 8722 MMU | 901225-6-7-9 CH/BAS/KERN/ROM |
| 8701 Clock | 6522 VIA | 310654-05 C1571 ROM |

VIDEO ENHANCERS

- Flicker Fixer by Microway (NTSC or PAL) \$219.95
- Flicker Blaster: Low cost. Works like the Flicker Free Video & Flicker Fixer (by Micro R&D) \$199.95
- Video Crisper: Amplifies red, green & blue to give vivid, crisp monitor display. Plugs right in \$12.95
- Flicker Free Video by ICD \$228.95

DKB PRODUCTS

NEW
LOW PRICE

MegAChip 2000™ With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included
2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000

\$196.50

STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the ECS Denise chip, GVP's & Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000/A4000? With the \$196.50 MegAChip 2000 you get the following bonus package FREE!

- Goliath Agnus chip puller (absolute necessity) valued at \$6.95 FREE
- Final Test Agnus diagnostic disk valued at \$9.95 FREE
- New Amiga Troubleshooter guide valued at \$9.95 FREE

1 MB REBATE: We will buy back your 1 MB Agnus Chip.

MegAChip 2000 (with 2 MB Agnus installed + \$30 worth of free bonuses for a total package price of \$196.50)

NOTICE: The Goliath chip puller/diagnostic software is available exclusively from Grapevine.

Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denise (ECS) for \$23.50

We will beat any legitimate advertised price!

Insider II™ 1.5 Megs in Your A1000

Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 256Kx4 DRAMs. Includes battery backed clock calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible w/ the KwikStart II & most processor accel. \$147.50 W/ 1.5 meg. \$188.50

DKB1202™ FPU, RTC, Alarm and Memory

Allows A1200 owners to install a floating point unit co-processor (up to 40 MHz using the 68882), a real-time clock with date/time and "alarm" functions, and the ability to add up to 8 meg of true 32-bit RAM. Great for ray-tracing, etc. Price includes 68881-16 MHz FPU \$154.95

KwikStart II™ Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROM

Allows A1000 owners to install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROM and switch between them. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software that requires Kickstart 1.3 \$59.95

MultiStart II™ Switch between ROMs from your keyboard

Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. A sizable percentage of current software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required \$29.95

MULTI START BONUS PACKAGE

- Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ \$48.50.
- Buy the MultiStart with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ \$55.50.
- The Ultimate Deal: Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 and 2.05 @ \$79.95.



ORDER LINE 1-800-292-7445 • STATUS/CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE (914) 368-4242

Order Line Only
1-800-292-7445

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901 • Fax: (914) 357-6243
Order Status/ Customer Service Line: (914) 368-4242 / (914) 357-2607
International Order Line: (914) 357-2424 9-6 E.T. MON.-FRI.

All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for identification purposes. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Corp.

AMIGA DIAGNOSTICS FOR EVERY NEED

NEW

AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER™ IS IT WORTH \$9.95 TO LOCATE YOUR PROBLEM?

The Amiga Troubleshooter is simple, easy-to-use for diagnosing faulty components on all Amiga computers

The AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER by Wilcom Australia takes you through logical steps leading you directly to the source of your problem in seconds. Over ninety percent of Amiga problems are readily fixed by simple substitution of integrated circuits (ICs) in existing plug-in sockets. The novice as well as the experienced technician will find it simple to use. No other tools or equipment are needed.

Over thirty of the most common failures in the following categories are listed: power-up problems, Amiga keyboard, mouse/joystick port, video display, serial port, parallel port, disk drive, and audio problems. \$9.95

ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSTICS

- **Final Test Diagnostic Disk:** Tests keyboard, sound, new work bench, timing, real time clock, RAM test (both chip and fast), half bright function, HAM, blitter, sprites, double buffer animation, mouse, disk read/write, DF1/DF2 (self booting disk). \$9.95
- **AMI Floppy Alignment System:** High precision floppy drive alignment and performance monitoring system by Free Spirit. Tests alignment, speed, read/write accuracy. Comes with program disk, calibration disk and manuals. \$17.95
- **C64 Commodore computer service manual** \$17.95
- **1571 Commodore computer service manual** \$17.95
- **A500 Amiga computer service manual** \$17.95
- **A2000 Amiga service manual** \$22.50
- **A3000 Amiga service manual** \$44.95
- **A4000 Amiga service manual** \$34.95
- **Extractor Plus Kit:** Contains professional PLCC (Agnus)/DIP chip puller and much needed torx screw driver to remove case \$7.95

TOP SELLER

ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER

AN INEXPENSIVE DIAGNOSTIC ANALYZER THAT WORKS ON ALL AMIGAS

Amiga Shopper magazine says "without doubt, this is the finest diagnostic equipment I have ever seen, and I address all Amiga repairers and practical-minded users when I say this is really something worth having."

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer (uses point and click software interface). The analyzer plugs into all Amiga ports simultaneously and through sophisticated software displays 6 screens to work from. Shows status of data transmission/signals: Tests game port function, parallel port, serial port, disk drive, video ports, memory (buffer) checker, system configuration and auto test. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips responsible. 85% to 90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. Saves you lots of money on repairs and no end user or repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. Simply plug in cables from the analyzer box. This sophisticated diagnostic tool is used by end users and Amiga repair centers worldwide \$69.95



EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT GET YOUR A500/A1000/A2000 GOING... NOW



Stop sending out your Amiga for repairs. Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own. Over 90% of defective Amigas are easily repaired by this plug-in replacement kit. Kit corrects 28 symptoms and includes: Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362, 8364, Chip Puller, Fuse, Schematic, Amiga Troubleshooter, the Final Test diskette and instructions.

- **Emergency Startup Kit (#DIA 14):** A \$210.00 value for \$64.50
- Same as DIA 14 and includes 8373 Super Denise (#DIA 14B) \$79.95
- Same as DIA 14 and includes with 8372A 1 meg Agnus (#DIA 14C) \$94.50
- Same as DIA 14 and includes with 8373 and 8372A (#DIA 14D) \$104.50

POWER SUPPLIES

- **A500:** Factory replacement. New larger components for cooler operation \$46.50
- **A500/A600/A1200 200 Watt:** This Bigfoot power supply by Micro R&D is an absolute must for those adding more peripherals or memory (eg: MicroBotics MBX Series). The power supply provided with the A600/A1200 cannot handle additional peripherals. The Bigfoot is universal switching, comes with a fan and works with different input voltages worldwide \$84.95
- **A2000 300 Watt:** The Bigfoot 2000 by Micro R&D is an INTERNAL replacement power supply providing 300 watts (fan cooled). A must for the Toaster user who has run out of power or a great replacement for anyone wanting more power for 040 boards/extra RAM. \$139.95
- **A2000 110/220 VAC (U.S./U.K.) original** \$94.50
- **A3000 110 volt Amiga original** \$79.95
- **C64 4.3 amp power supply:** Extra heavy duty \$29.95
- **1541 II/1581 drive:** 220 volt (U.K.) \$12.95
- **1084 Monitor Flyback Transformer replacement** \$59.95

CABLES AND INTERFACES

- Amiga 1000 to A2000 keyboard (#999) \$15.95
- Amiga RGB Extension (4 ft.) (#630) \$16.95
- Amiga to CBM 1080/1084/2002 (#632) \$15.95
- Amiga to CBM 1084/Magnavox Monitor (#634) \$16.95
- Power Cord to PC/Amiga (6 ft.) (#9050) \$6.95
- C64 to Commodore Disk Drive (#690) \$12.95
- C64 Drive Extension (#691) \$12.95
- C64 to Monitor with 3 RCA Jacks (#693) \$12.95
- SX64 Keyboard Adapter Interface Cable (#998) \$16.95
- Printer Port Adapter cable. Interfaces any Commodore printer to work on any PC/PC clone (#ANI) \$29.95

REPLACEMENT KEYBOARDS

- **Encoder Circuit Board** for A500 keyboard \$17.95
- **A500 Amiga Keyboard (312502):** Choose between American or British keyboard. \$37.50
- **A2000/3000 Keyboard** \$59.95
- **A600/A1200 Keyboard** \$36.50
- **C64 Keyboard** \$19.95

PRINTHEAD PROBLEMS?

• LOW COST PRINTHEAD REFURBISHING •

Don't throw out your old/worn printhead. For a fraction of the cost of a new one, we will refurbish or remanufacture it to factory specifications for you. SAVE UP TO 70%. One year warranty/6 day turnaround (400 types done). For example: Okidata 80/90/100 heads are \$69.00; Epson (9 pin) EX/FX/LX are \$79.00. Call for more information.

ICD PRODUCTS

- Flicker Free Video 2.** Eliminates flicker \$228.95
- AdRAM 540.** Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500. With 1 meg \$119.95 w/ 2 meg \$149.95
- Each additional meg of memory add \$35.95
- AdRAM 2080:** 2 K (for A2000) \$89.00
- IDE2.** Hard drive interface (2 1/2" / 3 1/2" HD Kit):
- AdIDE2 + Shuffleboard (3 1/2" interface kit) \$124.50
- AdIDE2 + Mounting Bracket (2 1/2" interface kit) \$116.50
- AdSpeed:** Best low priced accelerator (14 MHz) \$164.50
- Kickback:** ROM selector switch \$34.95

AMIGA MOTHERBOARDS

- **Amiga 500 Motherboard:** Now for the first time, and only at Grapevine, purchase a NEW A500 PC motherboard at prices lower than an Amiga dealer pays! Each board is fully populated, tested and has a 90 day warranty. Contains 1.2 ROM, (2) 8520, 5719, 8362, 8364, 68000-8 and 1/2 meg Agnus. The plug-in chips alone cost over \$137. Revisions vary \$94.95
- With 8372 1 meg Agnus installed \$129.95
- **A2000 Motherboard:** Factory reconditioned/guaranteed. With all chips including 1.3 ROM & 8372 Agnus. \$369.00
- **A3000 Motherboard:** Factory reconditioned/guaranteed. With all chips. Limited quantity \$485.00

A2000 COMPUTER

Imagine an Amiga 2000 with all the latest chips (8372 Agnus, 8373 Super Denise, New 2.0 ROM, 2.0 Workbench disk, new keyboard, mouse & manual) for hundreds of dollars less than a dealer pays! This A2000 reconditioned demonstrator offers you a fantastic savings over buying a new one and comes with a full 90 day warranty. NTSC or PAL (110/220 volts). This is a once-in-a-lifetime offer will save you hundreds of dollars. Get them before supply runs out. Mint condition \$499.95



STOP COSTLY AMIGA REPAIRS IT'S PROBABLY YOUR 8520 CIA CHIP



If your Amiga 500/1500/2000 shows the following symptoms, you MAY need a replacement of the most problematic (IC) chip in your Amiga, the 8520. Areas affected by either of the two 8520 chips are: centronics port, RS232 port, joy stick port, mouse port, drive LED, drive motor, blank screen, green screen, boot and external drive problems. The 8520 is a simple plug-in and will save you a lot of repair costs and down time. 40% or all defective Amigas are caused by bad 8520s. Simple plug-in chip. 8520 CIA \$9.95 ea.

Quantity pricing available 2 8520 CIA's for \$16.50

FACTORY DIRECT SURPLUS

All items in this section are direct from Commodore and carry a full 90 day warranty. Some of this surplus material is new and some is factory refurbished and tested. This is your opportunity to purchase Amiga/Commodore parts and equipment at up to 80% less than an authorized dealer pays.

- Commodore/Amiga 1084 (S) Color Monitor with cable:**
- This is the best color monitor Commodore ever made \$119.95
- Amiga 1930 Multisync VGAColor Monitor \$199.95
- Commodore PC Series 1011 Computer with Hard Drive:
- MS DOS format \$169.95
- Commodore PC Series 2011 Computer with Hard Drive:
- MS DOS XT format \$179.95
- Commodore PC Series 3011 Computer
- with Hard Drive \$194.95
- Commodore PC Series 4011/40 meg IDE Hard Drive:
- MS DOS AT format (286-12MHz VGA) \$299.95
- Amiga A500 Computer (revs 5, 6, 6A) \$149.95
- Commodore C64 Computer (latest revisions) \$59.95
- (with new power supply add \$15.00)
- Amiga 3070 150 meg SCSI Tape Backup System \$299.95
- Commodore 1541 Floppy Disk Drive (complete) \$74.95
- Commodore 1571 Control Board only \$54.95
- Amiga 1011 Floppy Disk Drive (complete) \$54.95
- Amiga 590 20 meg Hard Drive Controller with 2 megs of additional RAM \$194.95
- Amiga 2090A Hard Drive Controller \$17.95
- Amiga 2300 Genlock System \$98.95
- Commodore 1230 Printer (same as Citizen 120) \$99.95
- Commodore CD ROM CALL
- Amiga 110 Speaker \$19.95
- Amiga 500 Mouse (327124-02) \$15.95
- Amiga 2000 Mouse (327124-03) \$15.95
- Amiga Joystick \$6.95
- Commodore MS DOS 3.3/GW Basic Manual & Disk \$9.95
- Amiga VGA 286 Laptop Computer (sold in Europe) CALL

MOTHERBOARDS

- C64 \$39.95
- C64C (rev. E) \$39.95
- C128 \$110.00
- C128D \$139.00
- PC1011 \$49.95
- PC4011 \$149.00
- 1541 floppy \$45.00
- 1541II long board \$25.00
- 1541II short board \$35.00
- A500 (revs 5 & 6) \$94.95
- A2000 \$369.00
- A3000 (latest revs) \$485.00

KEYBOARDS

- PC10-2011 \$39.95
- C128D \$29.95
- A2000 \$39.95
- A3000 \$39.95

POWER SUPPLIES

- 1541 II \$17.00
- PC2011 \$50.00
- C128D 4.3 amp \$19.95
- A500 \$34.95
- A2000 \$79.95
- A5900 Hard Drive \$11.00

Announcing:
The Grapevine Group BBS

Now you can place your Grapevine orders 24 hours a day! Our new BBS supports speeds between 300 and 2400 BPS. To order from our new on-line catalog, simply set your modem settings at 8N1 and call 914-343-VINE (8463).

C64/128 COMMODORE CHIPS & PARTS AVAILABLE



From p. 65.

accelerate the data-reading process on storage devices such as hard disks, CD-ROMs, and floppy drives. ADD-BUFFERS, the simple AmigaDOS cache command, places the most recently read blocks from your disk into RAM, speeding up subsequent readings of the same data.

Silicon Prairie's HyperCache, on the other hand, touts itself as an "N-way associative look-ahead cache system." Roughly translated, this means that HyperCache tries to anticipate which file you will next access from your disk. In turn, disk reads are faster than normal, and even quicker than the initial loading of a file.

CLASS IN SESSION

HyperCache installs easily as a command-line program with no Intuition interface. Given all the variables it can affect, a Workbench interface would be a nice touch. Unfortunately, none is included; HyperCache is run strictly from the Shell. The 16-page, freshly rewritten manual does a good job of explaining the program's operation, however, even to devout CLI-phobes.

The disk contains a mere 57K of data: HyperCache, HyperCache030 (for accelerated machines), and a utility called Summary, which gives an up-to-the-minute status of the program's efficiency.

To get the most out of HyperCache, you have to understand how it works. For starters, it isn't a pool of RAM that retains a huge chunk of your hard-disk data. Rather, HyperCache creates a number of small caches that store information from various sections of your storage device. You can specify the number of independent caches, their size, and how much of your disk is read, or "prefetched," before you put it to use.

The number of sets you create in HyperCache's configuration determines the number of independent caches the program uses. The more sets you create, the better the odds that the data you require is ready to load directly from RAM. That's great if you regularly load lots of small files, but what about big ones? HyperCache's lines determine the size of each cache.

Finally, the prefetch flag determines how much of the cache is filled by "reading ahead" of what you've actually requested: If you have a freshly defragmented hard disk, a big prefetch works nicely, reading smooth streams of contiguous data. If, on the other hand, your hard disk looks like the equivalent of

your kitchen junk drawer, you'll want to minimize the prefetch, because the program will waste valuable time scanning the hard disk for data.

RUNNING ON RAM

As previously mentioned, HyperCache speeds up disk access on most AmigaDOS devices, including floppies, IDE and SCSI hard disks, CD-ROMs, and SyQuest drives. I discovered that it also works with CrossDOS PC disks and Bridgeboard Janus-type hard-disk files. You'll pay handsomely in RAM, however, for all this convenience. If you plan to use HyperCache to its full extent, bring along plenty of memory. The manual recommends allocating 64K or 128K for each floppy drive, though it makes no such suggestions for hard-disk caches. If you use the program's default cache size of 512K, you'll devour a megabyte of RAM just by caching a few storage devices. If you choose a cache any smaller than 64K, you might as well just use ADDBUFFERS; it works equally well.

How does HyperCache fare in the real world? Quite simply, the slower your hard disk, the more significant the improvement. Benchmarking software revealed that my HyperCache-equipped A4000 produced a five-fold improvement in disk-access speed, increasing data retrieval from 1MB to about 5MB a second. While that sounds great, in actual practice the results are subtle. HyperCache has no discernible effect on some of the huge programs and data files I tend to load, so it mainly speeds up directory listings and small utilities.

Although the manual suggests installing HyperCache in the startup-sequence to speed up the booting process, this shaves nary a second in loading time off my 28-second startup. A much more noticeable speed improvement is apparent with floppy disks and slow A500 and A1200 hard disks. Floppies, noted for their sluggish access times, instantly display lengthy directories after they're accessed by HyperCache.

So, is HyperCache for you? In my opinion, if your hard disk accesses data more slowly than 1MB per second and you have the RAM to spare, I heartily recommend it. Conversely, with fast hard-drive-equipped systems, you may only see a difference when using floppy disks and CD-ROMs. Finally, if you are already low on RAM, be forewarned that this program places a large demand on your system.

—Dave Johnson

ZEUS 68040

Progressive Peripherals, \$895 (28 MHz
with no RAM; \$1195 (33MHz)

A2000.

Internal slot connection.

2.0/3.0 compatible software.

Installation: Easy, but follow
the instructions carefully.

68040 accelerator, SCSI-2 controller,
and RAM expander.

My daughter, a wise philosopher in her own right, once told me she could never have too many animals. Likewise, I would say that Amiga 2000 owners can never have too much RAM or processing speed for their old warhorses. Progressive Peripherals apparently felt the same way, for it created the Zeus, which is a 68040 accelerator, 64MB RAM expander, and SCSI-2 hard-disk controller all rolled into one hefty card.

THE MIGHTY ZEUS

As with many Amiga enthusiasts, a sizable corner of both my home office and computing heart belongs to a workaday A2000. Although sporadically enhanced and accelerated over the past six years, the A2000 still seems frustratingly slow in comparison to newer computers—but not with Zeus.

As 68040 accelerators go, Progressive's Zeus 33-MHz model is not standard fare. The Swiss Army knife of 68040s, it offers both a SCSI-2 hard-drive controller and up to 64MB of 32-bit RAM-expansion potential. The board I received was nothing if not complete; a 240MB hard card and 16MB of 1x8MB 60ns SIMMs filled the ranks and RAM banks. RAM-wise, I could further expand the big card to 64MB of fast RAM by replacing those SIMMs with 4x8MB units.

High-speed SCSI-2 compatibility is indeed very welcome news. You can connect up to seven SCSI hard drives and other peripherals, such as SyQuest drives. Standard equipment includes a SCSI cable with two connectors, and you can add more cabling and devices as needed.

Once the respective cables are untangled and attached and the card is wedged into your A2000's accelerator slot, you can install the supplied software to tune up the system. The accompanying 45-page manual, filled with enough ransom-note italics and boldface type to make even a non-designer cringe, is nonetheless helpful,

giving a good insight into exploring the wealth of performance options the Zeus board brings to the table.

FIERCE PERFORMER

When the subject of conversation turns to 68040-equipped Amigas, performance exaggerations and bragging rights become the norm. That's because a 68040 executes even the heftiest applications literally in a flash and seemingly speeds up all processing operations exponentially. Only performance-measuring programs can tell the true tale of the tape. Amiga Intuition Based Benchmarks (AIBB) 6.1 reveals some pretty interesting stats. Its MemTest shows the Zeus-equipped A2000 blazes along 3.4 times faster than the already quick A4000/040, while speed-intensive Savage and Sieve tests revealed it to be roughly 1.5 times quicker. That's workstation territory, folks.

Graphics-wise, the A2000 shows its 16-bit origins. While the time-honored Beachball drawing test revealed the Zeus was roughly 1.3 times faster than the A4000/040, the board fell on its face with the Writapixel screen test, which took almost twice as long as the A4000. Using DiskSpeed 4.2 for hard-disk time trials, the SCSI-2 hard drive posted directory-scan and file-delete times in the neighborhood of 30% to 40% faster than my stock 52MB GVP hard-drive controller/hardcard combo.

In daily use, life with the Zeus board is fast and fun, though a tad frustrating at times. No devices seemed negatively affected by the board, although some incompatibility arose with the smorgasbord of utilities idling in the background—something that occasionally occurs on accelerated machines. Disabling the freely distributable Superdark program cleared up the ailments, as the system rarely crashed thereafter. Use of an error-detection program such as Enforcer is clearly in order.

Games are out of the question in high-speed modes; a handy accompanying program called Switch disables the 68040 and allows rebooting in native mode for such activities. Overall, the Zeus is a good investment if you're in need of injections of data-access speed and processing power for your old A2000. Given time, patience, and some user tweaking (i.e., turning off a few background tasks), system crashes can be minimized or eliminated altogether.

—Tim Walsh

PERSONAL PAINT 2.1

Cloanto Italia/Haitec Resources, \$98

All Amigas.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

1.3/2.0/3.0/AGA compatible.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 512K chip RAM and 512K fast RAM.

Recommended system: 1MB chip RAM.

Multi-image format paint program.

What do BBS users, C programmers, Bridgeboard users, and Amiga artists have in common? Give them all a copy of Personal Paint 2.1, and you'll find out. This new paint/image-processing program for the Amiga provides an interesting combination of unique features, with support for all ECS and AGA screen sizes and color modes except HAM8.

DPaint or PPaint?

Personal Paint has many keyboard shortcuts, menus, submenus, and paint functions that match Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint. You'll find brush resizing, rotation, brush and screen flipping, stencil, spare screen, and merge in front/back, among others. Seasoned DeluxePaint users will feel right at home. But once past the obvious similarities, PPaint's unique features grab your attention.

Personal Paint is user-configurable and easily customized, its European heritage evident in that it allows English, German, Italian, or user-defined menus. You can assign keyboard equivalents to menu selections that don't already have them, and you can modify existing key assignments and practically everything else, from default screen format, to default palette, to menu colors. You can even customize the default icons for brushes, pictures and palettes, or have PPaint create picture icons in up to 256 colors that resemble the picture files they represent.

FLEXIBILITY FEATURES

PPaint accepts GIF, PCX and Amiga IFF-ILBM images in 2 to 256 colors, and saves in the same formats. It also saves an Encrypted format that requires a user-defined "encryption key" password to reload the image, thus protecting your work from unauthorized access. Programmers will appreciate its ability to save images in C source-code format, and there is even a handy screen-grabbing function. All these features facilitate Amiga/PC programming and data sharing, and they provide an

easy way to utilize the wealth of GIF and other non-Amiga images that are available online.

Other features include palette merging, color statistics, color reduction, and Floyd-Steinberg dithering, plus more than 30 image-processing functions such as blur, sharpen, emboss, negative, watercolor, edge-detect, lighten, and darken. You can define your own filter matrices and easily modify existing ones with the Edit Filter requester. You can apply all image-processing functions to brushes, to the whole image, or to smaller user-defined areas such as rectangles, freehand-draw shapes, or brush objects. The accompanying graphic of two boats is testimony to Personal Paint's excellent remapping capabilities, producing two nearly indistinguishable images from radically different palettes.

Special features of PPaint's palette requester include color spreads—based on either hue or luminance—and palette sorting from light-to-dark or dark-to-light. All pixels of a color can be flashed on screen to show the locations of that color in your image. You can also modify the entire palette at once with contrast, brightness, saturation, and Red, Green, and Blue adjustments.

COLORFUL TOOLS

The text-editing and font-handling capabilities of Personal Paint are interesting, too. It uses ColorFonts, and with AmigaDOS 2.0/3.0 it uses scalable CompuGraphic fonts. PPaint even goes a step further. Under 2.0/3.0, its font requester lets you edit font attributes, so even ordinary fixed-size bitmapped fonts are scalable right in the requester window. This enhances its "non-destructive" text editing.

Text does not become part of the screen image until the text entry function is turned off or until the cursor is repositioned with the mouse. You can type completely off the right side of the screen and still reposition all text with the mouse without losing a single letter, even after entering multiple lines. Moving the cursor from line to line and typing over existing text inserts letters into the line. With these features, you can size bitmapped text before typing, instead of clipping and resizing it afterward as a brush. For printing your images, the program supports PostScript, Encapsulated PostScript, and Preferences-supported printers.

Personal Paint's tools include a very interesting Brush Shear tool that's like a combination of Shear and Perspective. The curve tool produces Bezier curves

Continued on p. 72.

TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST
 INFORMATION/TECH SUPPORT/RETURNS 414-548-8125



EDUCATION- ENTERTAINMENT

Software

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| ADI Jr. Reading | 26.99 |
| ADI Jr. Counting | 26.99 |
| A-Train | 43.99 |
| A-Train Const Set | 24.99 |
| AT Air Command | 36.00 |
| Airbus A320 USA | 41.00 |
| Ancient Art of War | 41.99 |
| B17 Flying Fortress | 42.00 |
| Chaos Engine | 39.99 |
| Desert Strike | 35.99 |
| Fighter Duel Flight | 48.99 |
| FlashBack | 37.00 |
| Gear Works | 32.99 |
| Gunship 2000 | 42.99 |
| History Line 1914-1918 | 45.99 |
| Ishar AGA | 35.00 |
| KGB | 36.00 |
| Keys to Music | 39.99 |
| Lost Vikings | 35.00 |
| Math Vision 2.4 | 118.00 |
| Mavis Beacon 2.0 | 37.99 |
| Mickey's 1, 2, 3 | 30.99 |
| Mickey's Jigsaw | 30.99 |
| Morph | 31.99 |
| Omar Sharif on Bridge | 33.99 |
| Pinball Fantasies | 32.99 |
| Playroom | 32.99 |
| Reach for the Skies | 35.00 |
| Realms of Arkania | 45.00 |
| Sim Life AGA | 40.00 |
| SleepWalker | 37.99 |

US ROBOTICS

Be the proud owner of USR!!!

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Sportster 2400 | 99.00 |
| Sportster 2400 V.42bis115.00 | |
| Sportster 14.4 Ext | 197.00 |
| Sportster 14.4 FAX Ext | 225.00 |
| Courier 14.4 Ext | 489.00 |
| Courier HST Dual | |
| Standard | 849.00 |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Space Hulk | 42.99 |
| Syndicate | 35.00 |
| Walker U.S. | 32.99 |
| War in the Gulf | 32.00 |
| Wing Commander | 38.99 |
| Zool AGA | 38.99 |

PRODUCTIVITY- UTILITIES

Software

| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| 600 Amiga Clip Art | 22.00 |
| 600 Amiga Fonts | 20.99 |
| Address It! | 30.00 |
| ADPTools Prof | 129.00 |
| Aladdin 4D | 309.00 |
| AmiBack 2.0 | 47.99 |
| AmiBack Plus Tools | 75.00 |
| AMOS Pro | 86.99 |
| AMOS Pro Compiler | 42.00 |
| ASIM VTR | 53.99 |



COMPUTER SYSTEM
ASSOCIATES INC.

Introducing CSA's Twelve Gauge 50MHz Accelerator!

For the fastest 1200 possible!!

Features include a full '030 CPU with burst mode and MMU; SCSI adaptor for CD ROM, SCSI devices and tape back-up; RAM options; networking option

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Twelve Gauge 0K | 625.00 |
| Twelve Gauge/4Meg 60ns | Call |
| Twelve Gauge/68882RC50 | 749.00 |

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Anim Workshop | 55.00 |
| Art Expression | 149.99 |
| Animatrix Modeler | 85.00 |
| Bars & Pipes Pro 2.0 | 245.00 |
| Brilliance | 149.00 |
| C Net | Call |
| Caligari 24 | 249.99 |
| Caligari Broadcast | 499.00 |
| Can Do 2.0 | 120.00 |
| Charts & Graphs 3.0 | 59.00 |
| Condensed Fonts | 19.99 |
| Cross DOS 5.0+ | 37.00 |
| Deluxe Music II | 80.00 |
| Deluxe Paint IV AGA | 119.00 |
| Directory Opus 4.0 | 59.99 |
| Easy AMOS | 41.99 |
| Enlan DFS Network | 185.00 |
| Essence/Imagine | 47.99 |
| GP FAX Class 2 | 49.00 |
| Font Flyer | 53.99 |
| Fractal Pro 6.0 | 120.00 |



BOOKS & MAGAZINES

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| AMOS Gamemakers' Manual | 27.99 |
| AREXX Cookbook w/ Disks | 37.99 |
| DOS Ref Guide 4th Ed. | 18.99 |
| Mastering AMOS | 29.00 |
| Mastering Amiga AREXX | 28.00 |
| Mastering Amiga/Beginners | 24.00 |
| Mastering Amiga C | 27.00 |
| Mastering Amiga DOS | 26.99 |
| Mastering Amiga Systems | 36.00 |
| Mastering Assembler | 33.00 |
| Understanding Imagine | 28.00 |

We carry ALL Euro magazines!

| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| HyperCache Pro | 32.99 |
| ImageMaster RT | 171.00 |
| Imagine w/ Objects | 199.00 |
| Invoice It! | 35.00 |
| InterChange Plus | 79.00 |

Commodore® AMIGA® PERIPHERALS

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| A520 RF Modulator | 35.00 |
| Floppy Drive 2000 HD | 91.00 |
| Floppy Drive 3000 HD | 91.00 |
| Monitor 1084 | 250.00 |
| Monitor 1942 BiScan | 379.00 |
| Mouse, 2-Button | 45.00 |
| Mouse, 3-Button | 53.00 |
| SCSI Controller 4091 | 299.00 |

IN STOCK!!

COMMODORE AMIGA 4000/040

COMMODORE'S FASTEST AGA machine with an '040 accelerator board. FAST 120MB harddrive, 6 megs of RAM including 2 megs CHIP RAM, high density floppy. Now at a new LOWER price! Perfect for Toaster 4000. Also available: 4000/030. Coming soon: Toaster compatible Video Adaptor for multi-sync monitors! Call for pricing.

NEW



| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| 1 Lemmings II | 37.99 |
| 2 Final Copy II | 79.00 |
| 3 SupraTurbo 28/500 | 159.00 |
| 4 Gunship 2000 | 42.99 |
| 5 DOS 2.1 | 84.00 |
| 6 SupraTurbo 28/2000 | 159.00 |
| 7 Understanding Imagine | 28.00 |
| 8 Amiga 1200 | 539.00 |
| 9 AMOS Gamemakers' Manual | 27.99 |
| 10 Mastering AMOS | 29.00 |

Joe's Company EPS Clip Art

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Original | 75.00 |
| Family | 47.00 |
| Wedding | 47.00 |
| Fantasy | 26.00 |
| Business | 75.00 |
| MegaTools | 48.00 |
| MiGraph OCR | 205.00 |
| MiGraph OCR Jr | 110.00 |
| Nature's Backdrop | 43.00 |
| Notebook | 27.99 |

Micro R. & D.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Clock 1201 AM | 26.00 |
| Fontasia 300 | |
| Outline fonts for use with WB | |
| Disk box included | 59.00 |
| MIDI Interface w/ Cables | 50.00 |
| Modem, 14.4 FAX including | |
| GP FAX and FREE 6-month | |
| Safe Harbor BBS | |
| membership! | 269.00 |
| Mouse, Swiftly 3-Button | |
| Works with OpaVision! | 29.00 |
| Power Supply 2000 | |
| (300 watts) | 149.00 |
| Power Supply 500 | |
| (200 watts) | 89.00 |

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Office 3.0 | 120.00 |
| Origins | 79.00 |
| P.H.A.S.A.R | 55.00 |
| PageSetter II 3.0 | 55.00 |
| PageStream 2.2 | 169.00 |
| Panorama | 55.00 |
| Pelican Press | 58.99 |



| | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| 3D ROM (3D Models) | 180.00 |
| CD Caddy 2-Pack | 15.99 |
| AmiNet | 20.99 |
| Fred Fish Online 1.5 | 45.00 |
| Fred Fish Reg 1.6 | 45.00 |
| GIFs Galore | 18.99 |
| Audio #1 | 20.00 |
| Graphics #1 | 20.00 |
| SCSI-TV w/Adaptor NEW! | 160.00 |
| Texture City | 120.00 |
| Ultimate MOD Collection | 22.99 |

Last chance on some
CLOSE-OUT prices!



VIDEO TOASTER 3.0 \$1950.00

Also available Video Toaster 3.0
Software only \$689.00

NEWTek
INCORPORATED

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Personal Paint AGA | 65.00 |
| Pixel 3D Pro | 119.00 |
| PlaqueGrounds | 59.99 |
| PlayMation | 299.00 |
| Power Packer Pro | 22.99 |
| ProDraw/ProPage Bundle | 239.00 |
| Prof Toaster Wipes | 59.99 |
| Professional Calc 2.0 | 120.00 |
| Profills 2.0 1/2 | 33.99 |
| Proper Grammar II | 59.99 |
| ProStream + Fonts | 44.99 |
| QuarterBack 5.0 | 45.00 |
| QuarterBack Tools Deluxe | 73.99 |
| Real 3D 2.0 | 379.00 |
| Resource | 125.00 |
| REXX Rainbow Library | 36.00 |
| SAS C 6.0 | 249.00 |
| SMPTE Output | 149.00 |
| Scala MultiMedia 210 | 299.00 |
| Scape Maker 3.0 | 42.99 |
| Scenery Animator 4.0 | 59.99 |
| Studio Print | 63.99 |
| SuperBase Personal 4 | 102.00 |
| Super DJC II | 33.99 |
| Super Jam 1.1 | 88.99 |
| Toaster F/X | 120.00 |
| Toaster Objects Odds/Ends | 38.00 |
| Toaster Textures | 59.99 |
| TypeSmith | 115.00 |
| Video Toaster 3.0 SW | 689.00 |
| Virtual Reality 2.0 | 59.99 |
| Vista Pro 3.0 | 59.99 |
| WaveWriter | 75.00 |
| Wipe Out | 42.99 |

HARDWARE

Hardware

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| 1x32 4-Meg Module..... | Call |
| 2x32 8-Meg Module..... | Call |

Maxtor Drives w/ 1-year warranty

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| 25128A 128MB IDE | 329.00 |
| 3243A 244MB IDE | 279.00 |
| 540A MXT 540MB IDE | 889.00 |
| 540S MXT 540MB SCSI | 889.00 |
| 7120S 120MB SCSI | 205.00 |
| 7213S 213MB SCSI | 289.00 |
| 7245S 245MB SCSI | 299.00 |
| 7345S 345MB SCSI | 445.00 |
| 1240S 1.2 GIG SCSI | 1299.00 |
| 25084 IDE/SCSI | Call |

Maxtor

Syquest Drive Packages

New models!

SQ 3105S 3.5" SCSI


| | |
|------------------------|----------|
| 105MB Bare Drive | \$539.00 |
| Bundle Internal | 649.00 |
| Bundle External | 729.00 |

SQ 3105A 3.5" IDE

| | |
|------------------------|----------|
| 105MB Bare Drive | \$459.00 |
| Bundle Internal | 569.00 |
| Bundle External | 649.00 |

(Bundles include everything you need!!)

| | |
|---|---------|
| Cartridges (Separate) | \$99.00 |
| Also available: 5110C 88MB Bare Drive | 389.00 |




| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Art Department Pro | 139.00 |
| Cynus Ed Pro 3.5 | 70.00 |
| Morph + | 145.00 |
| Pro Control | 53.99 |
| TRexx Pro | 155.00 |
| True Print/24 | 55.00 |
| Lan Rover Ethernet | 299.00 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| 1202 Board 16MHz OK | 149.00 |
| 1230 Board 33MHz | 345.00 |
| AD 516 | 1239.00 |
| Agnus Chip Puller | 12.00 |
| AMAX II+ | 325.00 |
| Boing! Mouse | 84.00 |
| CD ROM Drive 535 Int | 469.00 |
| CD ROM Drive 535 Ext | 579.00 |
| DCTV | 285.00 |
| DCTV RGB Converter | 199.00 |
| Drawing Brd II Corded | 399.00 |
| Drawing Brd II Cordless | 545.00 |
| Drawing Pad Cordless | 345.00 |
| Fast Lane SCSI II | 559.00 |
| Harddrive, 127Q ELS | 329.00 |
| Harddrive, 170Q ELS | 349.00 |
| Harddrive, Seagate 77 IDE | 175.00 |
| Harddrive, Seagate 86 IDE | 189.00 |
| Harddrive, Seagate 128 IDE | 299.00 |
| Harddrive, Seagate 235 IDE | 459.00 |
| Harddrive, Seagate ST3600 | |
| 540MB IDE | 819.00 |
| Joystick Adaptor, Analog | 13.99 |
| Joystick, Ergo | 20.00 |
| Joystick, SpeedKing | 19.00 |
| Joystick, SpeedKing Analog | 23.00 |
| Kitchen Sync | 1295.00 |
| MBX 4/0K 14MHz w/ Clock | 149.00 |
| MBX 4/0K 28MHz w/ Clock | 235.00 |
| MIDI Connector | 48.00 |




| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| G-Force 68030 Accelerators | |
| 40MHz/40/4MB | 629.00 |
| 40MHz/40/4MB/170 | 869.00 |
| G-Force 68040 Accelerators | |
| 33MHz/33/4MB | 999.00 |
| 33MHz/33/4MB/120 | 1199.00 |
| 33MHz/33/4MB/170 | 1259.00 |
| 33MHz/33/4MB/540 | 1999.00 |
| 1230T 030/40/0/0 | 369.00 |
| 1230T 030/40/40/4 | 579.00 |
| Memory Upgrade 4MB | 189.00 |
| 1200 SCSI Ram + | 229.00 |
| 1200 SCSI RAM +/4 | 459.00 |
| Cinemorph | 45.00 |
| Controller 2000 8/0 | 149.00 |
| DSS8+ Sound Digitizer | 95.00 |
| Fast ROM Kit 2000 | 45.00 |
| G-Lock Genlock | 389.00 |
| Hardcard 8/0 w/ 120MB | 359.00 |
| Image F/X | 215.00 |
| I/O Extender Board | 119.00 |
| Phone Pak | 289.00 |

New Lower Prices!



MODEMS



\$239.00

SupraFaxModem V.32
SupraFAXModem V.32/V.42/V.
42bis - Up to 9600 bps send
and receive FAX or data

GP Fax Software

SupraFAXModem 14.4 Bare


SupraFAXModem 14.4 w/sw

SupraFAXModem 2400+Bare

SupraFAXModem 2400+ w/sw

SupraModem 2400 Bare

500RX/1 RAM EXPANSION



\$125.00

SupraRAM 2000/6

SupraRAM 2000/8

Floppy Drive

OTHER GREAT SUPRA PRODUCTS

Power PC Board

SCSI Controller, 500XP

SCSI Controller, 2000

SCSI Controller, 1000

Series III Upgrade

Supra Turbo 28

HARD DRIVES

For the A500

SupraDrive 500XP 120MB

SupraDrive 500XP 213MB

MEMORY

512K RAM Expansion

500 RX/1


500 RX/2

500 RX/8

SupraRAM 2000 OK

SupraRAM 2000/2

SupraRAM 2000/4



Supra Corporation

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| MegaChip 2000 w/ Agnus | 199.00 |
| Modem, Zyxel 1496E | 379.00 |
| Modem, Zyxel 1496E+ | 459.00 |
| Monitor, IDEK 15" | 620.00 |
| Monitor, IDEK 17" | 989.00 |
| Monitor, IDEK 21" | 1759.00 |
| Monitor, Sony 1302 | 569.00 |
| Mouse Game Pad | 25.00 |
| Mouse/Joystick Switch | 29.00 |
| MultiStart II | 39.99 |
| One-Stop Music Shop | 579.00 |
| OpalVision | 679.00 |
| Optical Drive 128MB Int | 1275.00 |
| Optical Drive 128MB Ext | 1375.00 |
| Personal Anim Recorder | 1599.00 |
| Personal Component Adapt | 399.00 |
| Personal SFC | 369.00 |
| Personal V Scope | 729.00 |
| Retina/2MB | 499.00 |
| Retina/4MB | 575.00 |
| Safe Skin 1200 | 18.00 |
| Safe Skin 4000 | 18.00 |
| Scanner, MiGraph B/W | 239.00 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Scanner, ColorBurst | 469.00 |
| Scanner, ColorBurst w/ OCR | 499.00 |
| Scanner, Golden Image Dlx | 189.00 |
| Scanner, MiGraph PS400 | 655.00 |
| Smart Port | 54.00 |
| Speakers, Koss | 26.00 |
| The Box, Iomega 150MB Int | 815.00 |
| The Box, Iomega 150MB Ext | 910.00 |
| TBC IV | 845.00 |
| The Clock 1200 | 26.00 |
| Trackball, AMTrac | 69.99 |
| V-Lab Int | 405.00 |
| V-Lab Ext | 459.00 |
| V-Lab Int YC | 465.00 |
| Y-C Plus | 859.00 |



2120 E. MORELAND BLVD. SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186

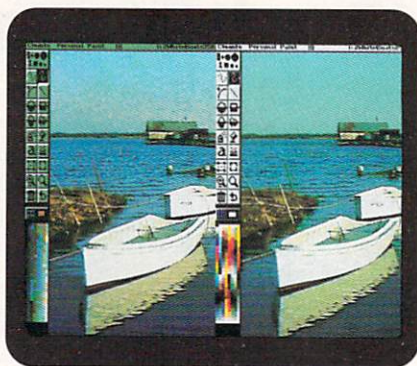
Continued from p. 69.

with movable end points and two control points to adjust the curve's shape. You can have up to nine brushes stored in memory, all easily accessible from the tool menu.

PPaint offers an RTG option for Retargetable Graphics, which lets you avoid use of the Amiga blitter when working with a graphics board if you desire to. The 182-page manual is well written and organized, extensively referenced, and goes into quite informative explanations of functions. Its detailed descriptions of matrices and how to modify them was something I'd been wanting to know, but didn't know where to look. Now, I might even try modifying my matrices in Art Department Pro. For the Amiga beginner, the manual provides a whole section on menus, gadgets and icons, requesters, screens, windows, and a whole range of basic information on computer operation.

TEST RESULTS

I tested Personal Paint on three systems: an A1000 with 512K chip/2MB fast RAM and AmigaDOS 1.3, a 68030-equipped A2000, and an A4000/040. GIF and PCX



Personal Paint 2.1: Different palettes, similar images.

files were cross checked by loading and saving to and from Personal Paint on the Amiga and, using CrossDOS, on an MS-DOS machine.

The only problem I found was that Personal Paint has a serious conflict with ParNet. If PPaint is running, or has been run and quit, any program, including PPaint, that tries to access the Net: device will immediately lock disk I/O, requiring a reboot to get the system back. Because I rely heavily on ParNet

to communicate between the Amigas in my studio, this single problem prohibits me from making any practical use of an otherwise excellent paint program.

Although Personal Paint has no animation capability and does not support HAM, HAM8, or 24-bit images, its many other features give it the potential to become a popular paint package, particularly among BBS users, programmers and Amiga users who also work with non-Amiga graphics.

The ability to load, paint, and save GIF, PCX, and IFF images without the need for conversion utilities is ample reason for many users to acquire Personal Paint. Its impressive remapping and text-handling capabilities and good basic list of image-processing features make it an especially valuable addition for the Amiga artist. The option of personalizing and custom-configuring PPaint is an idea I hope more programmers and developers will use. If the conflict with ParNet were remedied, Personal Paint would quickly find a prominent place among my most-used graphics programs.

—Fred Hurteau ■



CHARTER OPPORTUNITY

Introducing a bold new magazine
dedicated exclusively to today's
computer video technology – and you!

Call today for your FREE copy!

In it, you'll learn;

- How to succeed in digital video
- How to animate like a pro
- What software to buy
- Editing techniques
- How to jazz up your presentations
- Which format is right for you
- How to select a camcorder
- And much more.

NO COST. NO OBLIGATION. Request your FREE copy today. If you like it, we'll send five more copies (6 bi-monthly issues in all) for only \$15.97. If you're not completely satisfied, simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it. Whatever you decide, the first issue to yours to keep – absolutely FREE! Save 33% off the newsstand price!

Call Toll Free for fast delivery

(800) 998-0806

Offer good in U.S. only. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Canada \$23.97 (includes GST). Mexico \$21.97. Other Foreign - Air Mail \$44.97.

Desktop Video World

P.O. Box 594, Mt. Morris, IL 61054

ADTVH9

Limited Time Offer!

Looking for More Power From Your A500, A1000 or A2000?

The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu with MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

Only \$399⁰⁰

With: 4 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$499.00
8 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$699.00
16 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$1099.00
68882-25 FPU add \$75.00
68882-50 FPU add \$135.95

*Call for more information

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! - 1-800-CSA-XLR8

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Board with 2 MB | \$89.00 |
| Board with 4 MB | \$149.00 |
| Deskjet 256K Upgrade | \$55ea...2 for \$100.00 |
| HP 4 (4 Meg) | \$149.00 |
| HP 4 (8 Meg) | \$295.00 |

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others. Call for Pricing

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer \$14.95

COMMODORE CHIPS

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 2.04 ROM | only \$35.00 |
| Super Denise | \$33.95 |
| 1.3 ROM | \$26.95 |
| CIA 8520 | \$10.95 or two for \$19.95 |
| A1000 1.5 MG Upgrade-Memory and Clock/DKB | \$183.00 |
| MC68000/68010 | \$15.00 |
| Multistart II - Rom Switcher Rev 6a | \$39.95 |
| CSA Rocket Launcher - 2630 Doubler | \$499.00 |
| DKB 2632 with 4mb | \$349.00 |
| 8 up Board with 2 mb | \$129.00 |
| 1 mb Agnus | \$44.95 |

DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

SIMMS

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| IVS 1 MEG Simms | \$29.95 |
| 1x8-80 | \$35.00 |
| 1x8-70 | \$39.00 |
| 4x8-80 | \$119.00 |
| 4x8-70 | \$139.00 |
| 4x8-60 | \$149.00 |
| A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms | \$149.00 |
| A4000 70 NS 4MB Simms | \$159.00 |
| A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms | \$169.00 |
| 4x16mb Simms | Please call |

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| 4 MB Nibble Mode | \$250.00 |
| GVP 40ns Simms | \$189 ea. |

ZIPS

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| A3000 Static Column Zips | |
| 1x4-80 SCZ | \$17.50 |
| 1x4-70 SCZ | \$17.95 |
| 1x4-60 SCZ | Call |
| 256x4 - 80 SCZ | \$6.99 |

Includes Instructions

GVP SIM32

| | |
|------|----------|
| 4 MB | \$189.00 |
| 1 MB | \$69.95 |

MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS - CALL

Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

PAGE ZIPS

| | |
|----------|---------|
| 1x4-100 | \$13.95 |
| 1x4-80 | \$15.95 |
| 256x4-80 | \$4.50 |
| 256x4-70 | \$5.50 |

DIPS

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| 1x1 - 100 | \$3.49 |
| 1x1 - 80 | \$3.99 |
| 1x1 - 70 | \$4.50 |
| 256x4-80 | Call |
| 256x4-70 | Call |
| 1x4-80 | \$17.95 |
| 1x4-60 | \$19.95 |
| 256x1-120 | \$1.00 |

Give your Amiga 500, 1000* or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under \$500.00.

New Derringer Platinum 50mhz Only \$699⁰⁰ NOW \$599⁰⁰

- Includes:
- 50mhz CPU (with MMU)
 - 4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM
 - Optional 50mhz FPU \$135.95

Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!

A 1200 ACCELERATORS

Microbotics- MBX 68030 1230 XA 50mhz Accelerator

\$349⁰⁰

with 4mbadd \$139⁰⁰
with 68882RC50.....add \$135⁰⁰

Call for other configurations

CSA- 12 Gauge A1200 68030 50mhz Accelerator

with SCSI & optional Networking Controller

\$599⁰⁰

with 4mb-60-70NS.....add \$159⁰⁰
with 68882RC50.....add \$135⁰⁰

Call for other configurations

MICROBOTICS 1200Z

With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU

| | |
|------|----------|
| 1 MB | \$159.00 |
| 2 MB | \$199.00 |
| 4 MB | \$299.00 |
| 8 MB | \$375.00 |

Call for other configurations!

VECTOR with MMU

Third Generation 68030 Processor Accelerator for Amiga 2000

- Up to 32 MB of RAM
- RAM and SCSI avail. in 68000
- Over 25% faster than G-Force™
- Built-in 2630 Expansion Bus
- 25 Mhz\$529.00
- 33 Mhz and 40 MhzCall

High Speed SCSI Controller

- SCSI-Share™ Networking
- Features PROPLEX™
- 25, 33 or 40 Mhz
- Includes 68030/MMU & 68882 FPU

Only at Memory World!

MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 68030-RC-50 with MMU | \$149.95 |
| 68882-RC-50 | \$135.95 (call for other speeds) |
| 80387-25 SX (Bridge Board) | \$69.95 |
| Crystal Oscillators(Call for speed) | \$10.00ea. |
| 68882 PLCC 40 MHZ | \$139.00 |

Call for other speeds



Memory World

3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213
Bensalem, PA 19020 • Attn: Amiga Dept.

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930

FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

- VISA/MC/CHECK • Add \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add \$18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add \$8.00 for two-day deliver
- Add \$5.00 for C.O.D. • APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping - call for rates • 10% Restocking fee for return of non-defective items

SELECT SOLUTIONS®

DESKTOP VIDEO ACCELERATORS DESKTOP PUBLISHING GRAPHIC ARTS GAMES VIDEO PROCESSING MUSIC DRIVES PROGRAMMING BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY UTILITIES VIDEO TOASTER MEMORY VIDEO HARDWARE ACCESSORIES



SUPER PRICES!

A2000 G-Force 030 40MHz Accelerators
 COMB030/882/4MB No HD..... 599.99
 COMB030/882/4MB w/80M HD..... 799.99
 COMB030/882/4MB w/170 HD..... 899.99

A2000 G-Force 040 33MHz Accelerators
 040/4MB No HD..... 999.99
 040/4MB w/170M HD..... 1299.99
 040/4MB w/525M HD..... 1699.99
 040/4MB w/ 1.2 Gigabyte HD..... 1999.99

A1200 Multi-Function Expansion Cards
 A1208 Ext SCSI/No FPU/0K RAM..... 209.99
 A1208 Ext SCSI/33MHz 882/4MB..... 449.99
 A1230 Turbo 030 40MHz/No FPU/0K..... 349.99
 A1230 Turbo 030+882 40MHz/4MB..... 539.99

HOT NEW VERSIONS!

ImageFX v1.5

- Faster operation
- Macro recording
- New airbrush features

\$CALL

PhonePak v2.0

- Message forwarding
- Improved message retrieval
- Auto Dialer

\$319.99

Impact Vision IV24 w/VIU-S NTSC..... 1149.99
 I/O Extender - 2 Serial + 1 Parallel..... 114.99
 Cinemorph - Shocking Blowout Price..... 29.99
 G-Lock NTSC Genlock w/Audio Mixing..... 399.99
 4MB 60ns 32-Bit SIMMs for GVP Accels..... CALL



Art Department Professional V2.3

- Powerful image processor
- The cornerstone of any Amiga video or graphics design workstation

\$159.99

AD Pro Conversion Pak

\$49.99

Morph Plus

\$149.99

- The BEST morphing package on the market!

T-Rexx Professional

\$139.99

- Automation and Integration for your Toaster

CygnusEd Pro 3.5

\$74.99

- AGA Screen Support
- Graphical Macro Editor
- "If you demand the finest...this is your editor" - AmigaWorld

LAN Rover

Thin Ethernet Board

Only \$299.99

NOW IN STOCK!

- Bring the power of a network to your Amiga 2000, 3000 or 4000!

ENLAN-DFS by Interworks

Professional Ethernet-Based Peer to Peer Network Solution

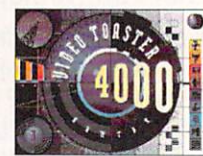
Perfect for LAN Rover by ASDG **\$199.99**

A1200 UPGRADES

Safeskin 1200 Protector..... 19.99
 MBX1200 14MHz 881 0/8MB 32-Bit FastRAM.. 129.99
 MBX1200 25MHz 882 0/8MB 32-Bit FastRAM.. 259.99
 DKB1202 16MHz 881 0/8MB 32-Bit FastRAM.. 149.99
 85MB Internal 2.5" HD Kit..... 249.99
 125MB Internal 2.5" HD Kit..... 339.99
 205MB Internal 2.5" HD Kit..... 499.99
 335MB Internal 2.5" HD Kit..... CALL



BEYOND REVOLUTION



\$1995

- Improved output quality
- Sync is now adjustable
- AGA Graphic Power

MacroSystem US

MultiFrame for ADPro..... 79.99
 2MB Retina 24-Bit Graphics Card..... 499.99
 4MB Retina 24-Bit Graphics Card..... 599.99
 TV Paint 2.0 Professional-Retina..... 399.99
 V Lab Y/C 24-Bit Digitizer..... 499.99

Perfect Paint Combo For Video Toaster

4MB Retina 24-Bit Graphics Card With TV Paint 2.0 Professional **\$849.99**

HOT NEW GAMES

NEW!



Gunship 2000

Awesome combat helicopter simulation

- Typographical 3-D Graphics
- Multiple Mission Profiles
- Digitized Speech

\$47.99

B-17 Flying Fortress

Based On Actual WWII Bombing Missions

- All Gauges & Levers Work
- Accurate 3D World
- Flight Dynamic Change

\$47.99



Walker

A Totally New Concept In Shoot'EM Ups

- Multi-Layer Parallax Scrolling
- 3D Environment
- 81 Frame Walker Movement

\$31.99



Personal Component Adapter

- The Best Selling TBC Card on the Market!
- Freeze Frame or Field
- Compatible With All Toaster Platforms.

\$CALL

Personal TBC III

- Combination 3-Line Adaptive Digital Comb Filter Decoder and Y/C Encoder Card for use with Video Toaster

\$699.99

Personal Animation Recorder

- Hard disk video recorder designed to record computer animation sequences directly to a hard drive and play them back in REAL TIME!
- Render and playback animations without the use of expensive single frame controller and VCR.

\$CALL

Personal TBC IV

- True 4:2:2 Component Processing
- S-Video Input and Output
- Enhanced Composite Performance

\$CALL

Today's HOTTEST Desktop Video Production Products

VISIONA

High-end workstation power...Now

- 24-bit, 16 million colors, high resolution graphics card for Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000
- Workbench emulation
- Works with ADPro, Imagemaster and ImageFX

TV PAINT

Professional Painting, Imaging and Graphics Power for Visiona

- Hundreds of highly integrated, professional features
- Airbrush, density, stencil, ARexx, JPEG, IFF 24, TGA, Rendition...
- Advanced, professional intuitive

- Systems start at under \$2000
- Free Panther* paint software with every purchase
- Call for free information kit

*Hot new 24-bit software currently under development



PAINT LIKE THE PROS!

AlfaScan



Best Sellers

■ External 3.5" 880K Floppy Drive..... 74.99
 ■ 3 Button Crystal Trackball w/ Drag-lock..... 49.99
 ■ Mouse/Joystick Auto-Switcher..... 27.99
 ■ Auto Kickstart Switch Plus - 1.3/2.x ROM Switcher..... 19.99
 ■ 3 Button AlfaPen - Fully Optical Pen-Mouse..... 59.99
 ■ AlfaOptic - 3 Button Optical Mouse..... 49.99

AlfaScan Hand Scanner

All Models Include 400DPI Scan Head, Merge-It, Power Supply and Interface

■ w/Scan & Save Plus..... 119.99
 ■ w/Touch-Up..... 139.99
 ■ w/OCR and Touch-Up..... 189.99
 ■ AlfaScan OCR Upgrade Kit (must already own an AlfaScan)..... 79.99



Montage
Network Caliber!
Titles And Graphics
For The Toaster

\$339.99

NOW IN STOCK!



Deluxe Paint IV AGA

\$121.99



Bars & Pipes Pro v2.0

\$259.99



Opalvision

\$649.99



Directory Opus v4.0

\$57.99

NEW!



Brilliance

Professional Paint and Animation

\$151.99

NOW IN STOCK!

A500 OWNERS

Amiga 500 Owners

A500 HD8+0/40 40MB HD and 0/8MB RAM 219.99

AdSpeed/IDE 3.5 HD Interface Kit and Accelerator 229.99

AlfaPOWER A500 52M HD and 2MB RAM 309.99

AlfaRAM 0/8MB External A500 RAM Expansion 69.99

AmaNET Network Card - ENLAN-DFS Compatible 219.99

ICD AdSpeed/IDE 2.5 HD Interface Kit Accelerator 239.99

ICD Novia 601 HD Kit w/60MB IDE HD 229.99

ICD Prima 1051 - Quantum LPS105AT w/IDE Interface 329.99

ICD ShuffleBoard - External Floppy as DF0! 19.99

InterACT - AppleTalk Network Solution 99.99

M501-S 512K Memory and Clock w/Disable Switch 29.99

Progressive 33MHz 040 w/4MB RAM 699.99

Supra Power PC Board - Hardware PC Emulator 199.99

DKB STRIKES

The MUST HAVE A4000 Add-On

DKB 3128

128MB of 32-Bit Fast RAM

- Full True Zorro III Card
- Uses 4, 8, 16, and 32MB SIMMS
- Amiga 3000 Compatible Too

Note For Toaster 4000 Owners:
Yes! - Dramatically increase the maximum playback time of your Real-Time Hi-Res Toaster animations!

ProFills

Generate Thousands Of Graphic Backgrounds

- Volume 1 34.99
- Volume 2 34.99
- Volume 3 34.99

Perfect For Toaster

ColorBurst

Complete Scanning Solution

- 262,144 Colors at 200DPI
- 64 Greys at 400DPI
- Includes Migraph OCR Jr.

\$449.99

Color Hand Scanner with ColorKit Software

HOT MARKDOWNS!

BARGAIN BONANZA

All Sales Final. Defectives For Replacement Only.

PRICE POUNDERS!

Amiga 1000 Specific

MultiFunction Card w/Clock - A1000 StarBoard 2 39.99

UpperDeck OK - A1000 StarBoard 2 24.99

Amiga 2000 Specific

8-UP! DIP 2/8MB RAM Card 139.99

A2000 HC8+0/80 Card - 0/8MB RAM and 80MB HD 249.99

A2630 - 25MHz 030/882 w/4MB RAM for A2000 399.99

AIR 2010 - Internal 3.5 Floppy Drive for A2000 74.99

AlfaData 0/8MB RAM Board for A2000 - Half Card 69.99

ICD AdRAM 2080 - 0/8MB RAM Card 69.99

ICD AdSCSI 2080 0/8MB RAM Card w/Fast SCSI Ctrlr 119.99

ICD Trifecta LX SCSI-2 HD Ctrl and 0/8MB RAM 129.99

MultiPORT Card - RS-422/RS-232/Parallel 89.99

Supercard Ami II - Hardware Disk Copier 14.99

Amiga 3000 Specific

Amiga A3000 - 16MHz 030 40M HD and 2MB RAM 899.99

AS314 - 2.04 ROM Upgrade for A3000 34.99

G-Force 040 28MHz 2/8MB RAM for A3000 975.00

Internal 1.44M Drive for Bridgeboard/A3000 79.99

IntelliFont Scalable Typefaces - WB 2.0+

Decorative Volume 3 - 6 Typefaces 59.99

Decorative Volume 2 - 6 Typefaces 59.99

Newsletter Pack - 12 Typefaces 79.99

Office Communications Pack - 12 Typefaces 79.99

Commodore Specialty Items

Cardigan - Blue 12.99

Disk Holder - Grey 7.99

Executive Pen and Pencil Set 6.99

Heavy Duty Ice Scraper Mitt - Grey 6.99

LCD Solar Calculator - 3.5 Disk 7.99

Sweat Pants - Ash/Medium 11.99

Sweat Pants - Ash/Large 11.99

Sweat Pants - Royal Blue/Medium 11.99

CDTV Titles

Business Time Table 19.99

Electronic Cookbook 19.99

Murder Makes Strange Deadfellows 19.99

Gadgets and Doohickeys

Migraph Merge-It w/Scanning Tray 59.99

Mouse Wheel - Car Steering Wheel for Racing 24.99

Mouse Yoke - Aircraft Controller for Flight Games 21.99

Pro-Res A200 - Electronic RGB Color Splitter 99.99

Games

Amnions - Top-View Arcade Action by Psynosis 9.99

Atomino - Strategy at the Molecular Level! 9.99

Barbarian II by Psynosis 9.99

Data Disk 2 for Brigade Commander by TTR 3.99

Digital Dungeon - Complete RPG Utility! 39.99

Killing Game Show by Psynosis 19.99

Micro-League General Managers and Owners Disk 13.99

Obitus w/T-Shirt - Great Adventure 14.99

Red Zone by Psynosis - 3D Racing Action 19.99

Shadow of the Beast II w/T-Shirt! 19.99

Shadow of the Beast III by Psynosis 29.99

Sliders - Marble Madness Meets Soccer? 19.99

Spellbound - Arcade Adventure by Psynosis 7.99

The Blues Brothers 19.99

The Four Crystals of Trazere 29.99

SCSI and IDE Hard Drives

105M Quantum LPS105AT IDE 3.5 15ms 199.99

120M Maxtor 7120S SCSI 3.5 15ms 199.99

127M Quantum ELS127S SCSI 3.5 17ms 179.99

209M Seagate ST9235A IDE 2.5 15ms for A1200 479.99

42M Quantum ELS42S SCSI 3.5 17ms 139.99

52M Quantum LPS52AT IDE 3.5 15ms 149.99

85M Quantum ELS85S SCSI 3.5 17ms 169.99

Ricoh 600MB Optical Cart M092E 179.99

Ricoh GVP 600MB Optical Drive 1499.99

Hardware, Peripherals and Accessories

A600 1M RAM Expansion w/Clock AlfaData 49.99

AdSpeed 68000 14MHz Accelerator - A500/1000/2000 139.99

AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Scan & Save Plus 119.99

AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Touch Up 139.99

Commodore MPS-1270 Ink Jet Printer 179.99

GVP 1MB SIMM-32 60NS 54.99

Replacement Power Supply for SupraModem 2400 (US) 3.99

Sharp JX-320 Flatbed Color Scanner 739.99

Sharp JX-320 Transparency Unit 799.99

Sharp JX-735 Ink Jet Color Printer 899.99

SupraModem 2400 Plus V42 69.99

VXL 030 25MHz Accelerator - Amiga 500 or 2000 319.99

VXL 030 25MHz Accelerator w/882 - A500 and 2000 ... 319.99

Music, MIDI and Sound Related

Audio Engineer Plus v2 - 8-Bit Sound Sampling/Edit 139.99

Dr. T's MIDI Recording Studio 17.99

Miracle Piano Teaching System w/MIDI Keyboard 289.99

Video Music Box v1.6 - Composition 49.99

Application Software

AmigaVision - Multimedia Authoring System 59.99

ARexx - REXX Plus Compiler and Library 69.99

ASDG ScanLab 100 for Sharp JX-100 Color Scanner ... 59.99

AutoBASIC - Tools for Amiga Basic 24.99

Excellence! V3 - 1MB Version 79.99

Kemeny - Kurtz: Algebra II 19.99

MI Font for Pro Page - Postscript Font Conversion 19.99

MI Outline for Pro Draw - Font Conversion 19.99

MR Backup Pro - Advanced HD Backup w/Compression 19.99

Quma File Manager and Version Control Utility 59.99

Reaper - Parameter Disk Copier 19.99

Recipe Facts v2.0 - A Must for any Cook! 19.99

Saxon Pro Desktop Publisher v1.2 (New Feb'93) 139.99

Video and Toaster Related Products

Artistics Clips - Volume 1 17.99

Autoscript - Postscript to 3D Translation 49.99

Cinemorph by GVP - Professional Morphing 29.99

Imagine 2.0 + Vol 2 Objects: 3D Animation Bundle 169.99

Map Master for Lightwave 3D 39.99

Nerki Desktop External Genlock 349.99

Nerki Imagemaster Pro w/360 Phase Control 559.99

Sculpt Animate 4D - Only 1 Available! 189.99

Spectrum 1000C - Pro Ext Dual Channel TBC 699.99

Spectrum 500C - Professional External TBC 399.99

Targa TGA-Link for RasterLink 69.99

Video Blender - Genlock Plus by PP&S 499.99

Amiga Video Tapes and Books

How to Animate Video 11.99

MultiMedia Workbook 11.99

The Musical Amiga 9.99

VHS - The History of the Amiga 7.99

VHS - The Ultimate Toaster Guide Vol. 2 w/Disk 22.99

SHIPPING

UPS 0-5lbs \$5.00

GROUND 5-20lbs add \$1.00/lb.

Over 20 lbs add \$.50/lb.

Monitors \$15.00

Computers \$18.00

UPS GROUND 2ND DAY or UPS NEXT DAY Call for our low priority shipping rates!

POLICIES

Visa/MasterCard/Discover accepted. No surcharge on credit cards. Credit card not charged until order is shipped. \$5 COD fee, cash only. Ad prices are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. 15% restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer is responsible for return shipping. Returns accepted for 10 days after invoice date.

TOLL FREE

1-800-322-1261

P.O. Box 6512 / Champaign, IL 61826-6512

MasterCard

VISA

DISCOVER

Information

Tech. Support>Returns

217-355-2785

The Game Preserve

By Peter Olafson, AW Games Editor

(Editor's Note: With this issue, "The Game Preserve" adds coverage of CDTV and A570 products for the burgeoning CD-based games market.)

THE LABYRINTH

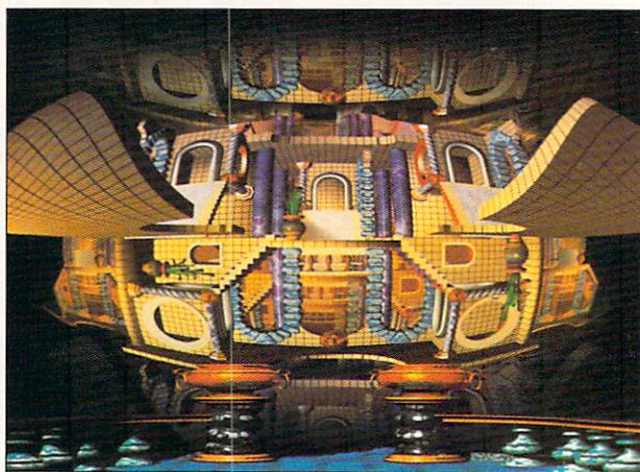
A-

CD-ROM 1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

It was the music that hit me first, and "hit me" isn't just poetic license. It didn't so much come out of the speakers as out of the air around me. It reverberated in my chest, it resonated in my heart, and reminded me of every movie that had ever scared me witless—*Diabolique*, *The Haunting*, or some forgotten childhood matinee. The game's on CD, but the sound that graces *The Labyrinth* (*Electronic Arts*) technically isn't of CD quality. (It just sounds that way when piped through an amplifier.) It's that old 8-bit Amiga sound—but in arrangements, and in a setting, that give it enormous moment and presence. That goes for the game as well.

This graphic adventure by Terra Nova Development is one of a handful of forthcoming Amiga games expressly designed with CD in mind. (At press time, it hadn't been assigned a list price or a specific release date, but it is expected to reach the shops by Christmas.) Unlike many of its predecessors, it's not simply a beautiful bruise of sounds and visions. Exploring *The Labyrinth* is a transcendent experience. While I was there, it was somewhere else.

Color it gray at the start: Your character is taking a meaningless subway ride home at the end of a meaningless day when something extraordinary happens, and suddenly you're no longer there. Or rather, you're still in the subway car, but



The Labyrinth features CD-ROM graphics and sound.

it seems, initially, as though the car's been moved to the bottom of a well or to a diving bell. The exit now leads to an old-fashioned hotel, a movie theater, a 1950s diner, a funhouse mirror maze, and places that simply defy description. Don't be surprised to come out the end of an old-fashioned railway car and discover, not tracks, but boundless sky and a silver pyramid floating on a cloud. (You move through it square by square using an icon bar at screen-bottom.)

In another game, this pastiche might seem disjointed. But this is not simply computer-game artwork; in fact, it would not look out of place in a forward-thinking gallery. HAM mode has rarely ►

OK, OK, you're all probably heartily sick of the ins and outs of *Shadow of the Beast III* (*Psygnosis*) by now, but we're almost at the end and it would be silly to drive all this way only to leave you empty-handed. So here's the denouement. Good luck.

Before we start in, take a breather and make certain you have collected the three artifacts and all the gold coins from each of the previous levels. If not, you'll have to play those levels again. Without them, you'll be unable to complete the journey through Nosthomak.

Lots of caution and discretion

CRIB NOTES By Peter Olafson

are called for here—especially in the use of your weapons. But things start out rather modestly, as is the *Beast III* custom. Head right and shoot the flame-thrower while ducking under the flames. Then right again, past the big metal ball (leave it alone for now), and down some stairs. The bats here are more of a nuisance than a threat, but you can't afford to lose any life-force on this level, so kill them off quickly before they do any damage.

Oh, no, more tables! Shoot the

left leg off this one, and push it all the way to the ledge at the right. (Don't go over, though; the skull-and-crossbones means business.) Push the bookcase to the left until it's just before the sign, and now climb the ladder, jump on top of the shelves, and then up to get the hammer.

Now, back up the stairs to that big ball and chain. Use your shuriken to get it moving—just be sure you hit it only twice—and then switch over to your new hammer

to bring it up to speed. Jump on the ball as it approaches and ride it up to the ledge on the right. Once you've disembarked, switch back to shuriken again and shoot the ball as it reaches the top of its right-hand swing. It'll break away from the chain and—if your timing was good—roll down the steps. (This should give you some notion of what the broken table was for: a launching ramp.)

Forget about the ball for now, though. Head right again, and you'll come to a sliding-block puzzle. You can ignore it without penalty or play it through if it suits you. (The ►

A—Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library.

B—Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.

F—A real stinker. Don't waste your time.

C—Meets expectations. Good, solid, performer.

D—Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement.

* You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.



Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Commodore
AMIGA

Info 215-586-5701
FAX 215-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 9 to 5 - Eastern

We do not publish a catalog. Please call if you don't see what you want.

- The largest Authorized **AMIGA** dealer in the United States
- Full line of Hardware, Software, & Peripherals... **IN STOCK**

Video Products

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| CTV | \$289.00 |
| GB Converter for DCTV | 199.00 |
| Itchen Sync TBC | 1279.00 |
| uperGen | 539.00 |
| uperGen 2000S | 1179.00 |
| palVision | 679.00 |
| ersonal TBC 3 or 4 | Call |
| PS Personal Animation Controller | Call |
| etina 2Mb 24Bit Frame Buffer | 509.00 |
| Lab Realtime Video Digitizer | 429.95 |
| idi 12 AGA | 139.95 |

Software Bundles

Many were originally \$200+. Quantities are limited. 1.3 OS is suggested as not all will run under 2.0 OS.

Discovery Kit - \$19.95
Kind Words, DPaint 2, Ports of Call

Starter Kit - \$19.95
Super Ski, Mini-Golf, Crazy Cars, Kind Words 2.0, Fusion Paint

Amiga Gift Pack - \$23.95
Who What When Where, Ports of Call, F-40 Pursuit Simulator, Info-File, MasterType, Joystick

Student Study Pack - \$29.95
The Works - Platinum Edition, IntelliType, Abacus Toolbox

Home Starter Pack - \$21.95
Textcraft Plus, DPaint 2, Scrabble, Double Dragon, Epyx 200XJ Joystick, Abacus Toolbox

Newsletter Package - \$26.95
Kindwords, PageSetter, DPaint 2, Clip Art & Templates

Gold Disk Professional - \$69.95
Transwrite, Advantage, CrossDOS, Goldfile, Media Show, Music 2000, Pagesetter 2, Instruction Video

Home Education - \$22.95
Talking Animator, Robot Reader, 1st Letters, 1st Shapes, DPaint 2, Textcraft Plus

Entertainment - \$29.95
Bard's Tale 2, Ferrari Formula 1, F18 Interceptor, Earl Weaver Baseball, Epyx 200XJ Joystick

Amiga Gift Pack 2 - \$24.95
Who What When Where, PHASAR, Mini-Golf, F40 Pursuit Simulator, MasterType, Joystick

Accelerators & Hard Drives

| | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| CBM A2630 25/25/4Mb | \$399.00 |
| GVP A500 HD8 No HD | 179.00 |
| GVP A500 HD8 52Mb HD | 289.00 |
| GVP A500 HD8 120Mb HD | 389.00 |
| GVP 530 Turbo No HD - No RAM | 359.00 |
| GVP 530 Turbo 120Mb HD - 1Mb | 589.00 |
| GVP G-Force 030/40/40/4Mb | 639.00 |
| GVP G-Force 040/33/4Mb | 999.00 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Quantum 52Mb LPS HD | 139.00 |
| Quantum 80Mb ELS HD | 189.00 |
| Quantum 170Mb ELS HD | 259.00 |
| Quantum 240Mb LPS HD | 369.00 |
| Maxtor 120Mb LPS HD | 239.00 |
| Maxtor 240Mb LPS HD | 329.00 |
| Maxtor 340Mb LPS HD | 419.00 |
| Maxtor 340Mb IDE | 379.00 |
| Seagate 525Mb 3600A IDE HD | 729.95 |
| SyQuest 88Mb Removable Drive | 339.00 |
| SyQuest 88Mb Cartridge | 109.00 |
| SyQuest 105Mb Removable Drive | Call |
| Single Bay Ext. Case w/cabling | 99.00 |
| Dual Bay Ext. Case w/cabling | 109.00 |
| Toshiba 1.2GiB HD SCSI | 1159.00 |

A600 Specials

- Limited Quantity Purchase
 - 1 Mb RAM • Full CBM Wty.
- NOW \$174.95**
A600 w/1084 Monitor \$299.95

Accessories

| | |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Golden Image Amiga Mouse | \$29.95 |
| Gravis Gamepad Controller | 22.95 |
| GVP DSS8+ Sound Digitizer | 109.95 |
| Janus 2.1 Upgrade Kit | 35.00 |
| Kraft Triple Track Trackball | 40.00 |
| Parnet Software & Cable | 44.95 |
| Above w/Fred Fish CD v1.4 | 59.95 |
| Supra Fax/Modem 14.4 | 249.00 |
| TriMedia 7x7 Cordless Tablet | 389.00 |
| TriMedia 12x12 Drawboard 2 | 549.00 |

A590 HD

- 20 Meg Hard Drive for A500
 - NEW & 1 Year Wty by CBM
 - Socketted for 2 Megs RAM
 - SCSI Pass through
 - With Case & Power Supply
 - Limited Quantity
- NOW \$229.95**
2 Megs RAM for \$80.00

Motherboards

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| A500 w/swap-All Revs | \$125.00 |
| A1000 Motherboard | 79.95 |
| A1000 Daughterboard | 49.95 |
| A2000 w/swap-Rev 6 or above | 225.00 |
| A2000 Rev 6.X Motherboard | 449.00 |
| A3000 25Mz w/swap | 399.00 |
| A4000 Motherboard | 599.00 |

Upgrades & Specials

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Supra Turbo 28 | \$159.95 |
| GVP PhonePak 2.0 | 289.00 |
| GVP PhonePak 2.0 Upgrade | 48.00 |
| IV24 2.0 Upgrade | 139.00 |
| Image F/X 1.5 Upgrade | 29.00 |
| Toaster 3.0 Upgrade | 699.00 |

Software Top Sellers

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Ami-Back 2.0 | \$42.00 |
| Ami-Back Tools | 49.00 |
| AMOS Pro - A1200 Compatible | 59.95 |
| AMOS Pro Compiler | 45.00 |
| Art Department Pro v2.3 AGA | 159.00 |
| Brilliance - Finally in stock! | 149.95 |
| CrossDOS 5 w/CrossPC | 39.00 |
| Deluxe Paint 4 v4.5 AGA | 119.95 |
| Directory Opus V4 | 68.00 |
| DiskMaster 2 | 16.95 |
| Essence | 54.95 |
| Flashback NTSC | 41.00 |
| HyperCache Pro | 35.00 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2 | 39.00 |
| Montage | 349.95 |
| Morph Plus | 159.00 |
| Pro Write 3.3x | 59.00 |
| Quarterback Tools Deluxe | 79.95 |
| Scenery Animator 4 AGA | 65.00 |
| Vista Pro 3.0 | 59.00 |
| Your Family Tree v2.2 | 59.95 |

Many more software products in stock... **CALL!**

Amiga 1200

- AGA Chips & 14 Mz 68EC020
- 16 Million Colors & OS 3.0
- PCMCIA & Flicker Free Support

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| A1200 | \$469.00 |
| A1200 w/85 Mb HD | 699.00 |
| A1200 w/128 Mb HD | 769.00 |
| A1200 w/210Mb HD | 899.00 |

Please add \$20.00 for Hard Drive installation & formatting.

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| MBX1200 68881 20Mz OK | \$139.00 |
| MBX1200 68882 33Mz OK | 209.00 |
| MBX1200 68882 50Mz OK | 309.00 |
| RAM - 1, 2, 4, 8Mb for above | Call |
| GVP 1230 Turbo+ 40/40/4Mb | 359.95 |
| GVP 1230 Turbo+ 40/40/4Mb | 579.95 |
| GVP 1200 SCSI/RAM+ (All) | Call |
| PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb | 139.95 |
| PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb | 229.00 |
| Conner 2.5" 84Mb IDE HD | 239.95 |
| Seagate 2.5" 85Mb IDE HD | 239.95 |
| Seagate 2.5" 129Mb IDE HD | 335.00 |
| Maxtor 2.5" 128Mb IDE HD | 309.00 |
| Seagate 2.5" 210Mb IDE | 439.00 |
| IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200 | 20.00 |
| 15-23 Pin Converter | 19.95 |

RAM & Other Chips

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Motorola 68030 RC CPU 50Mz | \$189.00 |
| Motorola 68882 Math Co 50Mz | 139.00 |
| Other CPUs and FPU's Available | Call |
| 1x4 Static Zips for A3000 | Call |
| 1x4 Page Zips for A2386 Bridge + | Call |
| 1x8 SIMM | Call |
| 1x32 SIMM 70Ns for A4000/MBX | 149.00 |
| 2x32 SIMM 70Ns 8Mb for MBX | 299.00 |
| 4x32 16Mb SIMM for DKB 2632 | 699.00 |

Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

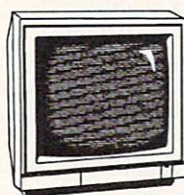
| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Big Foot Power Supply | \$89.00 |
| A2000 300W Power Supply | 169.00 |
| Action Replay Mark3 A2000 | 79.95 |
| Alfa Data A500 RAM Board w/2Mb | 175.00 |
| DataFlyer 8Mb Board w/2Mb | 165.00 |
| DKB Megachip w/2Mb Agnus | 199.00 |
| Sunrise 16 Bit Audio Digitizer | 1259.00 |

CBM Parts & Peripherals

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| A2320 DeInterlace Board | \$124.95 |
| A2065 Ethernet Card | 265.00 |
| A2091 Controller | 65.00 |
| A520 Video Adapter | 23.00 |

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| A501 512K RAM A500 | 29.95 |
| A500 Keyboard | 29.95 |
| A500 Int. Floppy Drive | 54.95 |
| A500 Complete Case w/Shield | 24.95 |
| A600/1200 Int. Floppy Drive | 69.95 |
| A1000 Internal Floppy Drive | 59.95 |
| A600/1200 Keyboard (Specify) | 29.95 |
| A2000 Keyboard | 59.95 |
| A3000 Keyboard | 59.95 |
| A4000 Keyboard | 67.95 |
| A1000 Keyboard | 59.95 |
| A1000 Keyboard Adaptor | 16.95 |
| A2000 Complete Case NEW | 59.95 |
| A2000 Int. Floppy Drive | 69.95 |
| A3000 Int. Floppy Drive | 69.95 |
| A500 Power Supply | 35.00 |
| A1000 Power Supply | 62.00 |
| A2000 Power Supply | 109.00 |
| A3000 Power Supply | 109.00 |
| A4000 Power Supply | 89.00 |
| A1050 256K RAM A1000 | 35.00 |
| CBM Amiga Model Mouse | 19.00 |

Monitor Specials



1084 - \$139.95
Color Amiga Model - Refurbished by CBM
90 Day Warranty - With Complete Cabling

1084S - Color stereo model
w/Amiga cable - \$249.00

A1942 - Multiscan, .28mm DP

Stereo Speakers - Call

A1950 - Multiscan - \$369.00

Amiga 4000 Toaster Bundles

Bundle #1

- A4000 030 25Mz
 - 10Mb RAM & 120Mb HD
 - Video Toaster 4000
- \$3849.00**

Bundle #2

- A4000 040 25Mz
 - 18Mb RAM & 360Mb HD
 - Video Toaster 4000
- \$4739.00**

Both bundles include complete installation and pre-testing of your machine. Please call for other configurations.

WB2 Upgrades

NEW ITEMS!

AS217 Enhancer Docs for A1200
Users - \$26.95

DOS 2.1 Kit w/ROM - \$78.00

2.1 Enhancer - no ROM - \$45.00

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| A2620/A2630 Eprom Kit | \$35.00 |
| Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000 | 38.00 |
| 2.04 ROM Kit for A3000 | 42.00 |
| CBM AREXX Manual for 2.1 Users | 14.95 |

Hi-Density Floppy Drives

External Model: \$134.95
A2000/3000 Internal: \$99.95



- 1.76Mb Capacity
- Use With A-Max & 386 Emulators
- 1 Year Warranty
- Must use with 2.04 or higher

AMIGA

CUSTOM CHIPS

Call for Quantity Discounts

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| 1Mb Agnus 8372A | \$37.95 |
| Super Denise 8373 | 28.95 |
| CIA 8520 chip | 9.50 |
| Gary 5719 chip | 13.95 |
| Paula or Denise chip | 18.95 |
| 1.3 ROM chip | 21.95 |
| 2.04 ROM chip w/Wire | 33.95 |

2.04 ROM supports all 2.1 functions.
2.05 ROM is not needed and is intended only for A600

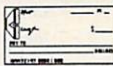
More A1000s

A1000 CPU 512K RAM
Refurb. by CBM - 90 Day Wty
\$69.95

CPU w/Keyboard - \$119.95
Use as a second Amiga for the family, or as a spare.
Limited Quantity!

Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders are shipped by Air Parcel Post or DHL. Domestic orders are shipped UPS or Federal Express.
• All orders are subject to credit card verification.



Due to advertising schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, MasterCard, and Discover. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is \$50.00. Software and accessories shipping is \$6.00. Hardware shipping is \$6.00 for small items, \$15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add \$5.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged.

© Copyright 1993, techWriters Inc. All Rights Reserved

been used in games (save by Bill Williams), mainly due to issues of speed, but in Labyrinth it helps create just the right dream-like ethereality. We are in awe of this mystic quality and we accept it at the same time; the graphics and music fold together into a kind of strange gameplay in which the central pleasure is simply being there—a kind of perpetual imminence, a sense of always being on the brink. My suspicion is that the designers aimed to keep their audience in a state of continual suspense, and in that they have succeeded splendidly.

Now, it's a little on the slow side on the CDTV and A570, despite almost continual loading, though not unusual for this sort of product. And I suppose it could be asserted that, as one often hears about CD-ROM products, there isn't all that much "game" here to complement the superb visuals and sonics. It's true that the great part of the 220MB of data on this single CD is occupied by designer Brad Schenk's glimmering 4096-color ray-traced artwork and a huge (25MB) looping orchestrated score. (The actual game engine is comparatively small.)

But the emphasis here is on exploration rather than character interaction or filling up the monster cemetery. Each of the 280-plus locations has four distinct views—a trick that hasn't been well turned since Accolade's first Elvira game, and never so lovingly. The "Look" icon turns up an extraordinary number of splendid close-ups—right down to the "Exit" sign in the movie theater and "Do not disturb" signs in the hotel—as well as a few charming animations. You've never seen an inventory like this one—every little object dressed up as if for church—and of course there's auto-mapping (and more) as well.

The rough instructions that accompanied my pre-production copy included this advice on how to win: "Go everywhere. Look every place. Take anything. Do everything." I didn't need to be told twice.

This kind of boundless invention and seemingly endless possibility is what CD-ROM is about—or should be about—and

I enjoyed the game every bit as much as a considerably larger, but less interactive, CD product for the IBM: Virgin's The 7th Guest. Even now, after I've put it aside to write the review, The Labyrinth continues to enjoy a thick, rich existence in my imagination.

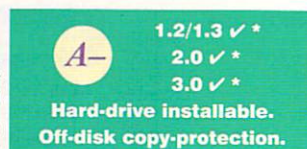
It's not just a first step. We're already there. CD-ROM gaming on the Amiga has arrived.

FLASHBACK

Don't confuse Flashback (U.S. Gold import, about \$35) with Out of This World. Yes, both games are originally from the same label (France's Delphine). Yes, they both have exceptionally fluid animation. And, yes, both evince the same happy infatuation with elevators, mechanisms, locked doors, and long drops. Even the stories are broadly similar.

But Flashback is a fast-forward from OOTW. Gone are the earlier game's polygon constructs; they've been replaced with rotoscoped actors and hand-drawn backdrops. (That is, the animation has been adapted from live-action footage.) Gone is the up-close scale; it's been trimmed down by about half, so that what might have appeared on two screens in OOTW is condensed into one in Flashback.

And despite some adventure trimmings—like the "mission" structure on level two—Flashback is at its heart more of a running, jumping, and shooting game. By the third level—an eight-level pyramidal "Running Man"-style game show called Death Tower—it's virtually all action. That's not a criticism, just a difference. As an action game, it holds up extraordinarily well—much in the manner of Prince of Persia (to which OOTW is frequently compared). The animation is utterly lifelike—just watch your character change direction on the fly. And while



CRIB NOTES

From p.76.

answer it yields is necessary to the fishy logic puzzle that follows, and no critters will sneak up on you if you do play, so feel free to go nuts.)

Farther right, go down the ladder and into the crane booth. Basically, this is a variation on the old cartoon sequence that shows smaller fish being eaten by progressively larger fish. Get the small fish from the bottom of the top-left tank and feed it to the fish at the top of the bottom tank. When it's finished, pick up this fish and feed it to the fish remaining in the top left tank. When it is done, get this fish as well and serve it to the remaining fish in the bottom tank. Finally, take this last fish and feed it to the shark in the top-right tank. Now you're free to pass through the fish tanks (as long as you don't jump; the spikes above are death). Oddly enough, the shark is the only fish that won't attack you while you're doing so.

On to the last big puzzle before the endgame. Up the ladder and to the right, you'll come to a drop-off. Fall off it. So this is where the metal ball turned up. It's about to prove useful all over again. Jump over the ball, head down the ladder, then right again, and jump over the pit and onto the ledge. The switch here turns on the furnace. You can turn it on now or wait until you get things down here sorted out.

This should suggest some ideas to you—one of them being the furnace's rough proximity to the metal ball above. (There's also the matter of the ice blocks off to the right and a pit-sized spiked block hanging above you and to the right.)

Let's try to put them together. For starters, switch your weapon to the hammer, push the furnace as far left as it can go. Switching back to shuriken, hit the spiked block above twice to create a crack in the chain supporting it. Then, using the hammer again, start jumping and hitting the spiked block to get it swinging

in the manner of the metal ball earlier in the level. Finally, quickly switch back to shuriken and hit the block when it's at the top of its left-hand swing. It's all in the timing; if you pull it off, the spiked block should drop squarely onto the pit to cover it.

Now, back up the ladder to the metal ball. Jump over it, and push it to the right, where it falls into the furnace. If you haven't already turned the furnace on, do so now and stay put on the switch platform. When the ice block has melted about halfway—to a point just below the level of your platform—jump onto it, then right again onto a ledge, and hit the switch you'll find there. (This disables a force field beneath you.)

You're not ready to leave quite yet. Wait a bit for the molten residue of the metal ball to cool off, and then climb down from your platform to collect the crystal that has appeared from beneath the ice. Its twin is embedded in a second ice block off to

the right. Weapons rather than heat are needed to break through here, and either hammer or shuriken will do. Just make sure you're directly under the crystal, which you can "catch" when it falls free; otherwise, it'll break and that would be a lot of work for nothing.

And here, at last, is the end, with Maletoth himself rising out of the water to say "how do?" He's difficult to kill—hope you have some spare lives—but it's not at all impossible, and the solution, when you think about it, doesn't separate Beast III much from dozens of other arcade-adventures. (You'd think they'd make him scarier, too; this guy just looks as though he's been to the well too many times.) Simply shoot him in the head as quickly and as frequently as possible, and with every pass by the big M, change platforms to make yourself a less viable target.

Next month, we'll start on LucasArts' Indiana Jones & the Fate of Atlantis. □

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.



You'll find plenty of fast-paced action in Flashback.

the color-counters may glower at the palette, in the Death Tower, against a deep-blue backdrop, the graphics take on a photorealism that put me in mind of Sega's holographic stand-up video game. The problem-solving situations rarely can be addressed by brute force alone; there's almost always something sneaky and clever in the solution.

Admittedly, something of the original game's intimacy has been sacrificed with the trimming of the character's size, and I didn't play this with quite the conspiratorial pleasure of OOTW. I wish they'd found a happy medium for the level passwords. Too close together in OOTW, they're now a full level apart, and some of those levels take quite a while to complete. Happily, a save mechanism turns up around mid-level, though this stays in effect only as long as you keep playing. (OOTW took a lot of heat for being too small and too easy. Flashback, with seven enormous levels and three difficulty settings, is neither.)

As a European game, Flashback also requires a Fat Agnus chip and a boost from a PAL conversion program to run on an NTSC Amiga. (The PAL program supplied with my copy didn't recognize the SCSI controller on my hard drive. However, Chris Hames' superb PD/shareware utility Degradar 1.3 worked perfectly.)

There's a certain amount of sloppiness in here as well. Toward the end of the second level, the game suddenly dispenses with the cut-scene animations (a carryover from OOTW) for picking up or exchanging objects—even the stock ones used earlier in the game—and replaces them with barren text screens. ("You pick up the key.") It looks to me as though someone was in a big hurry to get this out.

That doesn't do much for the consistency of Flashback's tone, but it's just temporary, and it would take much more than that to spoil it. Flashback may not be Out of This World...but it's still out of this world.

SYNDICATE

As Bullfrog's star rises, its game worlds grow smaller in scale, and our dealings with their inhabitants become more intimate. Populous gave us a thousand worlds to conquer, but

A+ 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Hard-drive installable.
No copy-protection.

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders **1-800-888-9273** only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

New Additions are in Red Type

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 4-D Sports Boxing | 21.95 |
| 4-D Sports Driving | 21.95 |
| 4th and Inches | 16.95 |
| 588 Attack Sub | 18.95 |
| A-Train | 29.95 |
| Action Stations | 19.95 |
| Addam's Family | 18.95 |
| Alien Breed Special Edition | 24.95 |
| Amazing Spiderman | 16.95 |
| Apolya | 18.95 |
| Aquaventure (Psygnosis) | 19.95 |
| Arkanoïd 2 | 18.95 |
| Ashes of the Empire | 21.95 |
| Austerlitz | 14.95 |
| Awesome | 18.95 |
| Bard's Tale 3 | 21.95 |
| Battle Chess | 16.95 |
| Battle Command | 21.95 |
| Battle Hawks 1942 | 12.95 |
| BattleShip | 18.95 |
| BattleTech | 21.95 |
| Bill's Tomato Game | 21.95 |
| Blue Max | 16.95 |
| Blues Brothers | 16.95 |
| Bonanza Brothers | 21.95 |
| Bubble Bobble | 16.95 |
| Budokan | 18.95 |
| Centurion, Defender of Rome | 21.95 |
| Chaos Strikes Back | 18.95 |
| Chips Challenge | 16.95 |
| Chuck Rock | 21.95 |
| Chuck Rock 2 | 21.95 |
| Conflict in Korea (SSI) | 19.95 |
| Conflict in Mideast (SSI) | 19.95 |
| Continental Circus | 16.95 |
| Covert Action (Microprose) | 18.95 |
| Crap Academy | 16.95 |
| Crazy Cars 2 | 16.95 |
| Cycles (Accolade) | 16.95 |
| Dig Dug (Dugger) | 22.95 |
| Dino Dan | 18.95 |
| Double Dragon 2 | 16.95 |
| Dragon Wars (Interplay) | 18.95 |
| Elvira | 21.95 |
| Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI) | 19.95 |
| F-15 Strike Eagle 2 | 24.95 |
| F-16 Combat Pilot | 16.95 |
| F-16 Fighting Falcon | 18.95 |
| F-19 Stealth Fighter (Microprose) | 21.95 |
| F-29 Retaliator | 18.95 |
| Face Off Ice Hockey | 16.95 |
| Fairy Tale Adventure | 16.95 |
| Fighter Bomber | 14.95 |
| Final Blow Boxing | 18.95 |
| Final Fight | 18.95 |
| Final Fantasy | 18.95 |
| Flames of Freedom (Midwinter 2) | 14.95 |
| Flight Of The Intruder | 24.95 |
| Flinstones | 16.95 |
| Fool's Errand | 16.95 |
| Full Metal Planet | 18.95 |
| Future Wars (Interplay) | 18.95 |
| GA | 16.95 |
| Ghouls and Ghosts | 16.95 |
| Golden Axe | 18.95 |
| Gunship | 18.95 |
| Harlequin | 18.95 |
| Harpoon | 19.95 |
| Heart of China (Dynamix) | 19.95 |
| Heart of the Dragon | 18.95 |
| Heist Quest | 23.95 |
| Hook | 19.95 |
| Hoyle's Book of Games 3 | 19.95 |
| Hunter | 18.95 |
| Impossible Mission 2 | 14.95 |
| Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure | 18.95 |
| Indy Heat | 18.95 |
| International Ice Hockey | 16.95 |
| International Karate Plus | 14.95 |
| International Olympic Athletics | 16.95 |
| It Came From The Desert | 18.95 |
| It Came From The Desert 2 | 16.95 |
| Jaguar XJ 220 | 26.95 |
| James Bond: Stealth Affair | 18.95 |
| James Pond | 16.95 |
| Keel The Thief | 18.95 |
| Killing Cloud | 19.95 |
| King's Quest 5 | 19.95 |
| Knights of the Sky (Microprose) | 18.95 |
| Knightmare | 21.95 |
| Laser Squad | 12.95 |
| Leander (Psygnosis) | 18.95 |
| Legend (4 Crystals of Trazzar) | 21.95 |
| Leisure Suit Larry V | 21.95 |
| Life and Death | 19.95 |
| Loom | 19.95 |
| Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 | 19.95 |
| M-1 Tank Platoon (Microprose) | 21.95 |
| Manhattan Drug Dealers | 12.95 |
| Maniac Mansion | 18.95 |
| Mega Lo Mania | 22.95 |
| Megaphoenix | 18.95 |
| Megatraveler 1 | 14.95 |
| Megatraveler 2 | 18.95 |
| Metal Mutants | 16.95 |
| Microprose Golf (Greens) | 24.95 |
| Midnight Resistance | 16.95 |
| Mig 29 Fulcrum | 18.95 |
| Millennium | 16.95 |
| Mordred Night Football | 16.95 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Moonstone | 18.95 |
| Music X | 24.95 |
| NAM 1965-1975 | 16.95 |
| Napoleon 1 (Intercine) | 18.95 |
| Narc | 16.95 |
| Neuroancer | 16.95 |
| New Zealand Story | 16.95 |
| Ninja Remix | 18.95 |
| North and South | 14.95 |
| Nova Nine (Sierra) | 21.95 |
| Obitus (Psygnosis) | 18.95 |
| Outrun Europa | 16.95 |
| Overrun | 16.95 |
| PacLand | 16.95 |
| Panza Kick Boxing | 18.95 |
| Paperboy 2 | 19.95 |
| Pictionary | 14.95 |
| Pirates | 18.95 |
| Pit Fighter | 18.95 |
| Police Quest III | 19.95 |
| Popeye 2 | 16.95 |
| Populous & Data Disk | 21.95 |
| PP Hammer's Neumatic | 16.95 |
| Premiere | 26.95 |
| Prince of Persia | 16.95 |
| Project X | 21.95 |
| R-Type 2 | 18.95 |
| R.I.L. Baseball 2 | 18.95 |
| Rainbow Island | 18.95 |
| Railroad Tycoon | 24.95 |
| Ramparts | 18.95 |
| Red Lightning (SSI) | 18.95 |
| Red Zone (Psygnosis) | 18.95 |
| Revenge of Defender | 16.95 |
| Rick Dangerous I | 19.95 |
| Rise Of The Dragon | 19.95 |
| Robocop 3-D | 26.95 |
| Robo Sport | 26.95 |
| Rocket Ranger | 19.95 |
| Rodland | 18.95 |
| Shadow Dancer | 16.95 |
| Shadow Warrior | 16.95 |
| Shadow of the Beast 3 | 21.95 |
| Shoot Em' Up Constr. Kit | 19.95 |
| Silent Service | 12.95 |
| Silent Service 2 | 24.95 |
| Sim Earth | 26.95 |
| Smash TV | 18.95 |
| Space 1889 | 14.95 |
| Space Quest IV | 19.95 |
| Special Forces | 24.95 |
| Strider 1 | 16.95 |
| Strider 2 | 16.95 |
| Strike Fleet | 19.95 |
| Stunt Car Racer | 16.95 |
| Super Monaco GP | 19.95 |
| Super Off Road Racing | 18.95 |
| Super Star | 18.95 |
| Super Tetris | 24.95 |
| S.W.I.V. (Silkworm 4) | 16.95 |
| Team Yankee | 21.95 |
| The Immortal | 19.95 |
| T.V. Sports Baseball | 21.95 |
| T.V. Sports Basketball | 21.95 |
| T.V. Sports Boxing | 21.95 |
| T.V. Sports Football | 16.95 |
| Terminator 2 | 18.95 |
| Test Drive 2, all 4 add ons | 18.95 |
| Tetris | 13.95 |
| The Jetsons | 16.95 |
| The Simpsons | 18.95 |
| The Three Stooges | 18.95 |
| Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed. | 16.95 |
| Trump Casino 2 | 18.95 |
| Turrican 2 | 18.95 |
| Turtles 2 The Arcade Game | 18.95 |
| Ultima 5 | 21.95 |
| Under Pressure | 16.95 |
| Universal Military Sim. 2 | 16.95 |
| Vengeance of Excalibur | 18.95 |
| Volfied | 18.95 |
| Wargame Construction Set | 16.95 |
| Waterloo | 16.95 |
| Waxworks (Elvira 3) | 24.95 |
| Weird Dreams | 14.95 |
| White Death (Intercine) | 18.95 |
| Wild Wheels | 16.95 |
| World Boxing Manager | 18.95 |
| Worlds at War (Intercine) | 18.95 |
| W.W.F. 2 | 24.95 |
| Zak McCracken | 18.95 |
| Zoetrope | 19.95 |
| Zool | 19.95 |

NEW TITLES

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Abandoned Places II | 40 |
| Ancient Art of War in the Skies | 42 |
| B-17 Flying Fortress | 40 |
| Blade of Destiny | 40 |
| Body Blows | 35 |
| Chaos Engine | 35 |
| Cohort 2 | 40 |
| D-Day | 40 |
| Dune 2 | 40 |
| Elite II | 30.00 |
| Flashback | 38 |
| Goal (Kickoff 3) | 38 |
| Gunsling 2000 | 42 |
| History Line 1914-1918 | 42 |
| Int'l Open Golf Champ. | 42 |
| Ishar, Legend of Fortress/AGA | 42 |
| Legend Of Valor | 42 |
| Lionhart | 35 |
| Morph | 35 |
| Reach for the Skies | 40 |
| Robocop AGA | 35 |
| Syndicate | 35 |
| The Lost Vikings | 36 |
| Tornado Flight Simulator | 42 |
| War in the Gulf | 40 |
| Wing Commander | 25 |
| World of Legends | 40 |

MULTIPACKS

BIG BOX 2

Includes: Bomblitz, R-Type, Back to the Future 3, Simbad, Amayle, Shanghai, International Karate Plus, T.V. Sports Football, The Real Ghostbusters, Defender of the Earth.
ALL FOR \$49.95

The Dream Team

Includes: WWF, The Simpsons, Terminator 2
ALL FOR \$39.95

The Adventurers

Includes: Hunter, Supremacy, and Corporation
ALL FOR \$39.95

SUPER HEROES

Includes: Last Ninja 2, Strider 2, Indiana Jones Crusade, The Soy Who Loved Me
ALL FOR \$29.95

Ten Great Games

Includes: Chicago '90, Xenon 2, Ferrari Formula 1, Pro Tennis Tour, Pick and Pile, Superski, Carrier Command, Rick Dangerous, Satan, Nighthunter
ALL FOR \$29.95

ACTION 16

Includes: Targem, Sherman M4, Eliminator, Fast Lane, Cosmic Pirate, Hostages, Rotor, Colorado, Maya, On Safari
ALL FOR \$24.95

Combat Classics

Includes: G88 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee
ALL FOR \$44.95

Air/Sea Supremacy

Includes: Silent Service, Gunship, Wings, P47 Tbolt, Carrier Command
ALL FOR \$49.95

SUPER FIGHTERS

Includes: Final Fight, Pit Fighter, WWF 1
ALL FOR \$34.95

RAVING MAD

Includes: MERCs, Robocop (James Pond 2)
ALL FOR \$29.95

TOP LEAGUE

Includes: Speedball 2, F-16 Falcon, Midwinter, Rick Dangerous 2, T.V. Sports Football
ALL FOR \$24.95

Fantastic Worlds

Megalomania, Pirates, Populous, Realms, Wonderland
ALL FOR \$49.95

POWERHITS

Little Computer People, Shanghai, BattleTech, Fighter Bomber, Wicked, G.B. Air Raily, Hacker 2, Tournament, Spin Dizzy, World, Parts of a Whole
ALL FOR \$49.95

SUPER SEGA

Shinobi, Crackdown, Super Monaco GP, E-SWAT, Golden Axe
ALL FOR \$24.95

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power
ALL WITH DISKS - \$10 each
Amiga Shopper - no disk \$7

Fax (305) 491-6134

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment: Mastercard & Visa \$5.00 + C.O.D. (Cash Only) \$10.00
Next day air add \$10. 2nd day air add \$5. 3rd day air add \$3 to basic rate.
Shipping times not guaranteed. COMPATIBILITY NOT GUARANTEED.
DEALER INQUIRIES? Call 305-491-0398.
Nothing is etched in stone. Everything is subject to change.

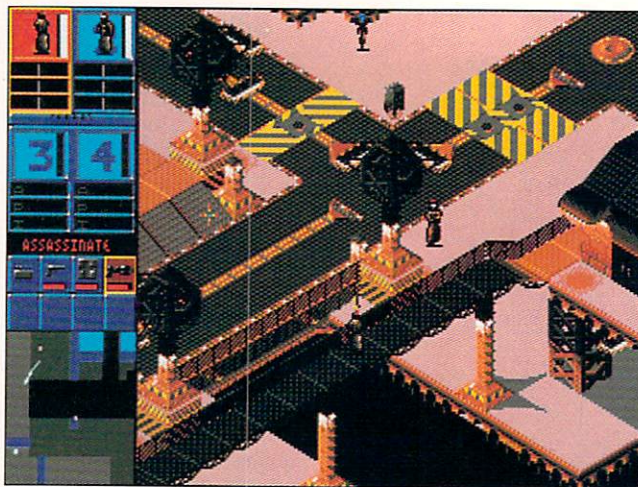
Price & Availability subject to change at any time!
No refunds or exchanges. Defective products exchanged with same item, but subject to Sideline's approval. CALL FIRST!
U.S. products warranted through manufacturer.
U.K. products warranted through Sideline.
NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SOFTWARE PERFORMANCE.

the ability only to influence their people. PowerMonger offered a country consisting of 140 or so slashes of territory, and whole armies to command in the taking. And *Syndicate* (Electronic Arts) draws us down to city level as the overseer of a team of up to four members on clandestine missions: persuade, steal, assassinate, depopulate with extreme prejudice.

And what cities! Seen from the same God-in-the-clouds perspective as the earlier games, they're *Blade Runner*-like creations full of institutional buildings, divided by streets teeming with pedestrians, crisscrossed by catwalks, split by active rail lines, and adorned with signs and video screens constantly afflicker with commercials and sometimes static. That's right: Be prepared for some bad reception.

The game's set in an unhappy future in which the earth has been given over to criminal organizations. Your duty is to bring into the fold territories under rival syndicates by completing missions within their borders. The choices are limited at the outset, but as you progress east from the starting point in Western Europe, opportunities for death-dealing blossom. You can buy and develop (or find) a host of useful items—many of them weapons. They start with the standard-issue pistol and range upward to the Gauss gun, which is essentially a rocket launcher.

Firing and moving is controlled wholly with the mouse. (You can move the party members en masse or individually.) It's a breeze. Do the deed and bring 'em back alive to the evacuation area, and you're rewarded with new missions in areas adjacent to the conquered province. But hold your horses, mister: You'll want to take a good close look at the terrain first,



Conquer rival territories in *Syndicate*.

and maybe buy some additional tips or map enhancements. These missions aren't knockoffs.

Look both ways before you cross the streets, or you might get hit by a passing car. Civilians will flee from you in terror if you approach toting a gun, police will open fire, and agents of other syndicates open fire with altogether nastier weapons. They're busy places and, consequently, scrolling can be a bit rough on a low-end machine like the 500. (An accelerator—Supra's Turbo 28—notably improved performance on my 3MB 500.)

There's no one correct path to success. So, for instance, in a town infested with competing syndicates, I found a rooftop out of harm's way, spent the first half-hour watching the enemies kill each other off and finally toasted the last cluster of 'em with a laser.

The big picture comes into play here. You start the next mission with the equipment with which you ended the last one. There's always the prospect for rebellion or sedition in the rear areas, so you'll need to take care how you assess taxes. Then there's the matter of how much to invest in equipment research. (Certain weapons will make certain missions substantially easier to complete.)


If things don't go well, of course, there's always self-destruct (if you're equipped with appropriate "mod"), which sets off a spectacular conflagration and burns down any poor soul who happens to be standing too close. It's worth doing once just to watch—even if you're winning.

Areas for improvement: The player can have the team members use three types of drugs—yup, drugs—to enhance performance during missions. Now, I'm no puritan, and I know this is set in a dark future world, but why drugs? (Why not microchips in the manner of *Neuromancer*?) Probably not a game for impressionable kids of manual-reading age, y'know?

The environment seems to be immutable apart from cars, trees, and people (which all make very nice torches). Even after taking the worst punishment, the buildings in my pre-production version seemed to catch fire only temporarily, and when the flames vanished they left behind no evidence of damage.

Finally, I wish there was a cutaway shot while a character is moving indoors. All we can see from the outside is the character's number, and this changes the outdoor rules and makes indoor combat a senseless but often necessary game of blind-man's-bluff.

None of which exactly stopped me from playing *Syndicate*. It's easily Bullfrog's best—and, importantly, most varied—game to date.




VIDEO MADNESS! & MORE...

• ATARI • S-VHS • IBM • FLICKERFIXER • H.P. •
 • ANALOG • CUSTOM • VGA 1200/600 ADAPTER • AUDIO CABLES •
 • TOASTER • DEC • 40pin to 44pin • VGA •
 • IDE CABLES (44pin to 44pin) • AMIGA •
 • APPLE • GAME CABLES • COAX • MULTISYNC •


WE HAVE THE CABLES YOU NEED —
MONITORS / PRINTERS / PLOTTERS / MODEMS

EREDMOND CABLE




EAST COAST
615-478-5760

WEST COAST
206-882-2009



Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

SHORT TAKES By Peter Olafson

SUPERFROG

A "great" game that could sell Amigas for kids the way Super MarioLand helped sell the Super NES. This production (*Team 17*, about \$35) has drawn raves in Europe, and I'm not sure the raves went far enough. It's virtually perfect for a game of this type. You control a red-caped greenback with the heavy-lidded eyes of a Garfield character as he jumps, runs, springs, and soars through an enormous landscape bounding with secret areas, delightful specials, and ways to croak. Speed is good for a frog game, the graphics are spot-on, and overall fun is large. Hop to it: This will tap into the kid in you.

A 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.
On-disk copy-protection.

HISTORYLINE 1914-1918

Wargames can't be fun, eh? Battle Isle meets the Great War, and the combo makes... well, it makes for a great war! The massive Historyline (*Blue Byte*, about \$45) is a refinement of that elegant wargame that allows for the unique circumstances of World War I—the importance of artillery, for instance—and it's a peach. Everything that made UbiSoft's BI stand out last year (ease of use, good looks, and basic enjoyability) is here, but over much bigger maps and with more extensive orders of battle. It's also generally easier to control and sort out what's going on, and the historical accuracy ought to rope in diehards who thought BI was too frivolous. (It comes on seven floppies, so I'd recommend a hard disk.)

A- 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.
No copy-protection.

LETHAL WEAPON

Somewhere on the road between Electronic Arts and self-distribution, the US release of an Ocean arcade-adventure called Navy Seals seems to have fallen through the cracks. And that was a shame because it was actually a surprisingly spiffy, involving, and challenging platform game.

All of which is all an awfully long-winded way of saying that Lethal Weapon (*Ocean*, \$49.95), another movie license, is more or less a clone of Navy Seals but neither especially fun nor challenging. The most interesting thing about it, apart from the yummy sky and sea, is that it doesn't run under 2.0 and does under 3.0. Go figure.

When it's not doing sweet stuff in the fashion of Sleepwalker or Epic, Ocean has a way of grinding out these curiously spiritless, indistinguishable licenses, and I'm afraid this is one of them. Find the import of Navy Seals. Make like Mel Gibson in LW 2, and throw Lethal Weapon in the deep end of the swimming pool.

D 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 -
3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.
On-disk copy-protection.

A-TRAIN CONSTRUCTION SET

The ideal shortcut to high-rises and country clubs. This add-on for the delightful A-Train (*Maxis*, \$29.95) is probably the last Amiga product to be released under the Maxis banner, and they're going out, not with a whimper, but with the bangety-bang of a freight crossing a switch. ATCS will prove a real joy for the dedicated A-Trainer, bringing everything

A- 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.
No copy-protection.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

- Reader Service Number 190 A & M Computer Repair, 92
12 Amigaman, 62-63
* AmigaWorld
Amigamations, 42
39 ASDG, 1
151 Better Concepts Inc., 93
162 Centaur Development, 10-11
10 Computability, 56-57
196 Computer Corner, 93
164 Computer Paradise, 92
13 Creative Computers, 46-53
177 Creative Equipment, 95
189 De Vine Computer Sales, 83
* Devware Tool Chest Inc., 88
14 DevWare, Inc., 89
* DevWare Video, 87
16 Digital Creations, 18-19
171 Digital Process Systems, Inc., 27
26 DKB Software, 15
20 Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 66-67
* Graphic Impressions, 92
25 Great Valley Products, Inc., 2
1 Great Valley Products, Inc., 5
53 Great Valley Products, Inc., 7
* Hammond Photographic Services, 92
47 J&C Computer Service, 92
* Kasara Microsystems, 92
157 Macrosystems U.S., 17
34 Manta, 59
93 Memory World, 73
99 Micro R&D, 93
50 New Media Corporation, 92
37 NewTek, Inc., CIV
170 Northwest Public Domain, 93
65 Perspective Software, 93
168 Power Shareware, 92
181 Ramige Management Group, 91
152 ReadySoft, Inc., 16
150 Realsoft International, CIII
172 Redmond Cable, 80
44 Safe Harbor, 70-71
191 Select Solutions, 74-75
45 Sideline Software, 79
88 Software Hut, 77
192 Software Support Int'l, 92
87 Softwood, Inc., CII
22 Tenex Computer Express, 84-85
70 TLAS, 92
71 Tri State Computer, 61
86 Visionsoft, 93

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions. * This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Monica Lougee, Customer Service Liaison.

in the game under your thumb via a clean interface very like A-Train's, as well as six sample scenarios for you to botch. You may even get to see the bullet train this way. Do the locomotion.

(Note: Maxis may be out of the Amiga market, but its games aren't. England-based Mindscape International, the label that did Wing Commander, is slated to release conversion of most of the titles, beginning with SimLife.)

NICKY BOOM

A cute name—perfect for a Paris cabaret singer, non?—and what a cute tiny little character! This squash-the-critters platform is charming light fare from the French label (*Microïds*, about \$35)—a pot-bellied little blond boy off to save his grandfather—and it will take you back to late-80s, platform games like Gremlin's Seven Gates of Jambala or Apprentice. Don't let the diminutive pastoral graphics and copper sky fool you. This may be sweet, but there's many a clever little trick in here.

B 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

ABANDONED PLACES 2

Huge beyond telling, satisfying, and Black Crypt-gorgeous, *Abandoned Places 2* (*International Computer Entertainment*, about \$35) should please the RPG crowd waiting around hopelessly for *Eye of the Beholder III*. (Stop waiting; it's not coming.) The Hungarian designers have gone well beyond the original AP (*Electronic Zoo*) in graphics and playability, and you'll like the large 3-D window. (But abandoned places? Hardly. They're alive with unseemly critters.)

Unfortunately, AP 2 still has some really annoying quirks, like having to switch a character to the other side of the party to hit a monster on the opposite side of the screen—it's called a "diagonal," folks; look into it—unpredictable disk identification, and the inability to restore from within the game. (It's also not especially friendly even under Degradar, and is prone to crash on exit.)

B+ 1.2/1.3 ✓ *
2.0 ✓ *
3.0 -

Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

SINK OR SWIM

I looked at a raft of Zeppelin's rough-hewn budget games some months back and basically told them to clear off. OK, you can come back now, because this full-price puzzley arcade thing (*Zeppelin Premier*, about \$30) is a little jewel. You are rescue worker, gulp, Kevin Codner—hey, blame Millennium and its James Pond line—and you're helping the blob-like "dim passengers" aboard a doomed liner to get around obstacles to the exit by throwing switches, setting off bombs and such. The Blues Brothers-style presentation makes this a pleasure to play, and the modest difficulty helps it become quickly and firmly addictive.

Qualm: It's a mite too short (60 levels) and easy for my tastes, and the "ocean liner" looks like an oil tanker.

B+ 1.2/1.3 ✓ *
2.0 ✓ *
3.0 ✓ *

Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

CHUCK ROCK 2: SON OF CHUCK

The belly-busting caveman Chuck Rock has had a kid. The kid is a brat, but with personality. He cries when he dies. (Sounds like a Lifetime movie.) He makes goofy faces if you leave him alone. He hauls around a club that's

A 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

about as big as he is, stands teeteringly atop it to avoid unfriendlies, and uses it to swat anything in his way (some of those things right in the yarbles) and to knock the teeth out of the largest, most smoothly animated end-of-level monsters you've ever seen. A classic arcade extravaganza (*Core Design Ltd.*, about \$40).

PROFLIGHT

This flight simulator (*Panavia Tornado*, about \$40) has been out for a couple of years in its imported version, but HiSoft—an English publisher better known for its programming languages—recently released a version for NTSC machines. It's very Flight Simulator II-ish in feel, but with more graphics (lots of buildings) and features (a nice mission editor), and a manual and a half to explain it all. The frame rate is only so-so on a 68000-based machine—it's dandy on an O20 and up—and it's solid and functional rather than flashy. But it's quite solid. I think you'll like it.

B 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

BODY BLOWS

I've heard that *Street Fighter II* (*U.S. Gold*, about \$35) sold 85,000 copies in Europe last Christmas. That's a substantial hit on any platform and a huge one on the Amiga, and I recently got hold of a copy to see what all the fuss was about.

A few weeks later, I still don't know what all the fuss was about. This bashfest—you know, fighting odd-looking folks with different combat abilities in a series of one-on-one bouts—while faithful in a general, painful sort of way, is pedestrian to look at and arthritic in play when placed beside the popular arcade machine and even beside the Super NES version (which is what the Amiga version should have been).

Now, *Body Blows* (about \$35) is a different story entirely. It's as though Team 17 had looked at SF II in dismay, and set out to do better. It has. Written expressly for the Amiga, BB is fast, gorgeous, and thrilling. (I ordinarily can't stand this sort of game, but I played *Body Blows* for two hours without blinking an eye.)

Be sure to get the just-published version 2, which fixes a handful of problems and adds new features. The only problem is that it still doesn't surmount the limits of the form, which is why this is only a B+. (Among beat-'em-ups, this is a solid A.)

B+ 1.2/1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

PIRACY ON THE HIGH SEAS

This import from *International Computer Entertainment* (about \$40) caught my eye in part because there hasn't been a good Amiga game about pirates since... well, since MicroProse's *Pirates!* And it seemed to offer a nice range of things to do.

A mirage, I'm afraid. The reality: lovely graphics, little gameplay. It starts out by having you trade *ad infinitum*—trucking back and forth between two islands—until you build up enough loot so the locals tell you what's up. Boring. The fighting sequence is one of the strangest-looking arcade games I've ever seen: the characters look like they're doing the Charleston. The gambling consists of an antique slot machine. The story—another quest for a golden chalice—is hokum.

And while there are some Darklands-like dungeons deep in the game, they're simple treasure hunts, without a puzzle in sight. There's just nothing to this game—except maybe the cannon-fighting sequences—and it doesn't even support the claimed extra floppy drives. ■

D+ 1.2/1.3 ✓ *
2.0 ✓ *
3.0 ✓ *

Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

OWN AN AMIGA 1200 TWICE THE SPEED OF AN A4000/030 OR A3000 SYSTEM! GET TRUE 32-bit WIDE, ZERO WAIT-STATE FASTRAM ACCESS!

PURCHASE THE MICROBOTICS M1230XA CARD FOR THE AMIGA 1200

| AMIGA | |
|--|-------|
| A4000 Computer | 2299 |
| A2000 Computer | 599 |
| A1200 Computer | CALL |
| A600 Computer | 249 |
| 1942 Multisync Monitor | 399 |
| 1084S Monitor | 249 |
| A2630 Accelerator | 375 |
| A520 Video Adapter | 34 |
| A2088 XT Bridgecard | 59 |
| A2091 Hard Drive & Ram Controller w/120MB HD | 269 |
| A2091 HD Controller | 65 |
| 2 MB Ram For 2091 | 64 |
| HD Floppy Drive 1.76MB | 99.95 |
| External Version | 125 |
| Janus 2.1 Update | 35 |
| A2000/3000 Disk Drives | 69.95 |
| A2000/3000 Keyboard | 59.95 |
| A2000/3000 Power Supply | 109 |

A2320 Flicker Fixer
Only \$129

| AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Kickstart 2.1 Upgrade Kit | 77.95 |
| 2.04 Rom (HD Drives) | 33.95 |
| Kickstart 1.3 | 21.95 |
| 1MB Agnus (8372A) | 37.50 |
| 2MB Agnus (8372B) | 79.95 |
| Super Denise (8373) | 28.95 |
| Paula (8384) Or Denise | 18.95 |
| CIA (8520) | 9.50 |
| Gary (5719) | 13.95 |
| 2620/2630 Upgrade Kit | 35 |
| 2091 Upgrade Eproms 7.+ | 35 |

| IVS | |
|--------------------|-----|
| Grand Slam | 229 |
| Grand Slam 500 | 287 |
| Trumpcard Pro | 139 |
| Trumpcard 500 Pro | 225 |
| Trumpcard 500 Plus | 149 |
| Trumpcard 500 AT | 164 |
| Power Switching | |
| Power Supply | 99 |
| Moviemaker | 799 |

| VIDEO | |
|---------------------------|------|
| DPS Personal TBC III | 675 |
| DPS Personal TBC IV | 799 |
| DPS Personal Animation | 1599 |
| DPS Personal Component | 399 |
| DPS Personal V Scope | 699 |
| Kitchen Sync | 1199 |
| Opal Vision 2.0 | 645 |
| DCTV-NTSC | 274 |
| Retina w/2MB | 479 |
| Retina w/4MB | 549 |
| Vlab-24Bit Digitizer | 379 |
| Scala 210MM | 299 |
| Deluxe Paint IV AGA | 119 |
| Morph Plus | 149 |
| Art Department Pro | 159 |
| Pixel 3D Professional | 149 |
| Video Director | 129 |
| Caligari 2D | 239 |
| Aladdin 4D | 249 |
| Video Toaster 3.0 Upgrade | 649 |

| ICD | |
|--|-----|
| AdIDE 40 MB HD system for Amiga 500 System | 220 |
| AdIDE 60 MB HD System for Amiga 500 System | 260 |
| Flicker Free Video II | 228 |

| DKB | |
|--|-----|
| Insider II w/1.5M RAM | 180 |
| 2632 w/4Megabyte MegAChip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus | 349 |
| Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A | 29 |
| KwikStart II for A1000 | 69 |
| SecurKey Security Board | 99 |
| BattDisk battery backed static RAM disk | 199 |

MICROBOTICS

M1230XA ACCELERATOR

68030 RC25Mhz CPU w/MMU

68882 Math Chip + \$75
Own an A1200 TWICE the speed of the amy 4000/030! Buy the RC50Mhz CPU w/MMU for \$349!

Only \$275

MBX 1200z COMBO BOARD

68881 RC20Mhz FPU & w/o clock

w/1MB RAM \$139
w/2MB RAM \$179
w/4MB RAM \$279
w/8MB RAM \$479

Add \$20 For Clock & Battery

Only \$129

Call for other custom configurations

VXL * 30 ACCELERATOR

VXL 30 25 & MMU Mhz \$185 40EC Mhz \$275 33 Mhz & MMU \$299 VXL 32 RAM 2MB \$219 w/FPU \$290 w/FPU \$390 w/FPU \$385 8MB \$589

| GVP | |
|---|----------|
| A500-HD8+0MB/40 | 275 |
| A500-HD8+0MB/80 | 329 |
| A500-HD8+0MB/120 | 379 |
| A500-HD8+0MB/213 | 499 |
| A530-HD8+1/120 | 555 |
| A530-HD8+1/245 | 675 |
| A2000-HC8+0MB | 145 |
| SIMM32/1MB/60ns | 69.95 |
| SIMM32/4MB/60ns | 169.95 |
| 1MB SIMM GForce A3000 | 180 |
| G-Lock Genlock | 385 |
| A3000-Impact Vision 24 | 1199 |
| A2000-IV24 Adapter | 45 |
| VIU-CT | 499 |
| A1230 Turbo+ 40/40/4 | \$565.00 |
| A1200 SCSI / RAM+ | \$289.00 |
| GForce Accelerators w/68030,68882, 60ns RAM, SCSI Controller, RAM Card in One | |
| 40Mhz/4MB | 575 |
| 68040 33Mhz A2000/4MB | 975 |
| GVP 68030/ 68882-50Mhz 4MB/60ns RAM w/SCSI Controller | |
| \$795 | |
| PC286 Module 16Mhz | 59 |
| Tahiti-II 1GB (35ms) | 3300 |
| Tahiti-II 1GB Cartridge | 299 |
| Syquest 44MB Removable | 259 |
| 44MB Cartridge | 65 |
| Syquest 88MB Removable | 365 |
| 88MB Cartridge | 99 |
| 68882 40Mhz FPU PLCC | 129 |
| FaaastROM Kit (For HDs) | 35 |
| Cinemorph Software | 55 |
| Phonepak VFX | 289 |
| DSS8+ Sound Sampler | 99 |
| I/O Extender (2SerialPort) | 99 |
| Image FX | 199 |

AMIGA 4000 & 3000 OWNERS CRUSH THE 16 MEG BARRIER

- Add up to 128 MB of ram of contiguous memory
- Four simm sockets using industry standard simms
- Create and run animation from ram on the VT4000
- True Zorro III 32 bit memory board
- Play back over 50 seconds of real-time animation in Hi-Res
- Record your animation at a fraction of the cost!

DKB's 3128 is Only \$395

ASK ABOUT OUR ACCELERATOR, HARDDRIVE AND MEMORY UPGRADES

DERRINGER ACCELERATORS

Only \$399 w/MMU
Running at 25Mhz
1MB 32bit RAM Exp. to 32MB
w/68881 \$399
w/4MB Ram \$499
w/8MB Ram \$699
w/68882-25Mhz FPU + \$ 75.00
w/68882-50Mhz FPU + \$135.00

50 MHZ VERSION
Now Available
Only \$599
50Mhz CPU (w/MMU) & 4 MB 32 bit Ram

HARD DRIVES

Warranties
Quantum=2 Years
Maxtor=1 Year

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| Maxtor 120 LPS SCSI/IDE | 199 |
| Maxtor 170 LPS IDE | 229 |
| Maxtor 213 LPS SCSI/IDE | 265 |
| Maxtor 245 LPS SCSI/IDE | 285 |
| Maxtor 345 IDE | 365 |
| Quantum 85 (Low Profile) | 185 |
| Quantum 105 PDrive HH | 199 |
| Quantum 127 ELS | 209 |
| Quantum 245 LPS SCSI-2 | 295 |
| Quantum 525 LPS 10MS | 699 |
| Quantum 1.2 Gig 5 YR | 1199 |
| Toshiba 1.2 Gig 5 YR | 1199 |

A1200/600 Hard Drives

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| 85M Conner / Seagate | \$215 |
| 130M Conner / Maxtor | \$315 |
| 235MB Seagate / Toshiba | \$449 |

MEMORY CHIPS

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| IVS 1MB SIMMS | 29.95 |
| 1x8 100-80ns SIMMS | 30.00 |
| 4x8 80-80ns SIMMS | 119.00 |
| 1x4 80-80ns Static ZIP | 17.50 |
| 1x4 80-80ns Page ZIP | 15.95 |
| 1x4 80-50ns Page DIP | 15.95 |
| 1x1 120-70ns DIP | 3.25 |
| 256X4 120-60ns DIP | 4.00 |
| 256X4 120-80ns ZIP | 4.00 |
| A4000 SIMMS 80-60NS | 139.00 |
| 1x32 Simms (Microbotics, Etc) | 139.00 |
| 2x32 Simms 80-60NS | 299.00 |
| 4x32 Simms 80-60NS | 599.00 |

A3000T CHIP RAM SPECIAL!

1MB OF RAM For \$40.00 !!!

MATH CHIPS, CPU's & FPU's

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| 68030-RC-50 w/MMU | 149.00 |
| 68882-RC-50 (PGA) | 135.95 |
| 68030-RC-33 w/MMU | 129.00 |
| 68882-RC-33 (PGA) | 95.00 |
| 68030-RC-25 w/MMU | 99.00 |
| 68882-RC-25 (PGA) | 75.00 |
| 68030-FN-PLCC (Various) | CALL |
| 68882-FN-PLCC (Various) | CALL |
| 80387-25SX (Bridgecards) | 69.95 |
| Crystal Oscillators (All) | 10.00 |

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIP | |
| AND ALL PLUS SERIES | |
| Board with 2MB | 79.00 |
| Board with 4MB | 145.00 |
| Deskjet 256K Upgrade | 55 |
| HP 4 (4 Meg) | 295 |
| HP 4 (8 Meg) | 195 |

A600/1200 Accessories

| | |
|------------------|---------|
| PCMClA 2 and 4MB | 129/209 |
| Baseboard 601 | 54 |



THIRD GENERATION BRISTOL
PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR
FOR THE AMIGA 2000
\$529

ACCESSORIES/MISC.

| | |
|--|-------|
| PowerPatters Joystick | 6.49 |
| CSA DERRINGER 25 | 399 |
| CSA DERRINGER 50 | 699 |
| CSA Rocket Launcher | 499 |
| SupraTurbo 28Mhz | 149 |
| Safeskin Protectors | 15.00 |
| Xtractor+ Chip Puller | 9.95 |
| Slingshot single A2000 slot for the A500 | 39.95 |
| Slingshot Pro | 69.95 |
| Kool-It Cooling kit A500 | 39.95 |
| Qwika Switcha 4 socketed ROM selector | 39.95 |
| Power Connectors | CALL |
| SCSI HD Cables | CALL |



18 Wellington Drive
Newark, DE. 19702
(800) 578-7617 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 836-4138 PRODUCT Info/Tech
(302) 836-8829 Fax 24 HOURS

Please Understand Our Policies
VISA / MASTER Card Accepted. Prices And Specifications Are Subject To Change Without Notice! 15% Restocking Fee On All Returns. Defective Merchandise Will Be Replaced With Same Item. Call 302.836.4145 For Approval RMA# Before Returning Merchandise. Shipping And Handling For Chips Is \$5 CDD Fee \$6 Personal Checks Require 10 Working Days To Clear. Call For Actual Shipping Prices On All Other Items. Ram Prices Change Week To Week

TENEX

Computer Express

1-800-PROMPT-1

GVP AMIGA UPGRADES

GVP A500 IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVES

| | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
| A500-HD8+0MB NO HD | D10565 | 169.00 |
| A500-HD8+0/40 II | C14076 | 269.99 |
| A500-HD8+0/80 II | C14085 | 329.99 |
| A500-HD8+0/120 II | C10039 | 379.00 |

GVP A500 TURBO-ACCELERATOR & DRIVE

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| A500 with No Hard Drive | D10572 | 309.00 |
| A500 Combo 40+1/80 II | C15072 | 509.00 |
| A500 with 120 MB Hard Drive | C12376 | 559.00 |

GVP A2000 IMPACT SERIES II HARD CARDS

| | | |
|----------------------|--------|--------|
| A2000-HC8+0MB/120 II | C10059 | 349.00 |
| A2000-HC8+0MB/170 II | D10586 | 419.00 |

GVP IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVE/

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| G-FORCE 030—25MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS | | |
| Combo030-25/25/10 | 99133 | 399.00 |
| Combo030-25/25/180 | D10597 | 549.00 |
| Combo030-25/25/1120 | 99152 | 619.00 |

G-FORCE 030—40MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS

| | | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|
| Combo030-40/40/40 | 99175 | 599.00 |
| Combo030-40/40/170 | D10600 | 889.00 |
| Combo030-40/40/240 | D10615 | 939.00 |
| Combo030-40/40/4540 | C15084 | 1699.00 |

G-FORCE 030—50MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS

| | | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|
| Combo030-50/50/40 | 97568 | 819.00 |
| Combo030-50/50/4120 | 97569 | 1049.00 |
| Combo030-50/50/4240 | D10629 | 1099.00 |
| Combo030-50/50/4540 | C15092 | 1799.00 |

G-FORCE 040—33MHz 68040 ACCELERATORS

| | | |
|----------------------|--------|---------|
| A2000 040-33/33/120 | D14009 | 1199.00 |
| A2000 040-33/33/170 | D10631 | 1299.00 |
| A2000 040-33/33/4540 | C15104 | 2099.00 |

G-FORCE ACCELERATOR RAM UPGRADES

| | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| 1MByte, 60ns SIMM | C10076 | 69.99 |
| 4MByte, 60ns SIMM | C10089 | 299.99 |
| 1MByte, 40ns SIMM | C10092 | 199.99 |
| 4MByte, 40ns SIMM | C10095 | 299.99 |

GVP PHONE PAK

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| PC/286 MODULE for GVP | 97713 | 69.99 |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|

I/O EXTENDER

| | | |
|------------------|--------|--------|
| A1230 TURBO PLUS | C15476 | 119.99 |
|------------------|--------|--------|

A1200 SCSI RAM PLUS 0MB

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------|------|
| A1200 SCSI RAM PLUS 4MB | A93967 | CALL |
| | A93966 | CALL |

BIGFOOT 2000 Power Supply

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| TRIFECTA 500 LX | D10068 | 129.99 |
| TRIFECTA 2000 LX | C13566 | CALL |
| WORDSYNC SCSI INTERFACE | C13578 | CALL |

WordSync Interface

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|
| DKB 2632 32 BIT MEM EXP. | 88673 | 99.95 |
| HARD DRIVE INTERFACE for A1000 | C13812 | 459.00 |
| | C13533 | 174.99 |

MEMORY & ACCELERATORS

12 A/CLOCK for A1200

| | | |
|------------------------|--------|-------|
| A601 EXPANSION W/CLOCK | C15509 | 27.99 |
| A601 EXPANSION W/1MB | C13508 | 84.99 |
| A600/600HD CARD W/2MB | C13510 | 69.99 |
| A600/600HD CARD W/4MB | C12288 | CALL |
| | C12294 | CALL |

MICROBOTIC Expansion Boards for the A1200

| | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| No FPU with Clock | C15195 | 139.99 |
| 14 MHz with Clock | C15203 | 149.99 |
| 25 MHz with Clock | C15227 | 219.99 |
| 50 MHz with Clock | C15234 | 339.99 |

FASTRAM IC 2MB for A600 and A1200

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C15519 | 149.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

FASTRAM IC 4MB for A600 and A1200

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C15527 | 229.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

KWIKSTART II for A1000

| | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| MEGA MIDGET RACER | C15423 | 48.99 |
| | C10998 | 399.95 |



Turn your Amiga 500 into a 28MHz screaming speed demon. SupraTurbo 28 outpaces expensive accelerators. A500 unit is completely external, just plug and play!

SUPRATURBO 28 for A500 D10047 \$149.99

The A2000 unit plugs easily into the 86-pin processor slot— to bring you 28MHz speed! Comes with everything you need to get started!

SUPRATURBO 28 for A2000 D10054 \$149.99

SUPRATURBO 28 for A500 D10047 \$149.99

SUPRATURBO 28 for A2000 D10054 \$149.99

SUPRAMEM 500 RX with 1MByte

| | | |
|--------------------|-------|--------|
| 500 RX w/1MByte | 94016 | 124.95 |
| 1MByte Upgrade Kit | 97312 | 64.95 |

SUPRAMEM 500 RX with 2MByte

| | | |
|--------------------|-------|--------|
| 500 RX w/2MByte | 94029 | 164.99 |
| 2MByte Upgrade Kit | 97278 | 99.95 |

VECTOR 68030 for the A2000

| | | |
|------------------|--------|------|
| VIPER 1230/40MHz | D10642 | CALL |
| VIPER 1230/50MHz | D10651 | CALL |
| VIPER 52 | C10688 | CALL |

AMIGA ENHANCEMENTS

AMIGADOS 2.1

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|
| A500/A2000 (Rom & Software) | 96335 | 79.99 |
| A3000 | 97707 | 34.95 |

AMIGADOS 2.1 UPGRADE

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|
| for A500/A2000 2.04 ROM owners | C13658 | 42.99 |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|

FAT AGNUS, 2MBYTE

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Fat Agnus 8372B/MegaChip 2000 | C10013 | 199.99 |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|

FAT AGNUS, 1MBYTE

| | | |
|-------------------|--------|-------|
| SUPER DENISE 8373 | 96553 | 49.99 |
| CHIP PULLER | 96572 | 44.95 |
| THE SWITCH MAN | C10249 | 14.95 |
| KOOL-IT | C15054 | 39.99 |
| | C15570 | 37.99 |

EMULATORS

A-MAX II PLUS

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| POWER PC BOARD | C12654 | 269.99 |
| PC/286 MODULE for GVP | 96620 | 339.95 |
| | 97713 | CALL |

DATA STORAGE

SYQUEST DRIVES FOR AMIGA & MAC

| | | |
|------------------------|--------|--------|
| 44MByte External Drive | A63425 | 429.95 |
| 88MByte External Drive | A67222 | 499.99 |
| 44MByte Cartridge | A60563 | 79.95 |
| 88MByte Cartridge | A62872 | 109.95 |
| TENEX SCSI TAPE BACKUP | A84109 | 699.00 |

MODEMS & FAXES

GVP PHONE PAK

| | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
| SUPRAMODEM 2400 | C10989 | 299.99 |
| Modem Serial Cable | 96667 | 69.99 |
| | A42447 | 12.95 |

SUPRA FAX/MODEM EXTERNAL

| | | |
|--------------------|-------|--------|
| FAX/Modem, v.32bis | 97154 | 299.99 |
|--------------------|-------|--------|

EXTERNAL 14.4 FAX/MODEM

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | D11185 | 244.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

AMIGA INPUT DEVICES

BEETLE MOUSE W/PAD

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| | 94074 | 34.95 |
|--|-------|-------|

BOING! MOUSE W/PAD

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| | 94089 | 79.99 |
|--|-------|-------|

ERGO JOYSTICK from WICO

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| FLEXIDRAW 184-A LIGHT PEN | 76253 | 14.99 |
| ROCTEC AMIGA MOUSE | 92037 | 89.95 |
| THE WIZ TABLET | 95252 | 24.99 |
| TRIPLETRACK TRACKBALL | 96489 | 239.99 |
| 400 DPI HAND SCANNER | 96994 | 49.95 |
| EPSON ES600 SCANNER | C12638 | 149.99 |
| ADDPRO EPSON ES DRIVER | C15480 | 799.00 |
| (required for the ES600 Scanner) | C15368 | 119.99 |

DigiPrint Interfaces

IBM JOYSTICK INTERFACE

| | | |
|--|--------|-------|
| | C15532 | 13.99 |
|--|--------|-------|

IBM BUS MOUSE INTERFACE

| | | |
|--|--------|-------|
| | C15566 | 13.99 |
|--|--------|-------|

MIGRAPH ColorBurst Scanner

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C15157 | 399.00 |
|--|--------|--------|

MIGRAPH ColorBurst w/OCR

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | D10492 | 499.00 |
|--|--------|--------|

MIGRAPH B&W Hand Scanner

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C14189 | 219.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

MIGRAPH OCR Software

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C13626 | 259.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

AMIGA VIDEO HARDWARE

AMIGA 520 VIDEO ADAPTER

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| | 73283 | 29.99 |
|--|-------|-------|

DCVT

| | | |
|--|-------|--------|
| | 91689 | 289.99 |
|--|-------|--------|

DIGITAL EDIT MASTER

| | | |
|--|--------|---------|
| | C13427 | 2299.00 |
|--|--------|---------|

DIGI-VIEW MEDIASTATION

| | | |
|--|-------|--------|
| | 97387 | 149.99 |
|--|-------|--------|

GENLOCK from GVP

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C13821 | 399.00 |
|--|--------|--------|

IMPACT VISION 24

| | | |
|--|-------|---------|
| | 95867 | 1199.00 |
|--|-------|---------|

Optional adapter for A2000

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| | 95877 | 49.99 |
|--|-------|-------|

KITCHEN SYNC

| | | |
|--|-------|---------|
| | 94366 | 1299.00 |
|--|-------|---------|

OPALVISION

| | | |
|--|--------|------|
| | C11916 | CALL |
|--|--------|------|

PERSONAL TBC III

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C13009 | 699.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

ROGGEN PLUS

| | | |
|--|-------|--------|
| | 94183 | 199.99 |
|--|-------|--------|

ROCKEY

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C11693 | 349.00 |
|--|--------|--------|

Spectrum FRAME GRABBER

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C11448 | 449.00 |
|--|--------|--------|

VIDEO TOASTER 2.0

| | | |
|--|-------|------|
| | 96598 | CALL |
|--|-------|------|

VIDEO TOASTER 4000

| | | |
|--|--------|------|
| | D10728 | CALL |
|--|--------|------|

VIVID 24

| | | |
|--|--------|---------|
| | C13436 | 2699.00 |
|--|--------|---------|

COMMODORE PRODUCTS

A2010 3.5 Int. flop. drive for A500

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| | 91888 | 99.99 |
|--|-------|-------|

A3010 3.5 Int. flop. drive for A500

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| | 94173 | 99.99 |
|--|-------|-------|

A500 Replacem. INT. DRIVE

| | | |
|--|--------|-------|
| | C12554 | 89.99 |
|--|--------|-------|

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

| | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| KX-P2180i | A68846 | 179.95 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

KX-P1123

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | A57108 | 199.95 |
|--|--------|--------|

KX-P2123

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | A72449 | 239.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

KX-P1124i

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | A57112 | 269.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

KX-P1624

| | | |
|--|-------|--------|
| | 87444 | 349.95 |
|--|-------|--------|

KX-P4410 Laser

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | A71385 | 599.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

STAR

| | | |
|---------|-------|--------|
| NX-1001 | 90895 | 136.99 |
|---------|-------|--------|

NX-2420 Rainbow

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | A51047 | 284.95 |
|--|--------|--------|

NX-1040 Rainbow

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C12275 | 164.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SW

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0

| | | |
|--|-------|--------|
| | 98154 | 109.99 |
|--|-------|--------|

PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C12064 | 109.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

Page 4.0/Draw 3.0 Bundle

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C12072 | 179.00 |
|--|--------|--------|

ART DEPT. PROFESSIONAL

| | | |
|--|-------|--------|
| | 92135 | 147.99 |
|--|-------|--------|

Conversion Kit

| | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| | 92149 | 52.95 |
|--|-------|-------|

ART EXPRESSIONS

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| | C14843 | 149.99 |
|--|--------|--------|

BRILLIANCE



| | | |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|
| LEMMINGS II THE TRIBES | C15332 | 34.99 |
| LINKS | D10878 | 29.95 |
| LOOPZ | C13262 | 29.99 |
| LORDS OF TIME | C11340 | 44.99 |
| LOST TREAS. OF INFOCOM | D10080 | 32.99 |
| LOST VIKINGS | C15029 | 36.99 |
| MANSELL'S WLD. CHAMP. | C14118 | 36.99 |
| MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL | 96099 | 24.95 |
| MIGHT & MAGIC III | 96297 | 34.99 |
| MONOPOLY | 84552 | 29.95 |
| O'GENERATION | D10106 | 29.99 |
| PICTIONARY | 90949 | 8.99 |
| POPULOUS II | 96271 | 38.95 |
| POWERMONGER | 90767 | 31.95 |
| RAILROAD TYCOON | C10806 | 34.95 |
| RED ZONE | C11082 | 29.99 |
| SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0 | C11451 | 54.99 |
| SHUTTLE | 96138 | 32.99 |
| SIMCITY | 82879 | 29.99 |
| SIMEARTH | C11857 | 29.99 |
| SLEEPWALKER | D10146 | 46.99 |
| STAR TREK: 25TH ANNIVERS. | C13237 | 34.99 |
| SUPERFROG | D10136 | 39.99 |
| SUPER HEROS | C15343 | 29.99 |
| THIRD REICH | C10795 | 29.95 |
| T.M.N.T. ARCADE | 95504 | 24.99 |
| TONY LARUSSA ULT. BSBALL | C13873 | 9.99 |
| THE TWO TOWERS | D10092 | 39.99 |
| VIKINGS | C10700 | 29.99 |
| WAR in the GULF | D10172 | 32.99 |
| WARLORDS | C13908 | 34.99 |
| WING COMMANDER | D10153 | 34.99 |
| WIZARDRY | 97823 | 46.95 |
| WORLD CIRCUIT | 98058 | 33.95 |
| ZOO! (FOR A1200 and A4000) | C15118 | 36.99 |

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

| | | |
|--|--------|-------|
| AMY'S FUN-2-3 | C11581 | 29.99 |
| BRIDGE 6.0 | 96218 | 24.95 |
| DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER | 83134 | 14.95 |
| DISCOVERY | D10167 | 24.99 |
| PHUNNYPHONEMES | C12668 | 19.99 |
| SCRABBLE | 84567 | 17.95 |
| STUDYWARE FOR THE SAT | C10952 | 34.95 |
| WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? | 85223 | 29.99 |
| WHERE IN EUROPE? | 89179 | 29.99 |
| WHERE IN TIME? | 91005 | 29.99 |
| WHERE IN THE USA? | 86677 | 29.99 |

NEW PRODUCTS!! Software

| | | |
|--------------------|--------|-------|
| ALIEN BREED | D10950 | 19.99 |
| ANCIENT ART OF WAR | D10525 | 44.99 |
| AMOS PRO COMPILER | D10269 | 39.99 |
| AMOS PROFESSIONAL | D10279 | 74.99 |
| CHAOS ENGINE | D10940 | 32.99 |
| COLORMAGIC | D10360 | 34.99 |
| COMBAT AIR PATROL | C13150 | 32.99 |
| CYBERSPACE | D10815 | 29.99 |
| DUNE II | D10758 | 36.99 |
| FLASHBACK | D10738 | 35.99 |
| GUNSHIP 2000 | D10541 | 39.99 |
| HIRE GUNS | D10238 | 34.99 |
| ISHAR PRO (AGA) | D10534 | 39.99 |
| KGB | D10745 | 19.99 |
| MANIAC MANSION | D10978 | 19.99 |
| MAVIS BEACON | D10987 | 38.99 |
| PERSONAL PAINT | D11162 | 72.99 |
| POOL SHARK | D10771 | 19.99 |
| PRINCE OF PERSIA | D10993 | 17.99 |
| TROLLS | D10965 | 32.99 |
| TV BASEBALL | D10550 | 19.99 |
| WAXWORK | D10512 | 44.99 |

NEW PRODUCTS!! Hardware

| | | |
|---------------------|--------|--------|
| DERRINGER 030/25MHz | D10399 | 289.99 |
| DERRINGER 030/50MHz | D10419 | 549.00 |
| DKB 1202 | D10373 | 159.00 |
| FASTRAM IC 1MB | D10240 | 74.99 |
| FASTRAM IC 3MB | D10254 | 169.99 |
| TWELVE GAUGE 50MHz | D10405 | 599.00 |

Ask about TENEX's
Air Express Delivery

2ND DAY DELIVERY

for only \$299

additional shipping on
Orders 10lbs & under

Shipping, Handling, Insurance

| Order Amount | Charge |
|-------------------|---------------|
| less than \$19.99 | \$5.00 |
| \$20.00-\$39.99 | \$6.50 |
| \$40.00-\$74.99 | \$7.50 |
| \$75.00-\$99.99 | \$8.50 |
| \$100.00-\$149.99 | \$10.50 |
| \$150.00-\$299.99 | \$11.75 |
| \$300 & Over | 3.5% of Order |

AMIGA 600

For Commodore Owners

Now, due to a huge purchase from Commodore, we have the perfect solution for all Commodore owners! All you need is the serial # from any Commodore model and you can purchase a new AMIGA 600 for just 179.99!!

Includes

- Internal Floppy drive
- Built-in TV and monitor connectors
- Printer Port
- Enhanced Chip set
- PCMCIA expansion slot
- 1 MByte RAM

Only \$179⁹⁹

Limited
TIME

A1200 020

- Hi Resolution AGA Chip Set
- 256,000 Colors
- 14.32MHz 020Processor
- IDE Hard Drive Interface
- 2MBytes of RAM
- Floppy Drive
- Multiple Display Options

A4000 030

- Hi Resolution AGA Chip Set
- 256,000 Colors
- Fast 25MHz 030Processor
- IDE Hard Drive Interface
- 4MBytes of 32-bit RAM
- 120MByte Hard Drive
- Hi-Density Floppy Drive

040

- Hi Resolution AGA Chip Set
- 256,000 Colors
- Ultra fast 25MHz 040Processor
- IDE Hard Drive Interface
- 6MBytes of 32-bit RAM
- 120MByte Hard Drive
- Hi-Density Floppy Drive



Prices Change Frequently
Call For Lowest Pricing

Hot New
PRODUCT

1942 Multisync Monitor

Call For Lowest Pricing

1942 MultiSync Monitor

D10485

SCALL

HARD DRIVES

We carry a complete selection of SCSI and IDE Hard Drives from Quantum and other fine manufacturers. Call for latest models and prices!

IDE and SCSI Hard Drives

| Hard Drive Description | MByte | W | H | Access Time | Retail | IDE | | SCSI | |
|-----------------------------|-------|------|----|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| | | | | | | # | TENEX Price | # | TENEX Price |
| Seagate | 42 | 3.5" | 1" | 21ms | \$359 | A69137 | \$149.99 | - | - |
| Quantum EIS42AT/EIS42S | 42 | 3.5" | 1" | 17ms | \$479 | C11762 | \$129.99 | C11806 | \$169.99 |
| Quantum EIS85AT/EIS85S | 85 | 3.5" | 1" | 17ms | \$679 | C11779 | \$184.99 | C11815 | \$219.99 |
| Quantum EIS127AT/EIS127S | 127 | 3.5" | 1" | 17ms | \$599 | C11780 | \$214.99 | C11922 | \$219.99 |
| Quantum EIS170AT/EIS170S | 170 | 3.5" | 1" | 17ms | \$679 | C11790 | \$229.99 | C11933 | \$229.99 |
| Quantum QTM240AT | 245 | 3.5" | 1" | 16ms | - | A72761 | \$319.00 | - | - |
| Quantum QTM240S | 245 | 3.5" | 1" | 16ms | - | - | - | A96523 | \$329.00 |
| Quantum QTM255AT | 525 | 3.5" | 1" | 10ms | - | A96242 | \$829.00 | - | - |
| Quantum QTM255S | 525 | 3.5" | 1" | 10ms | - | - | - | A96534 | \$829.00 |
| Quantum STQ40IDE | 40 | 2.5" | 1" | 16MS | \$299 | C15329 | \$119.99 | - | - |
| Quantum STQ60IDE | 60 | 2.5" | 1" | 17MS | \$315 | A93535 | \$159.99 | - | - |
| Seagate 9096A | 85 | 2.5" | 1" | 16MS | \$240 | A85490 | \$209.99 | - | - |
| Seagate ST9144A | 127 | 2.5" | 1" | 17MS | \$339 | A93736 | \$299.99 | - | - |
| Quantum GRS160AT | 160 | 2.5" | 1" | 17MS | \$564 | C15351 | \$449.99 | - | - |
| Cable only for A600/A1200 | | | | | \$8.99 | | | | |
| Required Kit for A500 | | | | | \$134.50 | | | | |
| Required Kit for A600/A1200 | | | | | \$34.99 | | | | |

For the Amiga 1200/600 Notebook Size!

Seagate 85MB IDE Drive

\$199⁹⁹

\$199.99

Seagate 127MB IDE Drive

\$299⁹⁹

\$299.99

For the Amiga 500

GVP A530

\$309⁰⁰

\$309.00

GVP A500 HD8

\$169⁰⁰

\$169.00

Use with SCSI hard drive. See opposite
page for complete list of GVP upgrades.

Get FAXed

For Up-to-the-Minute Pricing

Call
219-255-TECH
and request document #501

to receive a FAX with the
absolute latest pricing

TENEX
Computer Express

56800 Magnetic Drive, Mishawaka, IN 46545
(219)259-7051 FAX (219)259-0300

We gladly accept mail orders!

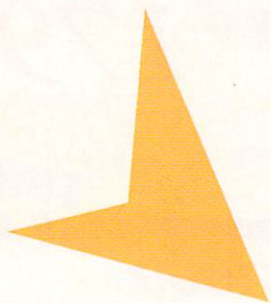
Prices and specifications subject to change.
Circle 22 on Reader Service card.

Order Toll-Free Nationwide

1-800-PROMPT-1
(1-800-776-6781)



Mon.-Fri. 8:00am - 8:00pm
Sat. 9:00am - 2:00pm (EST)



HELP KEY

Having a problem setting up your new monitor, bridgeboard, or power supply? Read on.

By Tim Walsh

SCREEN SETUP

Q. *Why can't Commodore distribute their 1942 Preferences disk? If Boston's largest Commodore dealer can't get the disk, who can?*

Bill Hahn
Jamaica Plain, MA

A. The 1942 Setup disk is a necessity for 1942-equipped AGA machines; without it, the screen will be shifted to the far right, leaving an inch or so of the left side idle. The old version of the Overscan program found in the Preferences drawer won't solve the dilemma, but the new version included with the 1942 Setup disk will. Also included with the 1942 Setup disk are new IPrefs and Setpatch files for your C directory, and new monitor selections for your SYS:Prefs. Installation is easy—just double-click an icon called "1942Setup" and the entire procedure is automated. Finally, since the disk is not bundled with the monitor, owners of AGA machines should check with their dealers or service centers for its availability.

Eds. Note: For more information on the 1942 monitor, see "Mass Appeal," p. 28.

BRIDGEBOARD, ANYONE?

Q. *Based on AW's coverage of the A2386SX Bridgeboard in the November '92 issue, I purchased one. It has worked flawlessly. Well, sort of. For instance, I can't make the system recognize more than six hard-drive partitions, nor can I get the system to recognize a D: drive I created. Finally, I'm in need of further information on the Janus libraries.*

Mark E. Roberts
Kent, WA

A. "Crossings" (Suite 26E, 345 East 93 St., NY, NY 10128 212/369-8131), a professional newsletter dedicated to Bridgeboard users, offers timely information on the subject. For \$40 (\$50

overseas), you get a one-year, 12-issue subscription. You didn't specify how much RAM you have, or which computer you installed the board in. Bridgeboards work best with less than 8MB in the host Amiga, and the board might not even boot up in systems with larger amounts of memory, unless there's a way to switch out some of the RAM. Most Bridgeboard users settle for 4MB configurations, since anything larger can spell trouble. Based on that information, both the partition limitations and the fact that it cannot recognize the D: drive sounds like a RAM-related problem. Finally, for the latest information on the Janus libraries, both the "Crossings" newsletter and dedicated areas on the various commercial networks are great sources. BIX offers a sub-area called Amiga.dev/janus, whose experts offer the closest thing to real-time information on the subject that you'll find anywhere.

BUSTED BUSTER

Q. *I am a new A4000/040 owner who recently acquired Art Department Professional version 2.3. The documentation claims many automated functions available via ARexx. How do I access them? Also, I installed a Word Sync SCSI controller into the A4000 so that I could add a tape backup to my system. When the controller/tape-drive system failed to work, tech support told me to replace the Word Sync with a 2091, which I did. When that also failed to operate properly, I found out that the first A4000s had Super Buster chips that required a motherboard replacement in order for them to work with the SCSI controller.*

Ray Chevrier
Latham, NY

A. If you have access to any of the online networks, you'll find ready-made ARexx scripts for ADPro (see "On-Line Scan," Aug. '93, p. 10) that may also lend themselves as templates for creating your own ARexx scripts and

macros. You also need to get a copy of *Mastering ARexx* by Paul Overaa (Bruce Smith Books, PO Box 382, St. Albans, Herts, UK AL2 3BR, telephone 0923/894355). This book addresses fundamental ARexx concerns and contains numerous tutorials. Concerning your next question, early A4000s had Super Buster chip problems that manifested themselves with the release of Commodore's new A4091 SCSI-2 controller. Commodore officials were quick to point out to me that A4000s built after April '93 (including all A4000/030s) have the socketed Super Buster chip that addresses the SCSI controller problems. This is especially crucial when using the new A4091 SCSI-2 controller. Although I've made numerous inquiries, there's no official word from Commodore, as of this writing, that details an upgrade policy for replacing the motherboards on A4000s with surface-mounted Super Buster chips. On the bright side, since the IDE capabilities of the computer are unaffected, even long-term users of the A4000 will be unaware of the situation, unless they install an incompatible SCSI controller such as the 4091.

POWERS THAT BE

Q. *I've been using a Phoenix CPS 500 power supply on my A500. Recently, I've upgraded to the A1200. Can I use the Phoenix power supply on my new computer?*

James C. Daniels
Irving, NJ

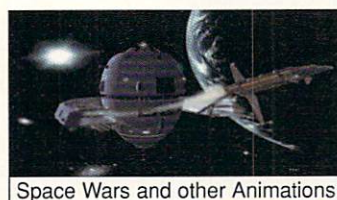
A. Your Phoenix power supply should work fine with the A1200. As long as the power supply's connectors match the A1200's (they should) and it outputs at least 4.3 amps of current, there should be no problem. Even if your A1200 has an internal IDE hard drive, the power supply should be adequate.

Write to Help Key, c/o AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

DevWare Video

DevWare Video now makes your shopping for instructional products easier than ever before. We offer the largest selection of videos and books...see for yourself!

SPECIAL! - Order any 3 videos and receive "The Amiga Video" absolutely free! (Bundles count as 1 video towards offer)



Space Wars and other Animations

ANIMATION - ENTERTAINMENT
Space Wars & Other Animations A DevWare Exclusive! Superb animations from Tobias Richter, one of Europe's best Amiga animators. Centerpiece is Space Wars, 8000 frames spanning 71 entertaining minutes with an original soundtrack by Norwegian musician Bjorn A. Lynne. Space Wars' stunning, ray-traced animations took 5 amigas over 4 weeks to complete. 40 minutes. Now Available! V4027 \$19.95
Computer Animation Festival New Release! Miramar brings you 21 award-winning computer animations mixing humor, adventure, song and fantasy into 45 entertaining minutes. Also includes Todd Rungron's "Change Myself" video...which was done using the Video Toaster's LightWave 3-D software. V2035 \$17.95
The Mind's Eye A compelling look at the universe, utilizing the talents of over 300 top computer animation artists. 40 minutes. V2043 \$15.95
Beyond the Mind's Eye Best Seller! This one is even better than the original! Soundtrack by Jan Hammer. Over 200,000 copies of this incredible video sold ready! 40 mins. **Now Low Price!** V2044 \$15.95
Chronos (Miramar) Breathtaking! V2045 \$15.95
History of the Amiga V2042 \$14.95
Animation Vol. I SALE! V2040 \$11.95
Animation Vol. II SALE! V2041 \$14.95

ANIMATION - INSTRUCTIONAL
Animation 101 Best Seller! From Myriad Visual Adventures, a complete course in real-time animation for video. It demonstrates cartoon and industrial animation in high resolution, using basic software and relatively inexpensive hardware. Part one shows you a variety of animation techniques...with humor. Part two shows in detail how the animations were made. V2078 \$23.95
Amiga Animation - Hollywood Style Learn classic, Hollywood/Disney-style techniques using DeluxePaint IV and Disney Animation Studio, from renowned Amiga animator, Gene Hamm. Especially for artists who are computer novices and computer users who don't draw with a mouse. 30 minutes. V2051 \$18.95
How To Animate I Sale Price! Relevant to novices and intermediate users alike. Pick up helpful tips and techniques on using DeluxePaint IV from Joel Hagen, and using LightWave 3D from AmigaWorld's Lou Wallace. 45 minutes. V2059 \$14.95
SPECIAL OFFER! Get our **Animator's Bundle** (all 3 of the above videos) for only V4022 \$44.95

GRAPHICS
Imagine 2.0: The Detail Editor Made Simple **Newest Release on using Imagine 2.0!** DataPath's first release in their "Modeling with Imagine" series. You will learn how to create a scene from start to finish. Each tool is covered in detail. Discussions range from using the on-line-skin feature to apply faces, grouping, joining, and taking slice objects, to advanced topics like creating objects that bend and using magnetism to create organic-looking objects. Approx 2 hrs. V4050 \$34.95
Killer Graphics: Animated Logos with DCTV Volume II. How to create animated 3D logos. Step by step examples. V2102 \$24.95
Killer Graphics: Real Time Solutions With DCTV Volume I. This series will teach you how to create killer graphics quick and easy with the latest DCTV, using real projects as examples. 54 min V2073 \$26.95
Killer Graphics: Special Event Graphics with DCTV Vol. 3. Special Event producers take note! Learn to use DCTV to digitize & enhance images for weddings, birthdays, and other special events. V4044 \$29.95
DPaint IV Video Guide In this easy-to-follow tutorial, you'll explore many DPaint IV's features which will meet most of your graphics/anim. needs. V2060 \$19.95
Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV Learn tips and tricks for combining DPaint IV's different tools for spectacular effects with pro results. Create 3D text, drop shadows, textures, cycle color animations, prof tiling techniques, and more! 60 min. V2068 \$19.95

THE ADITA "HOW TO SHOOT SUPER VIDEOS" SERIES
Know Your Camcorder How to buy the camcorder and accessories that are right for you. Use your camcorder to its fullest advantage. How to maintain your camcorder. 90 mins. V2086 \$33.95
How To Shoot Video Like a Pro How to eliminate that amateur look. Learn the key fundamentals of composition. Bonus! - How to transfer your slides and old home movies to video. 90 mins. V2087 \$33.95
Continuity & Combining Shots Learn how, when and why to use correct panning and zooming techniques. 7 key steps for good continuity. Much more. V2088 \$33.95
Light Techniques & Recording Sound Get great lighting with least amount of equipment. Overcome backlighting. Creative shooting: including nighttime video, firework, and using filters. Features needed for sound. Best microphones. Do audio dubbing and mixing. 90 minutes. V2089 \$33.95
Basic Editing w/ Consumer Gear How to create productions using consumer equipment and how to "shoot to edit", which makes editing videos a snap! 90 minutes. V2090 \$33.95
Inter. Editing w/ Professional Gear Get better control in editing. Learn what kind of equipment to buy. Learn editing theory. Insert and Assemble editing. Setup for best results. 90 mins. V2091 \$33.95
Adv. Editing w/ Professional Gear Techniques used by the pros. Editing tricks, split edits, post-production using Amigas, Toaster and mixers. Time base correctors, A/B roll, Time Code, Decision Lists and more as performed in Adita's studio. 120 min. V2092 \$33.95
Get any 3 tapes in the Super Videos Series V2093 Only \$79.95

DESKTOP VIDEO
The Basics of Video New Release! Classroom-based from Alpha Video explains video signals, tape formats, cameras and video recorders. V4018 \$26.95
Understanding S-VHS New Release! What S-VHS really is, how it fits into your system and how it can improve your video productions. V4019 \$26.95
Video Signals and the Toaster New Release! This will provide you with an in-depth examination of how the Toaster accepts and processes video signals. An invaluable tape for anyone working (or intending) with the Toaster. V4020 \$26.95
Alpha Video 3 Video Bundle V4021 \$69.95
Secrets of the Panasonic AG1960/1970 New Release! Kingsway Productions reveals the super secrets and hidden features of the AG1960 and the new AG1970 S-VHS editing decks. Demos of audio modifications and editing systems. 130 mins V4037 \$34.95
The Digital Mixer Companion Vol. I Elite Video will teach you how to get the most from Panasonic's AVE5 or MX10/12 digital video mixers, including how to use them as dual channel, time-based controllers for input to your Video Toaster system. 75 mins. V4014 \$36.95
The Digital Mixer Companion Vol. II Learn how to do effects with your mixer which shouldn't be possible, but are -- with Elite Video's secrets. V4015 \$36.95
Digital Mixer Companion I & II V4016 \$64.95
Sony EVO-9700 Basic Training V4010 \$26.95
Sony EVO-9700 Advanced Training Tape Vol. II Advanced: window, synced & timecode dubs, multi-track audio, single frame recording, use of external equipment for titling and A/B roll editing. V4011 \$26.95
Sony EVO-9700 Training Series I & II Both Basic Training and Advanced Training. V4012 \$46.95

The Amiga Video New Release! A DevWare Exclusive! DevWare and the Burgess Video Group have put together this "Appetizer" video on being productive with your Amiga. You will be introduced to image processing with Art Department Pro, morphing with Morph Plus and ImageMaster, desktop publishing with PageStream, word processing with Final Copy II, animating with Real 3D, tips on DPaint IV, and much, much more. 55 minutes. V4039 \$14.95

Let us sell your product
 We are the Amiga market's largest reseller of videotapes. Send us your product(s) or call (603) 532-7701 for more information.

SPECIAL SUMMER PRICING!

Come see DevWare's newest software releases at the World of Commodore Amiga in Pasadena, CA • September 10 to 12!

NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER TUTORIALS

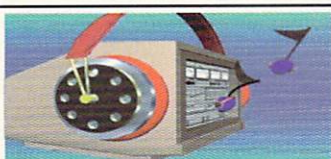
Dark Horse Productions
 The most comprehensive, information-packed instructional videotapes on using the Video Toaster 2.0.

Video Toaster QuickStart Tutorial #1
 V4046 You will learn about Preferences & Projects, The Switcher & Digital Effects, Chroma/FX, Custom/FX, Luminance Keyer Basics, TBC or Not TBC...120 min. \$44.95

Video Toaster QuickStart Tutorial #2
 V4047 you will learn about the Toaster Character Generator, ToasterPaint, Customizing FrameStores, using CG Pages with Digital Video Effects, Art Card, and Luminance Keyer topics. 110 minutes. \$44.95

Video Toaster QuickStart 2.0 Bundle 1 & 2
 V4048 \$79.95

FROM DESKTOP IMAGES...
LightWave 3D Flying Logos V4024 \$44.95
LightWave 3D Essentials V2097 \$44.95
LightWave 3D Surfaces V2098 \$44.95
LightWave 3D Modeler V2099 \$44.95
Professional Techniques V2071 \$44.95
Video Toaster Essentials V2052 \$44.95
ToasterPaint Essentials V2069 \$44.95
ToasterCG Essentials V2070 \$44.95
All 8 Toaster Videos V4026 \$299.95
The Toaster 2.0 Essentials Bundle
 All 4 videos **SALE!** V2081 \$159.95
LightWave 3D Bundle, 4 Videos V4025 \$159.95



Audio Production for the Video Toaster From Atomic Toaster--the best instructional videotape on incorporating sounds and music into your Amiga and Toaster-based presentations. Learn how to use your Video Toaster to produce broadcastable multi-track, digital audio and CD-quality music. Includes use of Sunstone Studio 16 with AD1012 and AD516, SuperJam!, Bars and Pipes Pro 2.0, Triple Play Plus, Sync Pro, Dr. Tr's Phantom, MIDI devices, and more. V4008 \$34.95

MONEY-SAVING BUNDLES!

Animation Vol. I & II V2079 \$19.95
DPaint IV (Video Guide, Adv. Tech) V2082 \$33.95
Adita; Any 3 (specify tapes) \$79.95
Adita; All 7 video V2094 \$169.95
Minds Eye, Beyond Minds Eye V2084 \$29.95
Killer Graphics: DCTV Vol. 1, 2 & 3 V4045 \$69.95
History of the Amiga, How to Animate, and Animation Volume I & II SALE! V2080 \$39.95
Amiga Animation-Hollywood Style, How to Animate, Animation 101 V4022 \$44.95

AMIGA BOOKS

Mastering Toaster Technology
Best Seller! The step-by-step guide that no Video Toaster user can afford to be without! Learn Toaster operation and set-up, rotoscoping techniques, how take perfect 3D logos, creating mattes and flying mattes, and much more. Plus 2 disks of bonus software. B106 \$39.95
Today's Video By noted videographer and video producer, Peter Utz. Everything a video professional needs to know! 600+ pages, 1100 illus.! B1410 \$44.95
Amiga C For Beginners Intro to learning C language which explains elements using Amiga examples. Describes C libraries and much more. B101 \$18.95
Amiga Intern The definitive reference library for all Amiga 500, 2000 and 3000 users. It will teach you the internals of the 3000, AmigaDOS 2, and much more. Divided into three sections for hardware, operating systems and ARexx programming. 900+ pages. B103 \$27.95
AmigaDOS Reference Guide **New Release!** Fourth edition by renowned Amiga author Shelton Leemon. The complete guide and tutorial to AmigaDOS including Releases 2 and 3. 336 pages. B110 \$19.95
Amiga Multimedia Workbook B115 \$26.95
ARexx Cookbook Deluxe Edition This tutorial guide will make ARexx easy for you! Step-by-step approach, useful programs as examples, clear presentation of ARexx controlling ProScript, thorough references for all ARexx instructions, functions, and application program commands. Includes 2 disks. B104 \$41.95
Best Amiga Tips and Secrets Answers to the questions you ask the most: adding a CD-ROM drive, transferring data to other platforms, getting rid of screen flicker, and much more. B114 \$17.95
Understanding Imagine 2.0 The ultimate reference manual! Comes with Disk-O-Stuff B107 \$25.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Ed. B113 \$19.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out B102 \$19.95
Amiga Printers Inside/Out B131 \$27.95
Using ARexx on the Amiga B108 \$24.95
Amiga Graphics Inside/Out (Abacus) B119 \$17.95
 *Includes companion disk(s)

The Video Guide to ToasterVision

New Release! V4049 The Toaster Crustaceans and Ken Byrd, the creator of ToasterVision, will give you the insight and knowledge to master this important program and its five exciting modules. Learn how to: use the FrameStore Manager to rapidly compress Toaster FrameStores; create custom animated wipes for your toaster with WipeMaster2; create your own sequence of Toaster switcher events with the powerful ToasterMaster2; create unique broadcast TV gradient logo effects; master the Project Manager to easily create your own personal switcher interface that includes your newest, most used effects; and much, much more. 106 minutes. \$39.95

SPECIAL OFFERS

ADPTools V2.0 Professional T3600 \$135
 This is to Art Department Professional, what LightWave is to the Video Toaster! A powerful, full-featured animation system providing image processing and special effects for digital video and animations. Multiple effects can be applied in one pass with spline-based, key-frame control for each parameter! Combine animation segments together with effects for 24-bit applications or anim files for playback. Supports creation of AGA animations with special effects and DVE operations. Create a Real-Time Preview of your Compositing/Animation Processing or a LightWave animation/24-bit files. Other features: Multi-layer Compositing Tool, EFX Matte, custom operators, Power Residue Sequencer, Stereo Imaging, and many other control tools. Requires AD Pro 2.3+. ADPTools V1.5 Anim Tools for Adpro T3055 \$59
AsimVTR (Asimwave Innovations) T3050 \$51
 Record your animations to your hard drive. Combines both frame-accurate editing functions with real-time playback speeds. VCR-like control panel in playback mode. Can also be used as a display tool and with ARexx commands, a dedicated storage device. Your other options are to spend hundreds more for the same results!
Montage (Innovision) New Release! T3053 \$319
 The ultimate upgrade for Toaster 2.0 and the perfect enhancement for Toaster 3.0 and Toaster 4000. Empowers you with cutting-edge software that is THREE Post-Production solutions in one! character Generation! 24-Bit Imaging! Sequencing and Effects!
Pixel 3D Professional (Axiom) T1036 \$125
 Makes 3D modeling simple! Considered essential by LightWave 3D users everywhere. Create useful 3D objects, including text and logos. Load from or save your work into most 3D object formats. A must have!
Roll'em! (Designing Minds) T5013 \$59
 Use your Amiga 500 or 1200 as an automatic teleprompting and titling program. Powerful enough to satisfy your most demanding professional applications.
ToasterVision T1165 \$117
 "The best integrated software tools for your Video Toaster." (Video Toaster User Magazine, Feb/Mar '93) Byrd's Eye Software gives you 5 modular programs that "offer superior techniques for enhancing the use of your Video Toaster." WipeMaster 2, Toaster Project Manager, ToasterMaster 2, FrameStore Manager/Catalog, ToasterVision software + The Video Guide to ToasterVision T3092 \$153
Video Director T1116 \$119
Will Vinton's Playmation T1068 \$279
Lemmings II - The Tribes T1064 \$33
ToasterVision + The Video Guide ... T3092 \$157
DeluxePaint IV AGA T3058 \$109
DeluxePaint IV 4.1 T1031 \$95
DPaint 4.1 + DPaint Video Guide T3071 \$119
DPaint 4.1 + Adv. Tech w/DPaint Vid T3072 \$119
DPaint 4.1 + Both DPaint Videos T3073 \$135
Imagine 2.0 + Under. Imagine 2 Bk T3066 \$195
Imagine 2.0 + Imagine 2.0, The Detail Editor video T3094 \$199
Will Vinton's Playmation T1068 \$289
DCTV T3501 \$289
DCTV + Killer Graphics I & II T3507 \$325

GOLDENIMAGE HARDWARE

One of the hottest and most reliable manufacturers of hardware for the Amiga.

External 3.5" Floppy Drive

The only 3.5" drive compatible with all Amigas!

Master 3A-1N, 880K w/disable switch T3014 \$69

Hand Scanner T3016 \$129

JS-105-1MP With Migraph TouchUp and DeluxePaint III

from EA. Up to 400dpi, 105mm scan width, 64 halftones

Hand Scanner T3017 \$191

JS-105-1MP+ Best value! Newest version of Migraph

"Touch Up" V3.07, Migraph OCR and DPaint III.

Upgrade Mouse T3010 \$27

GI-600N The Amiga market's best selling mouse

Optical Mouse T3011 \$44

GI-6000N Fully optical, no ball to clean with mousepad

Mouse Pen T3018 \$45

JP-60N 250 dpi, light and easy to use.

A500 Ram Card T3012 \$33

512K with realtime clock/calendar & battery backup

A600 RAM Card T3013 \$69

Extra 1MB with realtime clock/calendar & battery backup

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759

Or turn the page and see the information for mailed orders in our DevWare ToolChest ad.

Dealer Inquiries: (603) 532-7701. For PAL videos call Wendy Burgess Video (0114) +487-61165. Prices subject to change. Prices effective August 1, 1993.

DevWare

TOOLCHEST

Formally the AmigaWorld ToolChest!

GRAPHICS WORKSHOP \$34.95

Re-introduced and available at a fantastic price...another product available exclusively from DevWare! Graphics Workshop has a huge toolbox, graphics effects, page flipping and moviepath animation. AmigaWorld called it "Best new graphics program...A technical tour de force. The color-area, color mixing, and cell animation features are simply amazing." Amazing Computing said "...Electronic Arts should study it carefully..."

Features include: a 10-brush library, gray-scaling, line art generation, true anti-aliasing, true polygon generation (3-22 sides), rays, four-point curves, brush masking, color replacing, rub-through drawing, pattern library with pattern draw, automatic normal and half-bright shadows, gradient fill, wrapping, variable speed air brush, two types of stenciling, 3-D perspective, and much more! Originally available from Holodot Technologies. Compatible with all Amigas and all versions of AmigaDOS. T4007.

UNICORN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

We made a special purchase of these programs at a remarkable price and we're passing the savings on! All titles had original prices of \$49.95 to \$59.95!

| | | |
|---|-------|---------|
| All About America Ages 6-11 | T2041 | \$16.95 |
| Each of these 16 stories will give your students an introduction to American History. Stories are followed by reading comprehension and vocabulary questions. | | |
| Land of the Unicorn | T2042 | \$16.95 |
| Adventures of Sinbad Ages 9-14 | T2043 | \$14.95 |
| Aesop's Fables Ages 6-9 | T2044 | \$14.95 |
| Decimal Dungeon Ages 9+ | T2045 | \$14.95 |
| Fraction Action Ages 8+ | T2046 | \$14.95 |
| Kinderkama Preschool to First | T2047 | \$14.95 |
| Magical Myths Ages 9-14 | T2056 | \$14.95 |
| Math Wizard Grades 1-6 | T2048 | \$14.95 |
| Read-A-Rama Grades K to 3 | T2049 | \$14.95 |
| Read & Rhyme Ages 5-8 | T2050 | \$14.95 |
| Tales from the Arabian Nights Ages 9-14 | T2051 | \$14.95 |
| The Logic Master Ages 10-Adult | T2052 | \$14.95 |
| Wonders of the Animal Kingdom Ages 6-12 | T2053 | \$14.95 |
| Word Master Vocabulary Builder Ages 8-14 | T2054 | \$14.95 |
| Get any 3 Unicorn Titles and SAVE! | T2055 | \$39.95 |
| Get any 5 Unicorn Titles and SAVE! | T2056 | \$64.95 |

DESIGNASAUROS \$14.95!

Three programs in one! Re-released from Compton's New Media. Walk-A-Dinosaur - you can walk either a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or Tyrannosaurus Rex through three ages. Build-A-Dinosaur by combining a head, neck, tail and body from several different real dinosaurs. Print-A-Dinosaur - you can print out 12 dinosaurs in their natural habitat along with descriptions. Using DPaint, you can also color your favorite dinosaur and print it out. Original price \$49.95. T4005

DBFORM 2.01 ONLY \$29.95

A complete form design and invoicing system for business or home use. This remarkable program features powerful layout tools that are completely integrated with the built-in database capabilities yielding a completely configurable form creation/invoicing/database management solution. **Drawing features** include selectable corner types, line weights, patterns and auto grid creation. Imports IFF files. **Text and Data features:** specify a box's font and point size, use Bold, Italic and Underlined, align to left, right or center, link text boxes so that text flows from one box to another, imports ASCII text files. Data fields' fill order is user specified. **Printing features:** print in text only mode for speed and quality, print text and graphics, print PostScript, printing can be scaled on both axis by percentage. Many other features! A great value for this powerful package! T4000

How To Order...

From DevWare ToolChest, DevWare Public Domain and DevWare Video: Write your name, shipping address, daytime telephone and, if paying by credit card, the card's billing address. Then list the product codes of the items you would like to order (i.e. V2040, T2038, WB13A&B) and the price of each item. Enclose a check/money order or credit card number & expiration date & mail to:

DevWare • 12520 KIRKHAM COURT

SUITE1-AW41 • POWAY, CA 92064

For orders containing public domain only add \$3.50. Canada: also add \$.25/disk, Foreign: also add \$.50/disk for air-mail. For all other orders: U.S.A.: add \$5, plus \$1 for each add'l unit shipped. Canada: add \$7, plus \$1 for each add'l unit-call for book shipping. Foreign: Call for shipping info. All payments in U.S. funds only. CA residents add 7.75% tax. A minimum of \$20.00 required on all credit card orders.

Or Order Toll-Free by calling:

(800) 879-0759

HomeBuilder's CAD V2.0

DELUXE VERSION \$69.95!

Bonus programs now integrated:

Contractor's Upgrade, HomeBuilders Library 1 and Deckbuilder's CAD Design and Estimating System for Decks

From a room addition to a cluster of condos; HomeBuilders CAD makes it easy to design, charge and estimate your next project. Features include: 20 acre drawing area. Accuracy to 1/60 inch. Supports buildings over 200 stories high. Over 300,000 layers. Over 60 predefined doors and windows. Drawing features include PAN, ZOOM, ROTATE, COPY ADD TEXT, AUTO-DIMENSIONING, UNDO, and TOPOGRAPHY. View plumbing and electrical components separately. Automatically generates wireframe FRONT, REAR, and SIDE elevations. Spreadsheet-style cost editor. Calculates material, labor and overhead costs. Displays or prints cost summary or detail. Calculates backfill and excavation costs. Easy-to-use documentation. Contractor's Upgrade allows you to have up to 1000 items (instead of 450) per layout. Library 1 is a library of furniture and custom kitchen cabinets. AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible. With 2 disk drives, requires 2.5MB with hard drive, requires 1.5MB. Product code: T4032 Original list price: over \$400!

HomeBUILDERS CAD V2.0 \$49.95!

Includes all of the above except Contractor's Upgrade and Library 1. AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible. With 2 disk drives, requires 1MB with hard drive, requires 1.5MB. Original List price: \$249. Product code: T4002

HomeBUILDERS CAD UPGRADE from Version 2.0 to 2.0-Deluxe \$16.95

HOME MANAGER PRO \$29.95!

AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY FROM DevWARE

Organize your life with this indispensable information manager! Home Manager Pro contains the following modules: **Address Book** - all the fields you need for names, addresses, phone #2, birthdays, anniversaries, and for notes. **Appointment Calendar** - will show schedule from day to day, month to month and year to year. **Area Codes** - Half-screen listing of WORLD Area Codes and their matching, major cities. Fully searchable database by Area Code, City or Country. **Contacts Database** - Keep track of all business and personal contacts with all necessary information and history. **Inventory** - Keeps track of Home and Business inventories, and also Totals Costs and Total Values. Ideal for insurance purposes. Separate module for keeping track of all computer products. **NotePad** - ASCII Text Editor has search, replace, and other editing features, plus an editable Macro setup for up to 10-255 character macros and/or 20 full text file macros. Importable into any word processor. **To Do's** - Keep track of Personal and Business To Do's. **Wallet** - Keep track of all your credit cards, licenses, etc. **Config** - Configure for: type of phone line you have, which serial device, datafiles location, autosave choice, iconize on startup, data format, and time format. **All areas have:** an online Alarm Clock function, online help window, extensive search capabilities, palette control function, full print features, uniform display of date and time, and much more. how did you ever manage your life without Home Manager Professional? Product Code: T4035

DESIGNING MINDS EDUCATIONAL

SOFTWARE

World Tour Series - Take a trip this summer and explore the world-right from your home. Complete tutorials provide information on capitals, currency, government, languages, religions, flags, and much more. **Features include:** fully colored maps which show average rainfall, population, topography and other facts; timed quizzes; digitized sounds and music; high quality graphics and animations; prints award certificates; word search puzzles; quizzes; and more. For ages 9 to adult.

| | | |
|--|-------|----------|
| World Tour USA | T4008 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour Canada | T4009 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour Central America | T4010 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour South America | T4011 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour Australia | T4012 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour Africa | T4013 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour Europe | T4014 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour Middle East | T4015 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour India | T4016 | \$16.95 |
| World Tour Russia/West. Asia New! | T4017 | \$16.95 |
| Get any 3 World Tours | T4018 | \$44.95 |
| Get any 5 World Tours | T4019 | \$69.95 |
| Get all 10 World Tours | T4020 | \$129.95 |
| Spell-A-Fair | T4021 | \$14.95 |

A new adventure in Spelling! Friendly animal teachers, Mike the Monkey, Elly the Elephant, Polly the Parrot will help your child become an expert spelling "bee". **Math Doctor** T4022 \$14.95

Teaches a new way of learning the "old mathematics" with positive reinforcement, speech, colorful graphics and interactive help.

The Talking Storybook Series

An excellent reading aid. Each story session can be customized by setting the speech, music, text highlighting and speed on/off.

| | | |
|---|-------|---------|
| The Red Hen | T4023 | \$14.95 |
| Children learn the value of friendship and teamwork. | | |
| Nursery Rhymes | T4024 | \$14.95 |
| The Three Bears | T4025 | \$14.95 |
| All About Whales | T4101 | \$14.95 |
| Marvelous facts, pictures & explanations will lead children thru the amazing world of whales. | | |
| ABC's | T404 | \$14.95 |
| Solar System | T4027 | \$14.95 |
| Hundreds of questions are answered in this Storybook as children take a fascinating tour of the Solar System. | | |
| Get any 3 Storybooks | T4028 | \$34.95 |
| Get All 6 Storybooks | T4030 | \$74.95 |
| Crossword Construction Set | T4030 | \$16.95 |
| Create your own! Many great features including selectable background music and IFF pictures. | | |
| Poco Man | T4031 | \$14.95 |
| Extremely challenging strategy/logic game. Over 50 levels of thought-provoking fun. | | |

THE MUSIC CORNER

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL, VERSION 4 \$39.95!

Over 100,000 copies sold worldwide! Available in the U. S. for the first time - exclusively from DevWARE! OctaMED Pro is the definitive budget sequencing package. Discover what thousands of Europeans already know and love. Compose professional sounding music at a fraction of the price of its higher-priced competitors. CU Amiga Magazine says OctaMED Pro "has more, better implemented, features than anything else on the market." Product code: T4001

An amazingly powerful program at an unbeatable price, OctaMED Pro features:

- 8 channels of audio using the Amiga's own built-in audio hardware
- Utilizes 16 channels using any MIDI package for the Amiga.
- Includes it's own powerful sampling software to create your own instruments!
- **Has standard music notation display mode!** Compose & editing using tracker or staff formats
- Print Option - will print out all blocks in a song, complete with play list, instrument names, and tempo information.

BLUES TUTOR (T4100) \$29.95

New Release by DevWare - You will acquire an amazingly rapid mastery of the blues form! Blues Tutor is a structured, rhythmic system of learning how to play true blues keyboard, utilizing left-hand bass patterns with varied chordal progressions. It is MIDI-based and utilizes your own sequencer (must read standard MIDI files), providing a familiar interface and also a ready means for recording progress. This program makes each step of the process simple - so you can quickly absorb the information and play actual pieces. Instead of bogging down in the boredom of lengthy practice sessions, you will be constantly rewarded with the success of producing real music. When you complete the Blues Tutor course, you will have a real grasp of basic piano theory and blues harmony. This is the first and foundation disk in a series. Future disks will have more advanced playing and genres of music. Compatible with all current Amigas and versions of AmigaDOS.

MOZART'S MUSIC MASTER \$29.95

Makes music reading and learning theory easy! Mozart's Music Master has scored rave reviews from music major graduate students. With this new program you can:

- Learn music note reading (note recognition) in four clefs (Treble, Alto, Tenor and Bass). A timer with three settings can be used to limit time for note identification. Right and wrong answers can be tallied and displayed.
- Learn interval shape recognition. This also can be timed and scored activity.
- Learn interval ear training.
- Learn to identify scales using a graphic representation.
- Includes bonus feature! Music Tutor allows you to access music terms and identify symbols using its music terms database. Add your own terms to the data base with built-in text processor.

Mozart's Music Master with Music Tutor is easy to use and works with all current Amigas and versions of AmigaDOS. Product code: T4006

AMIGA MUSICIANS FLOPPY MAGAZINE

The Disk Magazine for anyone who has an Amiga and likes music!

If you want to learn more about using the Amiga as a music computer, then AM/FM is for you. Each disk contains news, reviews, previews, hints & tips, tutorials, new sounds for popular synthesizers, lots of great Amiga music, and the latest sound and music utilities! Each issue contains 2-5 Amiga songs, 2-5 MIDI songs and 4-8 Sound/Music Utility programs! The AM/FM Sample disks are checked full of superb quality samples from the latest and best in synthesizers, drum machines, etc.

Call or write for a complete catalog of the AM/FM series.

...for example: **AM Volume 12:** New Sounds for your Ensoniq SQ-1,2,R or R+; the latest Synth/Keyboard news; Deluxe Music 2 preview; PD Music Disk Reviews; Basement Tapes, Yamaha SY22/TG33 Sound Editor & Storage System. Exotic Ripper v2.01 - the BEST Multiple Format Ripper so far! + 3 Amiga and MIDI songs.

The DevWare ToolChest, a quality line of low-cost software, presents power tools for your Amiga. By purchasing this software you receive unmatched versatility, usability, and best of all, you support the independent Amiga developer. The "RK" anthology are registered, fully-functional versions of the cream of the crop in shareware titles. Amiga musicians will want to check out our brand-new AM/FM series...they're packed with fantastic utilities! Now, many of our programs have reduced packaging to lower the cost and pass the savings on to you, your wallet and our environment.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

True BASIC™

A DevWare TOOLCHEST EXCLUSIVE!

A complete, high-level programming language for only \$19.95!

True BASIC 2.0, Student Edition

T2033 "...After years of language and compiler hopping, I am convinced there is only one programming environment...this new release of TrueBASIC for the Amiga is that environment." (Amazing Computing, Sept. '92) This most recent release of TrueBASIC, the powerful programming language from Kemeny & Kurtz, the original creators of BASIC. You will receive the Language, libraries for font support, DO files, script files, more than 30 demo programs, and a 200+ page manual. **System requirements:** Any Amiga with one meg of memory.

STUDENT EDITION HIGHLIGHTS:

- you can run TrueBASIC programs of any size
- Modern structured format allows you to combine smaller program sections into larger, sophisticated programs
- Superb built-in graphics and color capabilities...handles sound and music effortlessly.
- Advanced program editor enables you to quickly compose or modify programs.
- Built-in math functions, debugging facilities, and on-line help files!
- Special Amiga font and IFF graphics handling features. TrueBASIC programs are portable to DOS, Macintosh and most UNIX workstations. Now you can use the same program code across all platforms for the powerful portability that every programmer dreams about!

Get special pricing on these other

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|
| TrueBASIC math programs! | | |
| Algebra I - Now Only! | T1074 | \$14.95 |
| Algebra II - Now Only! | T2034 | \$14.95 |
| Calculus - Now Only! | T1082 | \$14.95 |
| Pre-Calculus - Now Only! | T2035 | \$14.95 |
| Trigonometry - Now Only! | T1093 | \$14.95 |
| Discrete Mathematics | T2064 | \$14.95 |
| Probability Theory - Now Only! | T2060 | \$14.95 |
| TrueSTAT - Now Only! | T2061 | \$14.95 |
| Get any 2 math programs | T2036 | \$26.95 |
| Get all 8 math programs | T2062 | \$94.95 |
| Get all 8 Plus TrueBASIC 2.0 | T2063 | \$109.95 |

MEGATEST \$29.95

Attention Parents! Teachers!

AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY FROM DevWARE

This hypertext-like TEST and TUTORIAL AUTHORIZING PROGRAM is extremely versatile and can create test designs that integrate sounds, pictures and text into any question. Multiple choice tests can be quickly created with up to five possible answers.

FEATURES

Picture, IFF sound and a separate text file can be keyed to any question. When picture or sound is keyed to a question, appropriate button lights up alerting user. Test Mode and Tutorial Mode. Score: number of questions missed and correct is tallied and displayed on the screen each time a question is answered. Will give customized sound feedback indicating a correct or wrong choice. Easy-to-use test maker is a separate program from the testing software. Several sample tests included. Easy-to-use mouse interface. Supports all current AmigaDOS versions.

Megatest is already being used for studying for college exams, making tests to teach music to children in the home, using it as a test to identify bird calls, and more! An incredible value! T4004

SPECIAL EDITION TOOLCHEST

RK1: MegaBall - This disk contains the full-release version of MegaBall, complete with the level editor to create your own challenging worlds to conquer. This game is quite similar to Arkanoïd and allows two players with stereo sound and 5 soundtracks! \$14.95.

RK2: Macintosh - This remarkable utility will allow you to record any mouse click or keypress and play it back as a macro at any time, inside any program. Also provides memory info/clock, alarm, screen blanker, mouse accelerator, mouse-to-menu and window cycling. \$19.95.

RK3: 3D Objects - An amazing collection of some of the best 3D objects we've ever seen in image format. Running man, spaceships, staircase, hoverboats & much more. Also tape maps to wrap around some of the objects...1.5MB of data in all! \$14.95

RK4: Home Manager - This program will help you keep track of your life! Complete address book, appointment scheduler, notepad, auto-dialer (requires modem), area-code utility and complete inventory of all your possessions and credit cards. Extremely useful. Requires 1 Meg. \$14.95

RK5: Diffusion - An Alien terrorists plants a Nuclear Time bomb and you are the only chance of saving the world! Outstanding graphics and sounds complete the mood of this futuristic race against time and devastation! \$14.95.

DeWare

SERVING THE AMIGA COMMUNITY SINCE 1985

Public Domain Library

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk: WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, FD# games and entertainment, VO# are video related programs/utilities and DD# advanced-requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, all of our software is guaranteed virus free!

BEST SELLER!

DD79abcd: Amiga "C" Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language-Amiga oriented-set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples for Amiga programming. 4 disk set, counts as 3.

NEW DISKS

FD90: Conquest & Dominion - Conquer the known world and maintain dominion over it-a microcosm of economic survival.

FD99: Kastle Kumquat - A thoroughly entertaining and challenging maze/adventure game. Great soundtrack and graphics. Req's 1MB chip RAM (or PAL mode).

FD88: AmyBoulderdash - a clone of the original classic, extremely well done complete with level editor, 2 complete sets of levels and a level editor. Requires Workbench 2.4.

WB127: OXID - A commercial quality game-similar to Marble Madness in many ways, but allows two computers to link & play together...see how many of the 200 landscapes you can complete without having to get the hint book!

FD86: UChess - The strongest playing Chess program available for the Amiga program. Req. 68030+, Workbench2+, 4MB RAM or more. Supports AGA (req. 68MB).

WB130: ToolManager 2 - The ultimate tool manager for your Workbench. Add animated icons, sound effects and 'locks' of programs to your WB, very useful. Req. 2.0+ and hard drive.

WB129: Super Virus Killer - From Safe Hack Int'l, who catalogs and kills Amiga Viruses worldwide-a complete virus system that knows all Amiga viruses...updated often. Req. WB 2.0.

WB128: ColorForts - contains 12 color bitmap forts for use with DPaint or any software that supports ColorForts.

WB127: Blankers - Over 20 different screen blankers. Most run on Workbench 1.3+...a few require 2.0+.

DD92: Developer Contains the official Commodore developers kits for the AmigaGuide and Commodore Install Utilities...a must have for all serious developers.

DD91: ParBench - Allows you to easily connect/network two Amigas/CDTVs together and share storage devices. Req's custom cable (docs to make cable included-easy).

DD90: Advanced Utilities - CompressDisk doubles the capacity of your hard-drive on the fly with compression! Also contains: disk optimizer, SCSI mount utility, Keymap editors, Encoder, Undelete & more. Most programs require 2.0+.

FUN DISKS

FD5: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including: Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting - And SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: Pacman - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazeMan and Zonix.

FD10: HackLife - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the 2nd release of this game. Great graphics interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation ever written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features. Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.

FD12A, FD12B: Star Trek: The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoias, and others.

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item locations, and hints and more. Also a disk, Hball - an arkanooid/breakout type game, Trix - a Qix type clone.

DD93: IBM - Not one, but TWO IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for youngsters including geography, math, science, and word games. Also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce: A game that simulates combat between two or more giant robots. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes: Racerama a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlaster a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger, and SBReactor the original breakout with more.

FD21: Games! - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infomac game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

FD32: Flight Simulator - An instrument simulator for a DC10.

FD33: Arcade Games - Freddy a Mario Brothers type of game, Gerbits a target practice game, Pipeline a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Train a light cycles version, and Wotroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD35: Omega (v 1.3) - An outstanding dungeon and outdoors adventure game in a similar vein as hack, rouge, and moria.

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

This version is considerably faster and better than all previous versions. Play time; weeks.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tournament. Spaces - a well done card game, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puzzle - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

WB105AB: Workbench 2+ Extras #2

This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu, Virus Protection - Degradator, Icon - Enhances Workbench's 'Show All' to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files. Bitmap Font Editor, Screen Blankers - aka fractals and splinters and swarming beetle! Requester Enhancers and CPUBlit. Two disk set, counts as two.

FD39A&B: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Excellent! Counts as two disks. Requires 512K.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealane, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanooid-style game, features 5 musical scores and adding gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychedelic trip through several different worlds--each different.

FD59: Game Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name...a great shoot'em up. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epon compatible printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installations. Interloper; a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is a game or puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Kide; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC; A Tetris clone with Artificial Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3d fractal worlds.

FD62: PomPom Gunner - An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 megabyte of memory.

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a "great" 50 level game with great graphics, Cubus - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and patterns rather than shape in this Tetris-esque game, 5 screens and 3 levels of difficulty. Requires Fat Angus (1 Meg of Chip).

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done 'Robotron' clone. Hate is a 'terrific' Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level 'Berserk' clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound fx.

FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an 'Outer Limits' clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a 'Lode Runner' clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game 'Tempest'; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 mb chip memory-Fat Angus!)

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several gameplay enhancements with smooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C&C classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

FD78: Arcade Series - Includes a clone of the classic arcade game 'Tempest'; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 mb chip memory-Fat Angus!)

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several gameplay enhancements with smooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C&C classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

FD78: Arcade Series - Includes a clone of the classic arcade game 'Tempest'; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 mb chip memory-Fat Angus!)

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several gameplay enhancements with smooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C&C classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

THE AMIGAWORLD "BEST-OF" SET!

FD85ABCD: AmigaWorld's Best - These four disks contain the *best* pd games of 1991. Includes Mother Lode, Moria, Minefield, Poing, Intruder Alert, Deluxe PacMan, Rocky and Super Utility (see Desc. 92 AmigaWorld). Four disk set, counts as three.

FD81: SuperGames - Some of the best games--Donkey Kong is better than the original with an extra level! Frantic Freddie and TrailBlazer are the best arcade games. Bomber is the classic game of 'Kaboom' redone with an Amiga flare. All of these games are excellent!

FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to rescue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga original.

FD84: Games - Deluxe PacMan is better than the original--20+ mazes, special 'power-ups' with outstanding graphics. ThinkAmnia is the classic game of concentration--with beautifully drawn H-Rex images.

WORKBENCH DISKS

WB4:Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs: Access 1.42, Comm 1.34 & Handshake 2.12a. See also WB102 & WB115.

WB5: Fonts #1-35 bitmap fonts. Also included are five PageStream fonts and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Fonts #2 - ShowFont allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Includes large AmigaDOS system fonts (many up to 56pts).

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Includes trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds.

Also includes IconMaster, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!

WB13AB: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers (including HP LaserJet 3 & 4), also includes a printer-driver generator. Two disk set counts as two.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB16: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors, includes TextPlus (v2.26) a full featured word processor, Dme1(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TexEd(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with DPaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot, a 3-D mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BezSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen makes a virtual screen anywhere.

WB25: Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's database to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

WB27: Nagel - 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

WB29: Graphics and Sound - This disk has several different Mandelbrot type programs producing stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, Fracgen - generate recursive fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmanhy - two fast mandelbrot generators, also Mestra - the best IFF display program to date. Sound - a great IFF sound player, will play anything.

WB33: Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast. Including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mcad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

WB35: 3D Graphics - This disk contains 3Fonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, DiskOSha - create 3d shapes from any image, DumpToIFF - create 3d images preserves palette, World3d - a demo of a front end for use with DKBRender.

WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Ropes - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one!

WB37: Educational - Educational games and puzzles that include geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15.

WB38: Plotting and Graphics - Plotly is a powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured. Tessellator - a program that helps generates fantastic looking, recursive M.C. Escher type pictures.

WB41: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful easy to use program. Version 3.20-compatible with WB1.

WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalyCalc - probably the most powerful spreadsheet program on the Amiga. A full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. Req. 1.2 MB.

SPECIAL PRODUCT!

QT1: THE A64 PACKAGE - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0. This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel port of your Amiga for total emulation. Two disk set, counts as two. Special price \$49.95 - including hardware.

WB46: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - embellishments (borders, dodges...), people, & transportation.

WB47: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and mactood.

WB48: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and misc.

WB50: Animation - Seven of the best euro-style animations or "demos" including - scientific 451, subway, sunrise, thrdsme, and wave, and wave.

WB53: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking landscapes, rockets, buildings... and surreal images. C-Light is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of its kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, sMovie - a full featured video text titler similar to PreVideo, Broadcast Titler. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more...

WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD! PrintStudio - a well implemented all-purpose printer utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features, Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.

WB55: Application - XCopyall - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks, RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included. Diary - a diary program like 'Dougy Houser M.D.' Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored for articles and publications.

WB57: Animation - This disk has several 'demo' style animations. Including, Blitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenomorph.

WB62: Midi Utilities - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several midi programs to midi, a midi sysex handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi file, sequence player, and a few scores.

WB63: Disk Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, disk track recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.

WB66: Icons #2 - Lots of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that to let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and info structures.

WB69: Music - 90 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for you Amiga.

WB75: Music - over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.ss)

WB79: Home & Business Accounting - Includes Kcbacct - the most complete checkbook accounting program going, LODCalc - this well done calculator has a very large display

and operates from the keyboard or mouse. Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Grammar - a grammar checker, and Wordtime - find out what time it is up to 50 global cities.

WB19ABCD: Font Set - This collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page/PageSetter 3.0 or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot-matrix printer with no jagged, thick, or out-of-focus lines. Very pro-looking. 5 disk set, counts as 4.

WB81: Great Applications - DataEasy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes, TutePut a good typing tutor, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting program. Highly recommended.

WB82: Animations - Four full length, well done 'movie' style animations. Including, Coyote, Jugglerll, GhostPool, & Mechanix. 2 disks, counts as 1.

WB93: Workbench 1.3 Extras #2 Contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga: VWSX4.0, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupted/deleted files), Disk Optimizer (bloop & hard), Machin (screen blanker, hoke, mouse accl, menu, clock utility), GOMF (a grubster) and PrintStudio.

WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1 - Definitely commercial grade; we've seen many checkbook programs and this is the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording & report generation.

WB96: Dupers - Contains Xcopyall & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDup will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene-family tree program that tracks up to 500 people generations, and Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

Video Toaster At the Ballpark

The season opener between the Los Angeles Dodgers and the Florida Marlins—baseball's newest Major League franchise—was a big day, in more ways than one, for the Marlins fans. It marked the debut of both a major league baseball team and a major league video system to Florida baseball.

As fans arrived at Joe Robbie Stadium, they were greeted by animated sequences, graphics, and a scrolling message displayed on the stadium's two giant video scoreboards: "Welcome to Joe Robbie Stadium and the home opener of the Florida Marlins."



One of the many Amiga video graphics that greeted baseball fans this season at Joe Robbie Stadium. Go, Marlins!

To Video Toaster users, the effects used in the video were instantly recognizable. The video was the work of Toaster and Amiga professional Joel Tessler, who, along with stadium personnel, installed and operated a Toaster-based Sports Tech International/FX system in Joe Robbie Stadium for opening day activities.

BATTER UP!
Joel, who has done some post-production work on several highlight tapes, anima-

tions, and graphics for the Miami Dolphins football games (see *AmigaWorld*, Nov. '88, p. 10), had succeeded—after nearly two years—in convincing stadium officials to purchase a Toaster for the control room. "One of the most striking aspects of NewTek's Video Toaster is its ability to do real-time transitions to incoming full-motion video at a reasonable price," he noted.

Using a combination of video wallpaper, 3-D graphics, and embossed art effects, Joel created a set of video graphics—including the Marlins team lineup, all the National League teams' logos, a 3-D Marlin hat, a baseball diamond, various text screens, and related animations. The tools of the trade are pretty much standard fare for Amiga pros like Joel: AD Pro, Image-master, Vidgen, Profills, DCTV Paint and DPaint IV to produce the high-quality broadcast graphics, and Toaster Paint and Light-Wave, as well as Innovision Technologies' Montage program, to provide squeaky clean, high-resolution scalable text in short order.

A FOUR-BAGGER

The task of installing the Video Toaster involved linking the following equipment: two live cameras in the baseball park, a backup frame store and CG, a still camera, four live network feeds, three U-Matic BVU series VTRs, and a ten-input switcher. The complexity of the control room would "challenge even the most seasoned engineer,"

Joel noted. The finished script, created with AutoMedia's Sports-Mate, a Toaster-based presentation program, is output to two 40-foot Sony Jumbotrons, as well as to hundreds of smaller monitors located throughout the stadium.

GAME DAY

(What follows is Joel's play-by-play announcement of opening-day action in the control room):

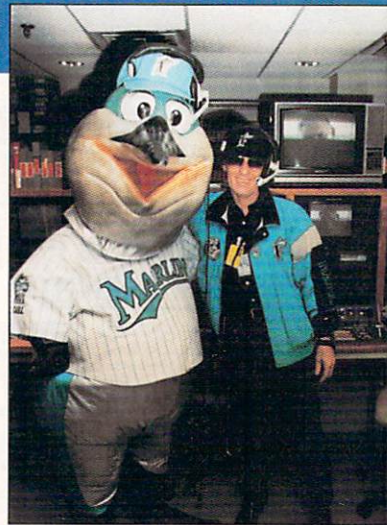
Chip Richards (control room director) cues camera 1 to get a good shot of the designated singer for the National Anthem. Following the anthem and after the ceremonial first pitch, the plate umpire yells, "Play ball!" Chip cues me to set up our first effect from a shot of Marlins fans on camera 2, followed by a still store of the leadoff hitter. I choose the hemispheres effect, which spins a still store of the batter over the fans.

The still store stays parked on the jumbo screen, while action begins on the field: "Strike one! Strike two! It's a line drive!" The batter rounds first base, and scampers on to second. Chip yells, "Replay! Replay!" Scott Quinn, replay director, cues up the replay on VT1, and I click on VT1 PREVIEW on the Toaster. "Rolling and flying in," says Chip. I click on the TJR1-ON crouton. Chip flies in the instant replay. "Freeze and flying out," he continues. I click on the TRJ2-OFF crouton, Scott parks the tape, and Chip flies it off the big screen over a still store of the next hitter.

We've successfully completed our first instant replay with two really cool Toaster effects!

FAN REACTION

Florida Marlins fans find the



In the control room at Joe Robbie Stadium with team mascot Billy the Marlin and Video Toaster professional Joel Tessler. (Eds. note: Joel is on the right.)

Toaster effects entertaining. During a typical crowd shot, a fan who suddenly sees his image on the screen continuously tries to center himself inside the Puzzle effect, until the last piece makes its way over his face! The Toaster is also used by major advertisers. For example, Ryder uses a truck-wipe, American Airlines employs a plane-wipe, and Tropicana features a pour-wipe.

Joel is working on other effects, too, and credits the Video Toaster's ability to personalize wipes with enhancing the enjoyment value of stadium events. For example, some of the action from the bleacher brigade includes launching a cushion ball—from a slingshot—into the crowd. Joel is creating a slingshot-wipe with Toaster Vision just for this routine. Joel has also created a Billy-wipe, to reflect the antics of Billy the Marlin (the team's mascot).

BOX SCORE

Oh, yeah, on opening day, the Marlins won, 4-2, and gave notice to the Dodgers and the rest of the National League that—while not a pennant contender—they will be a competitive first-year ballclub. Joel has also been pleased with the performance of both the Amiga and the Video Toaster, which have both proven they, too, can play in the big leagues. ■

WORLD OF COMMODORE AMIGA

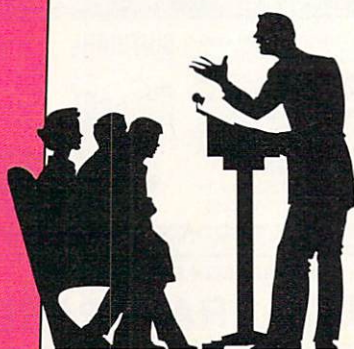
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

September 10, 11 & 12, 1993



**AMERICA'S GREATEST
EXHIBITION AND SALE**
of Amiga hardware,
software and
accessories!
See, try and
buy it
all!

**ALL THE
LATEST PRODUCTS!**
THE DAZZLING AMIGA 4000!
**THE AMIGA
1200!**
And more
surprises!



SEMINARS FREE WITH SHOW ADMISSION!

Animation • Videographics
Multimedia • Toaster 4000™
Full-Motion Video
Morphing • Many more

™Toaster 4000 is a registered trade mark of NewTek, Inc.

WORLD OF COMMODORE AMIGA

**THE PASADENA CENTER, 300 EAST GREEN ST.
PASADENA CALIFORNIA**

September 10, 11 & 12, 1993

Fri. & Sat. 10am-5 pm Sun. Noon-5pm

ADMISSION: \$15.00 per day, \$30.00 for three-day pass. Admission price includes seminars.

SHOW HOTEL: Doubletree Hotel, 191 North Los Robles Ave., Pasadena, CA 91101. For reservations call (818) 792-2727 and request World of Commodore Amiga show rate of \$85 single or double. Deadline August 7, 1993.

For more show information, phone (416) 285-5950.

SAVE WITH PRE-REGISTRATION
To pre-register complete and mail this form with check
BEFORE AUGUST 10, 1993.

Please allow 4 weeks for order processing.

After August 10, tickets may be bought at the door.

Number of 1-day passes: _____

@ \$10.00 = _____

Number of 3-day passes: _____

@ \$25.00 = _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Make check payable to **RAMIGE MANAGEMENT GROUP.**
Mail to: 3380 Sheridan Dr., Suite 120, Amherst, NY 14226

InfoMarket

A MicroMiga Company

POWER

Shareware For Your Amiga

VISA/MasterCard Accepted
Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

Thousands Of Disks
With The BEST Amiga
Public Domain & Shareware

Business, Graphics, MODs,
Fred Fish, Terminal Programs,
Workbench Utilities, GAMES!
3D Objects & Tons Of Fonts!
Also check out our Desktop
"Spaceflight Collection!"

Call For Your FREE Catalog Today!

1-800-552-POWER

P.O. Box 1898, Spring Valley, CA 91979 - FAX (619) 670-9732


Circle 168 On Reader Service Card.

Fast RAM

PCMCIA FORMAT

For Amiga A600/HD & A1200
2MB, 3MB, & 4MB

1-800-CARDS 4U



NEW MEDIA CORPORATION

Made in U.S.A. Irvine, California U.S.A. (714) 453-0100

Circle 50 On Reader Service Card.

Computer Paradise

Authorized AMIGA Sales & Service
Amiga Parts & Accessories

- Amiga 4000 •
 - 25mm High Density Drive •
 - 4Meg 32Bit Simm Module •
 - 4091 SCSI-II Controller •
- Amiga 1200 •
 - MBX1200 • A1230 Turbo •
 - 8Meg Simm Module •
- Amiga 500/2000 •
 - Keyboards • Power Supplies • Mice •

Ask for information regarding PCMCIA cards.
Call Toll Free Today!
1-800-622-9790

Computer Paradise
P.O. Box 188
Hartsville, Mo. 65667
(417)668-5730

Circle 164 On Reader Service Card.

DEALERS SELL

Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you.
Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales - increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means money for you.
And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld call 1-603-924-0224
Or write to AmigaWorld, Kemco Publisher's Services,
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

ATTENTION!

Amiga Video Producers and Software Developers

If you would like to increase sales of your videotapes or software programs, or you are looking for a Product Champion to help you bring your products to market, let us help you. We have served the product needs of Amiga enthusiasts for over 6 years.

Please call or send evaluation copies to:
Submissions Department
DevWare Video & Software
12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1, Poway, CA 92064
(Tel.) 619-679-2826 (Fax) 619-679-2887

AMIGA Repair Services

**** 24 hour Turnaround ****

• 10 years experience fixing Commodore Equipment • Factory Trained Service Technicians • Lowest Flat Rate Prices In the USA • Dealer Inquiries Welcome

One Year Warranty On All parts replaced

• A2000 \$95 • A1000/3000/monitors call • C64/1541 \$55 •

New Systems A4000/40 \$2479.00 • A1200 \$499 Toaster 4000 call

**TO: J & C Repair RD #2 BOX 9
Rockton PA. 15856**

Phone 1-800-967-1073 ext 3 FAX (814) 583-5995

* Mother Board repair only We will return Your System VIA UPS Ground COD.

Circle 47 On Reader Service Card.

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| COMPETITIVE | prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies |
| SAVE MONEY | with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery |
| REDUCE COSTS | with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts |

Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST

Amiga Shareware Low as \$1.75 Each

OUR PAPER CATALOG IS FREE
CALL OR WRITE FOR YOURS TODAY!
We Ship Within 24 Hrs.
GAMES-BUSINESS-HOME-MUSIC-MORE
Let us show You why we're BEST

SEND ONLY \$5.00 TO GET OUR 4 DISKS
SAMPLE - PAC, FILLED WITH PROGRAMS.
WE HAVE THE MOST USER-FRIENDLY
COLLECTION INCLUDING GREAT EUROPEAN!
OR SEND \$2 FOR CATALOG/SAMPLE DISK

*** A W E S O M E ***

INFO: (915) 563-4925
SEND CASH, CHECK OR MO

TLAS
PO BOX 30499
MIDLAND, TX 79712

Circle 70 On Reader Service Card.

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA/SERVICE CENTER

SPECIAL AMIGA 500 (Repair) \$58.95* CALL FOR DETAILS

We service the ENTIRE Commodore/Amiga product line & carry replacement parts & power supplies. Call for prices. **We will beat any legitimate price.**

**A&M Computer Repair • 24 Colonel Conklin Dr.
Stony Point, New York 10980 • (914) 947-3522
24 HOUR TURNAROUND
1-800-344-4102 FAX: 1-914-947-2728**

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier. We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.
Suite #A-10
Vancouver Wa 98661
(206) 695-1393
AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

**CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!
1-800-356-1179**
Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(310) 390-3010

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, California 90230

HIGH RESOLUTION

35mm Slides/Negatives

• 48 Hour Turn Around for Slides
• All Bitmaps up to 1650 x1100
• MS-DOS, IFF, IFF24, Ham, Framestores
• High Speed Modem Transfers • BBS Support

CALL 715-856-5627 **MC / VISA accepted.
or Write: GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS POB 254 WAUSAUKEE, WI 54177

COMPUTER CORNER

Amiga Liquidation Sale

Computers and Hardware
At BELOW COST

615-573-2991

Circle 196 on Reader Service card.

NorthWest Public Domain

!!THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!! NorthWest Public Domain is now the main distributor for 17 Bit Software in the UK, we now boast the LARGEST, MOST COMPREHENSIVE library in the U.S. :Call (206)351-9502 for Catalog flyer, Or send \$2.00 for Comprehensive Catalog and Sample Disk! OR send \$6.00 for 5 disk Intro Pack All Disks still just \$2.00(+S&H) FISH \$1.50(+S&H)!!JUST IN!! Exclusive to NorthWest, the 17Bit CD!! A 2-Disc set with over 1600 disks of the finest PD/Shareware in the World! ONLY \$70.00(\$84.00 inc) UTI 130 - Kick 1.3 for all WB 2.x or 3.x users, this will install WB1.3 into memory so you can use old SW. UTI 127 - 1200/4000 Wils. Rend 1.05, Viewtek 1.04a, Manipulate and view .jpeg, .gif etc.. AGA compatible! GAM 236 - BAGITMAN, Great C64 conversion of 'Miner 2049er' type game. CALL, we have many more !!! GAM 243 - AmigaBoulderDash, Excellent recreation of C64 classic(better sound&graphics), also Asteroids II. DEM 158/159 - Desert Dreams, EuroDemo winner of THE GATHERING '93. 2 Disks! (PAL). Check It Out!!

NorthWest Public Domain - P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.

INTRODUCE YOUR PRODUCT TO THE AMIGA MARKET TODAY!

AMIGAWORLD's InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 100,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by Kable News Co., and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton Bookseller and Walden Books.

For more information, call Heather Guinard at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0113, or fax a request to 603-924-4066.

Public Domain Software Overload
Why pay full commercial prices when you can have a Public Domain / Shareware version that's the same if not better & for only pennies! Check out these few bundle packages!

10 Disk Arcade Quality Games Package
Features 10 disks full of the latest hits from around the world! Warning! You might wear out your joystick! Requires 1MB Agnus & PAL booter! Only \$14.95 !!



NOTICE!
To run European software you'll need both of these:

8372A PALNTSC 1MB
AGNUS CHIP with
installation instructions
\$35.95

PAL BOOTER DISK
\$2.00

10 Disk European Demo Package
Features 10 disks straight from Europe filled with amazing animations, music and all other wild things Euro demos are made off! Hand picked from our huge newly arrived shipment!! If you never saw a Euro demo, you don't know what your missing!! All 10 disks only \$19.95

XXX ADULT PKG #1
5 disks of HOT action, Pics, animations, movies & more!
Not for the weak hearted!
All 5 disks for \$14.95

UTILITY PACKAGE #1
5 disks jammed with word processor, DTP, Databases, Checkbook mgr, Home/Small Bus. Finance & more! \$12.95

OH NO! We can't fit any more!! We have 1000's of disks from around the globe Games, Util's, Music, Adult, EuroDemos & more! Send \$3 for full descriptive catalog & sample disk!

SHIPPING: Min charge \$5. Foreign orders must be in int m/o or funds drawn on US bank. Make all orders payable to:

BETTER CONCEPTS, INC. 1800-25AMIGA (SALES)
22 N. Main Street - Suite #393 (914)639-5095 (INFO)
New City, NY 10956 (914)634-7097 (FAX)

Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.

CNet PRO 3 Bulletin Board System Software for AMIGA®

Perspective Software announces the release of yet another reason why your AMIGA computer is just plain better than Brand X. *

* Sorry, CNet *aint* available for Brand X.

- o Fast message and file bases
- o Powerful Browse, Search and Find functions. Find ANY file or post fast!
- o Built-in FIDO tosser and packer
- o 100 ports, 32 access groups
- o CD-ROM and Caller-ID support
- o Totally flexible and configurable
- o See it! Call our BBS at 313-255-2466

Perspective Software

Circle 65 on Reader Service card.



\$189.00

New!
BIGFOOT 2000
300 Watt A-2000
Power Supply
From Micro R.&D.
1 (800) 527-8797
1(308) 745-1246FAX

Circle 99 On Reader Service Card.

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93922

| MEMORY | UNIT | 2MB | 4MB | 8MB |
|----------------------|----------|----------------------|------|-----|
| 4000 32bit SIMM-70 | \$155.00 | — | 155 | 315 |
| 4000 32bit SIMM-60 | 169.00 | — | 169 | 330 |
| GVP SIMM 32-60 | 185.00 | — | 185 | 365 |
| 1x8 - 80 SIMM | 37.00 | 74 | 148 | 296 |
| 1x8 - 70 SIMM | 39.00 | 78 | 156 | 304 |
| 4x8 - 70, 80 SIMM | 149.00 | — | 149 | 290 |
| 4x8 - 60 SIMM | 169.00 | — | 169 | 320 |
| 256x4 - 70 PG ZIP | 5.00 | 80 | 160 | 304 |
| 256x4 - 70 PG DIP | 4.25 | 68 | 136 | 256 |
| 1x1 - 70, 80 PG DIP | 4.25 | 68 | 136 | 256 |
| 1x4 - 70 PG DIP, ZIP | 19.00 | 76 | 152 | 300 |
| 1x4 - 70, 80 SC ZIP | 18.50 | — | 148 | 292 |
| 2x32 SIMM 70 | Special | — | — | 299 |
| MBX 1200Z | 159.00 | — | 305 | 449 |
| MBX 1200XA | CALL | — | — | — |
| GVP 1230 T/FPU | 379.00 | — | 559 | — |
| GVP A1200 SCSI | 285.00 | — | 439 | — |
| M68882 RC/25 FPU | 79 | ATonce Plus | 89 | — |
| M68882 RC/33 FPU | 99 | GVP PC286 | 79 | — |
| M68882 RC/40 FPU | 137 | SCSI II Fast Card | CALL | — |
| M68882 RC/50 FPU | 149 | 2.1 Software Only | 45 | — |
| M68030 RC/50 CPU | 159 | SupraFax V32 bis/cbl | 249 | — |
| A1200 Clock | 35 | 1.76 mb Floppy Dr | CALL | — |

ORDERS only: 800-735-2633

INFO & TECH: 408-899-2040

Fax: 408-899-8760 BBS: 408-625-6580

Prices and Availability of Products
Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| Accolade 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd. San Jose, CA 95129 408/985-1700 | Creative Focus Box 580 Chenango Bridge, NY 13745 607/648-4082 | Great Valley Products 657 Clark Ave. King of Prussia, PA 19406 215/337-8770 | Microdeal PO Box 68 St. Austell, Cornwall PL25 4YB England 076-68020 | Soft-Logik Publishing 11131 South Towne Sq., Suite F St. Louis, MO 63123 314/894-8608 |
| Advanced Control Systems Old Mine Rock Way Hingham, MA 02043 617/740-0223 | Computer Systems Associates 7564 Trade St. San Diego, CA 92121 619/566-3911 | Glass Canvas PO Box 6171 Boston, MA 02114 617/367-3229 | Microids 58 Chemin de la Justice 92290 Chatenay-Malabry France (33-1) 46.32.24.35 | Software of the Month Club 2180 Las Palmas Drive Carlsbad, CA 92009 619/931-8111 |
| Advanced Systems & Software 1329 Skiles Dallas, TX 75204 214/239-2000 | DevWare 12528 Kirkham Court, Suite 11 Poway, CA 92064 619/679-2825 | Haitex Resources PO Box 20609 Charleston, SC 29413 803/881-7518 | Micro Systems International 1143 Monroe Street Carleton, MI 48117 313/654-8402 800/944-3410 | Supra Supra Dr. S.W. Albany, OR 97321 800/727-8772 |
| AirMouse Remote Controls 30 Mountain View Drive Colchester, VT 05446 802/655-9600 | Digital Expressions Research W6400 Firelane 8 Menasha, WI 54952 414/733-6863 | Hewlett-Packard 16399 W. Bernardo Drive San Diego, CA 92127 800/752-0900 | Natural Solutions 280 Hilltop Ln. Cincinnati, OH 45215 513/522-9604 | Syndesis PO Box 65 235 South Main Street Jefferson, WI 53549 414/674-5200 |
| Amiga Video-Graphics Guild 1833 Verdugo Vista Dr. Glendale, CA 91208 | Disc Company, The 11440 San Vincente Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90049 310/207-4500 | Hollyware Entertainment 13464 Washington Blvd. Marina Del Rey, CA 90291 310/822-9200 | New Media Corp. 15375 Barranca, B-101 Irvine, CA 92718 714/453-0100 | Team 17 Marwood House, Garden Street Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF1 1DX 011-924-291867 |
| AmiTriX Development 7011 93 Ave. Edmonton, Alb. T6B 0W7 Canada 403/425-1746 | DKB 50240 W. Pontiac Tr. Wixom, MI 48393 313/960-8751 | INOVAtronic 8499 Greenville Ave., Suite 209B Dallas, TX 75231 214/340-4991 | NewTek 215 S.E. 8th St. Topeka, KS 66603 913/354-1146 800/843-8934 | Terra Nova Development <i>Distributed by Electronic Arts</i> |
| Area52 Software 107 River Park Drive Liverpool, NY 13090 | Domark Software <i>Distributed by Accolade</i> | International Computer Entertainment Ltd. Bridge House, Merrywalks Stroud, Gloucestershire GL5 1QA England 0453 756993 | Portal Communications 10385 Cherry Tree Lane Cupertino, CA 95014 408/973-9111 | US Gold <i>Distributed by Accolade</i> |
| ASDG 925 Stewart St. Madison, WI 53713 608/273-6585 | DRC Sequential Graphics 57 E. 400 North #9 Provo, UT 84606 801/373-9579 | Kara Computer Graphics 2554 Lincoln Blvd. Suite 1010 Marina Del Rey, CA 90291 310/578-9177 | Pre'spect Technics B 53, Rte. Lotbiniere Dorion, Que. J7V 2K0, Canada 514/424-5596 | Virtual Reality Laboratories 2341 Ganador Court San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 805/545-8515 |
| Asimware Innovations 101 Country Club Dr. Hamilton, Ont. L8K 5W4 Canada 416/578-4916 | Dreamworks Video Prod. 5037 E. Keresan Phoenix, AZ 85044 602/893-3988 | KarmaSoft 2409 Poplar Drive Fort Collins, CO 80521 303/490-2939 | PreVue Technologies PO Box 2617 Grass Valley, CA 95945 800/356-8863 | WordPerfect Corp. 1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 801/225-5000 |
| BIX 1030 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02138 800/227-2983 | Electronic Arts 1450 Fashion Island Blvd. San Mateo, CA 94404 800/245-4525 | MacroSystem 17019 Smuggler's Cove Mt. Clemens, MI 48038 313/263-0095 | Zeppelin Games <i>Distributed by Natural Solutions</i> | |
| Blue Byte/Play Byte Aktienstrabe 62 D-4330 Mulheim-Ruhr Germany | EMC/Elite MicroComputers 138 Turner St. Port Reading, NJ 07064 908/541-4214 | L.C.P.S. PO Box 2015 Shiller Park, IL 60176 708/678-7183 | | |
| Canon Computer Systems 123 East Paulino Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92628 800/848-4123 | Epson America 20770 Madrona Ave. Torrance, CA 90509 800/289-3776 | Mesa Graphics 909 East 49 1/2 Street Austin, TX 78751 512/452-2441 | Progressive Peripherals & Software 938 Quail Street Lakewood, CO 80215 303/238-5555 | |
| Commodore Business Machines 1200 Wilson Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 800/662-6442 | Expansion Systems 11862 Osgood Road Fremont, CA 94539 510/656-2890 | Maxis 2 Theatre Square, Suite 200 Orinda, CA 94563 510/254-9700 | Psygnosis 675 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02139 617/497-5457 | |
| CompuServe 614/457-0802 800/848-8199 | Fred Fish 1835 E. Belmont Drive Tempe, AZ 85284 | Radical Eye Software Box 2081 Stanford, CA 94309 415/322-6442 | Realsoft 601 North Orlando Ave., Suite 103 Maitland, FL 32751 407/539-0752 | |
| Core Design Tradewinds House 69/71A Ashbourne Rd. Derby DE3 3FS England 011-332-297797 | Gemstone Group 2416 Independence Lane, Suite 108 Madison, WI 53704 608/246-8464 | MicroBotics 1251 American Pkwy. Richardson, TX 75081 214/437-5330 | Silicon Prairie 2326 Francis St. Regina, SK Canada S4N 2P7 306/352-0385 | |
| | Genie 401 North Washington Rockville, MD 20850 800/638-9636 | | | |

AW SHUCKS!

Some entries in the table that accompanied our article "The PC Connection," (July '93, p. 35) apparently didn't connect with reality. Vortex's Golden Gate 486SLC is \$899 (not \$919.99 as printed), the 386SX version is \$499 (not \$539.99), and the ATonce Plus is \$169 (it's not discontinued!). Further, while we noted that both Golden Gate models are Janus compatible, Vortex says they are not. We apologize for any inconvenience these errors may have caused.



“Your Local CEI Dealer Has The Latest Amigas & Greatest Prices!”

SCALA Multimedia, Scala EXs, VRS Master Designers' Series Toaster Object

Collections and other products are only available through CEI Dealers.

Every CEI Dealer is backed by exclusive product knowledge and support from CEI.

For your nearest CEI Dealer, call 305-266-2800

5555 West Flagler Street



CREATIVE
EQUIPMENT
INTERNATIONAL
Distributors for Amiga

Miami, Florida 33134

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

HEX VEX

I noticed that I made some errors in my article "Put on the Hex" (July '93, p.43). The opening statement defining a virus left out a very important detail: a virus is "a self-replicating series of commands...that runs when a certain criterion is met." I read that sentence as it appeared in the magazine and realized that things like the startup-sequence are a series of commands that run when a certain criterion is met (in that case, simply turning on the computer!). The other error was in my understanding of what exactly VirusZ does using the "decrunch.library". It does *not* check archived executables (.LHA, .KMS, .LZH, etc.), it checks programs that were crunched using any of a number of crunching programs, like PowerPacker 4.0 by Nico Francois.

Jim Maciorowski
Safe Hex International

VISUAL AIDS

I would like to see pictures of all the software and hardware that you review. People want to know how the software or hardware looks before they buy it, don't they? Longer and more game reviews with at least three pictures of how the game looks would give the buyer a better idea of what the game really is like. Although I'm pleased that you started to rate games, I would like to see a more accurate rating from 1-100%. Also, consider having more "Last Word" and "Help Key" pages.

Jimmy Engstrom
Basking Ridge, NJ

DEMO OF COURTESY

I would like to respond to Ron Wells's letter concerning Amiga companies and their reluctance to front software demos. Although I cannot excuse the rude customer service that he received, I can say that the Amiga

market is considerably smaller than the IBM market. There just aren't enough people asking for Amiga demos to make it worthwhile. When you run things on a shoestring budget, the costs of disks, disk labels, packaging, and shipping all begin to add up. Charging a modest fee for a sample or a demo is not an outrageous act except to those, perhaps, who cannot afford them. As for poor customer service, never fume in silence. Call the company back and complain, civilly, to a supervisor. No company makes money for long when it treats potential customers with disdain. This supervisor should see to it that the offending individual cleans up his act.

Douglas Cootey
DRC Sequential Graphics

*I thought I might be
having flashbacks from
my 1.3 days.*

AMIGA ANONYMOUS

Since there is no tech support from Commodore for those of us who bought our computers more than a year ago, AmigaWorld could do its readers a great service by putting us in contact with retail outlets and user groups. We could use those contacts to seek information about hardware and software capabilities, and trouble shooting, and Amiga users who didn't know there was a local UG could join. I have found three Amiga users where I work who didn't know there was a UG in town and the UG didn't know about them. I've belonged to the San Diego

group for years—more than four hours away from my house—because I didn't know of any group closer. Now I know that I need only go half that distance, to a UG in San Fernando. Could I halve the distance again? Is there a group in Lancaster or Palmdale? I have no way to know. I suggest that once a year, you should put out a list of all UGs that have sent their addresses to you, and some other month each year, put out a list of all retailers who have sent their addresses to you.

Gene Schneider
Ridgecrest, CA

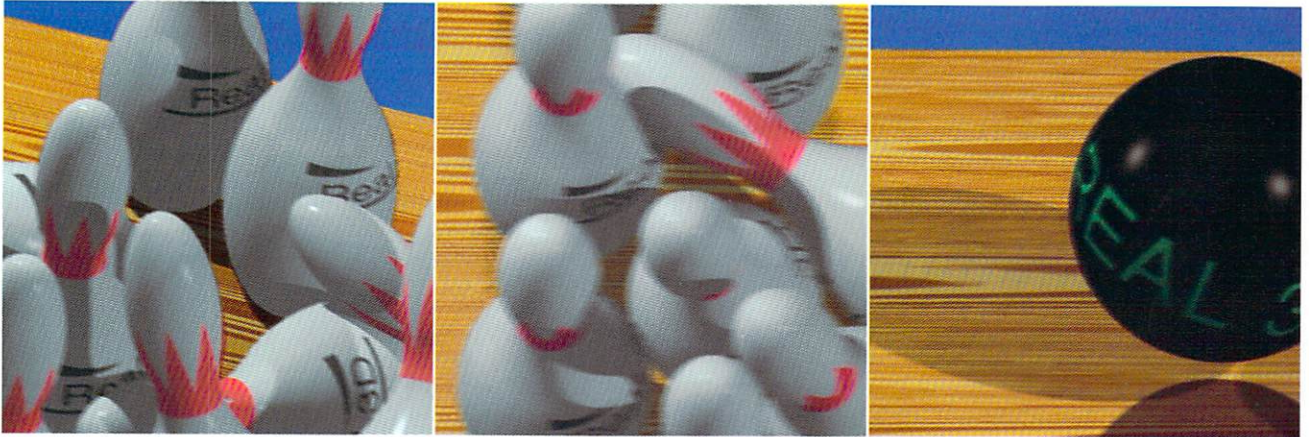
NEWS FLASH

I was flipping through the 50 cable stations in my area when I came across an Amiga system request on channel 13. It was a Workbench 1.3 screen notifying the user: "Not a DOS Disk in Unit 0." I was stunned. This channel is called Prevue and normally broadcasts a split-screen program where the upper half is ads and movie previews, while the lower half is a scrolling TV guide for the current day. I called Dimension Cable and asked them who operated the station so I could find out more about the company. The representative could only tell me that they purchase the service from a company in Oklahoma and that some other Amiga enthusiast had already called with a solution to their problem. Apparently the station is automated or someone would have noticed the error. I was relieved to find out that someone else had seen this on TV because I thought I might be having flashbacks from my 1.3 days.

Ed Martinez
Mesa, AZ

Please include your name on all correspondence to The Last Word, c/o AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.■

It takes intelligence to...



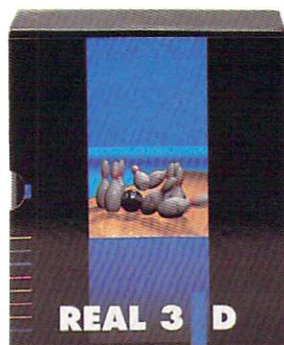
Shake! Rattle! And Roll!

Previously, high-end platforms were the only systems able to make 3D animations "boogie!" Now, with Real 3D V2 — a full-featured 3D animation, modeling and rendering program utilizing a desktop platform — complex 3D objects "rock and roll" — and react to their environment with "intelligence," as if they were in the real world!

So, how does Real 3D V2 make this happen? With **Particle Animation**,

Collision Detection, **Inverse Kinematics** and **Skeletal Control** — breakthrough features previously available only on some high-end platforms.

Bowling a strike, swirling 10,000 snowflakes in the wind, making characters "dance" and much more takes an "intelligent" program like Real 3D V2.



**For a Demonstration
Video and more information,
call 1-407-539-0752 or
fax 1-407-539-0976.**

REAL 3D V2

Intelligently Priced At \$699!

INTRODUCING

VIDEO TOASTER® 4000

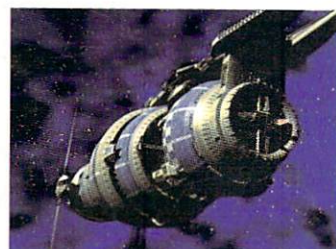
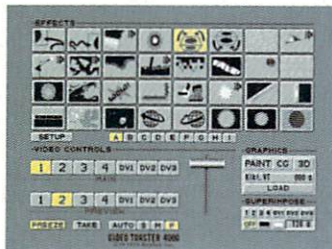
FOR THE AMIGA 4000



FASTER, BETTER, EASIER AND LESS, \$2395*

The Emmy-award winning Video Toaster gave you the power to produce broadcast quality video without spending hundreds of thousands of dollars. Now, the new Video Toaster 4000 gives you stunning effects, higher quality and state-of-the-art features

you can't buy anywhere else at any price. Toaster 4000 takes full advantage of the powerful new Amiga 4000, the only computer designed from the ground up with video production in mind. Video Toaster 4000... nothing comes close.



4 INPUT SWITCHER

Toaster™ 4000 adds over 50% more effects and offers improved effects quality along with an enhanced interface and user-adjustable effect speeds.

DIGITAL VIDEO EFFECTS

Amazing new effects include photo-realistic color action effects, real-time animation overlays and warps with transparent drop shadows.

CHARACTER GENERATOR

Now with 275 resizable PostScript fonts, multiple fonts on a line, variable transparency, 24-bit ToasterPaint brushes and seamless image compositing.

LIGHTWAVE 3D

Featuring hundreds of new capabilities, it's easier to use, faster and lets you play back animations over live video in real-time!

Call 1-800-847-6111 for more information.

*Complete systems starting at well under \$5000. Base system includes Amiga 4000/030 computer, 120Mb. hard drive, 10Mb. RAM, Toaster card and software. Call 1-800-847-6111 for the Toaster dealer nearest you. Toaster owners: Call NewTek for upgrade information. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Video Toaster, LightWave 3D are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1993

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

NewTek
INCORPORATED